DERICHEBOURG

REGISTRATION DOCUMENT

including the annual financial report and the annual information document

2017 • 2018

Table of content

Group profile 2

1 CSR report (serving as statement of extra-financial performance) 7

1.1 Overview of businesses and business model 8
1.2 Main CSR risks 26
1.3 Scorecard showing principal social, environmental and societal information 28
1.4 Being a committed employer 29
1.5 Reduce the Group's environmental footprint 37
1.6 Be a major player in the circular economy 41
1.7 Consolidate relationships of trust with our partners 45
1.8 Report by the independent third party organization on the consolidated statement of extra-financial performance set out in the management report 48

2 Board of Directors' report on corporate governance 53

2.1 The Board of Directors 55
2.2 Special committees of the Board of Directors 66
2.3 The Deputy Chief Executive Officer 68
2.4 Compensation of the members of the Board of Directors and executive officers 69
2.5 Transactions in the Company's securities reported by the directors and corporate officers 74
2.6 Related party agreements 74
2.7 Summary table of delegations of the shareholders' general meeting to the Board of Directors (L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code) 75
2.8 Factors likely to have an impact in the event of a public offering 76
2.9 Terms of participation by shareholders in shareholders' meetings 76
2.10 Statutory Auditors' special report on related party agreements and commitments 77

3 Group Management report 79

3.1 Significant events during the fiscal year 80
3.2 Earnings from businesses and financial position 80
3.3. Risk factors 90
3.4 Shareholder structure and threshold crossing 95
3.5 Financial results for the last five fiscal years 97
3.6 Group organization chart 98
3.7 Statement of extra-financial performance 104
3.8 Agenda and draft resolutions submitted to the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019 104

4 Financial statements 113

4.1 Consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018, in compliance with IFRS 114
4.2 Parent company financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018 168
4.3 Statutory Auditors' fees and fees paid to their network by the Group 192

5 Information on the Company and share capital 193

5.1 Share capital: amount of subscribed capital 195
5.2 Authorized capital not issued 195
5.3 Non-equity securities 195
5.4 Securities giving access to the Company's share capital 195
5.5 Potential capital: impact of issues on the equity interest in Derichebourg of a shareholder with a 1% capital interest and who does not subscribe said issues 196
5.6 Table showing changes in share capital during the last three fiscal years 196
5.7 Shares held by the issuer or by its subsidiaries 196
5.8 Voting rights 197
5.9 2% threshold set in bylaws 197
5.10 Restrictions on voting rights and share transfers provided for in the Company bylaws 198
5.11 List of owners of any securities containing any special rights of control 198
5.12 Employee shareholdings 198
5.13 Shareholder agreements 199
5.14 Amendment of Company bylaws 199
5.15 Rules on convening shareholders' meetings 199
5.16 Powers of the Board of Directors, in particular, for the issue or buyback of shares 201
5.17 Agreements entered into by the Company which are amended or end in the event of a change of control 202
5.18 Dividends 202

6 Further Information 205

6.1 Person responsible for the registration document 207
6.2 Name of the person responsible for financial information 207
6.3 Independent auditors 208
6.4 General information about Derichebourg 209
6.5 Assessment of the 2017/2018 share buyback program 210
6.6 Presentation of the 2018/2019 share buyback program 211
6.7 Communication with institutional investors and individual shareholders 213
6.8 Information provided by third parties, statements made by experts and declarations of interests 215
6.9 Significant contracts 215
6.10 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and the annual financial report 216
6.11 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and annex I of European regulation 809/2004 216

REGISTRATION DOCUMENT 2017•2018

including the annual financial report and the annual information document

AUTORITÉ DES MARCHÉS FINANCIERS

AMF

This is a free translation of the registration document which was submitted to the French securities regulator on December 12, 2018 in accordance with Article 212-13 of its general regulation.

It may be used in support of a financial transaction if it is accompanied by a transaction note approved by the French securities regulator. This document was prepared by the issuer and its signatories are responsible for its content.

In application of Article 28 of EC regulation No. 809/2004, this document incorporates the following information by reference, which the reader is invited to consult:

- the presentation of the entire Group's business activities, the Group's consolidated financial statements and the Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2017, as presented respectively on pages 33 to 89, 92 to 140 and 141 to 143 of the registration document filed with the French securities regulator on December 12, 2017 under number D.17-1102;
- the presentation of the entire Group's business activities, the Group's consolidated financial statements and the Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016, as presented respectively on pages 33 to 84, 95 to 148, and 149 of the registration document filed with the French securities regulator on December 12, 2016 under number D.16-1030;
- the Statutory Auditors' report on regulated agreements and commitments for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2017 and September 30, 2016, which are included in the Company's registration documents filed respectively with the French securities regulator on December 12, 2017 under number D.17-1102 on page 189, and on December 12, 2016 under number D.16-1030 on page 193.

Other information contained in the two registration documents referred to above has been, if necessary, replaced and/or updated by information provided in this registration document and is not incorporated by reference in this registration document.

Both registration documents referred to above are available on the Company's website at **www.derichebourg.com,** or on that of the French securities regulator at **www.amf-france.org.**

GROUP PROFILE

The Derichebourg Group is an **international benchmark** operator in **environmental** services to **businesses** and **local authorities**.

Its activities break down into two separate branches: **the Environmental division** and **the Multiservices division**. They are both based on the same set of core values and share a common ambition: **To serve people whilst protecting their environment.**

OUR ACTION

TO PROTECT THE ENVIRONMENT AND ITS RESOURCES

We preserve and optimize the planet's resources through our business of recycling waste produced by industries, local authorities and individuals.

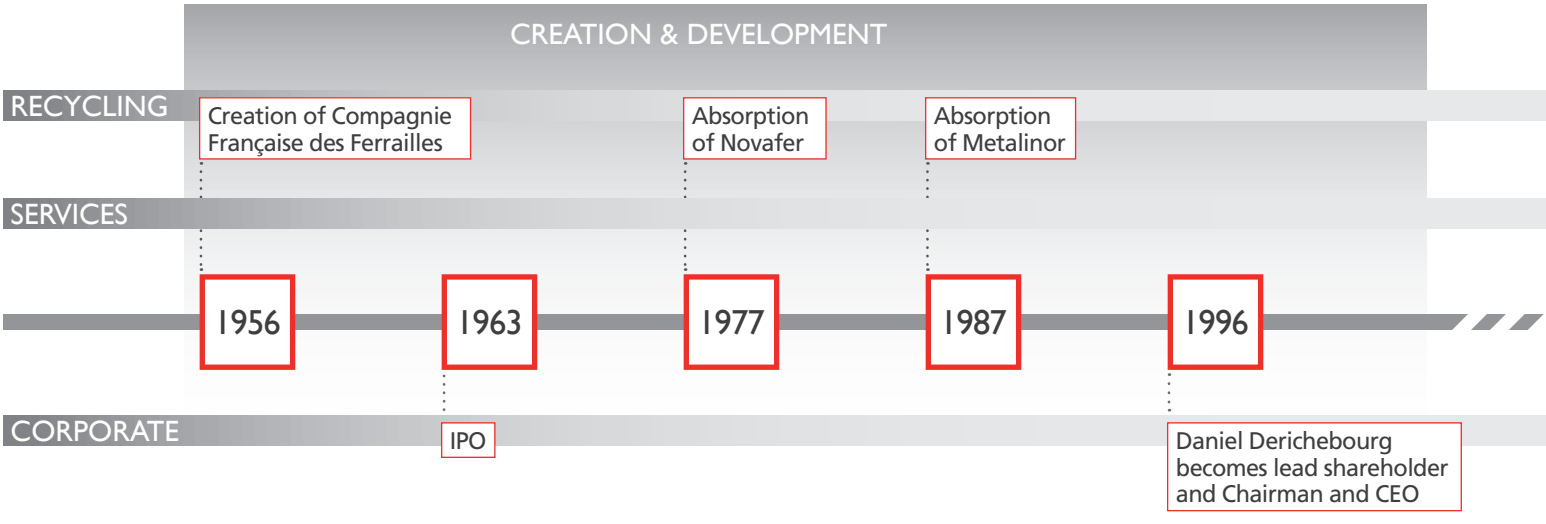
TO CLEAN UP THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT

We contribute to the cleanliness and the smooth running of the local environment for every person through our services to local and municipal authorities.

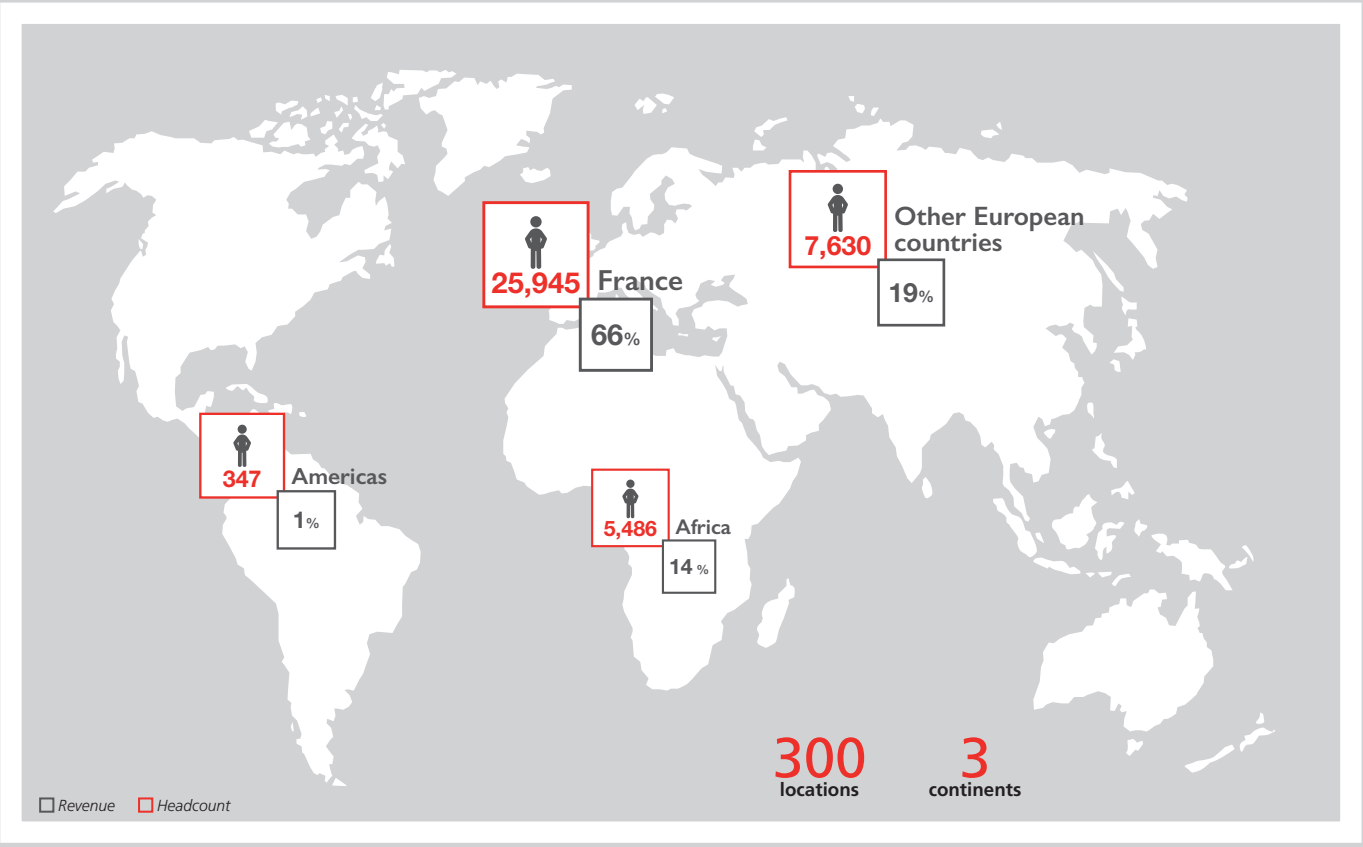
TO OPTIMIZE THE PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENT

We offer a wide range of services to businesses and to local authorities enabling them to outsource all transferable services and thus to focus fully on their core business.

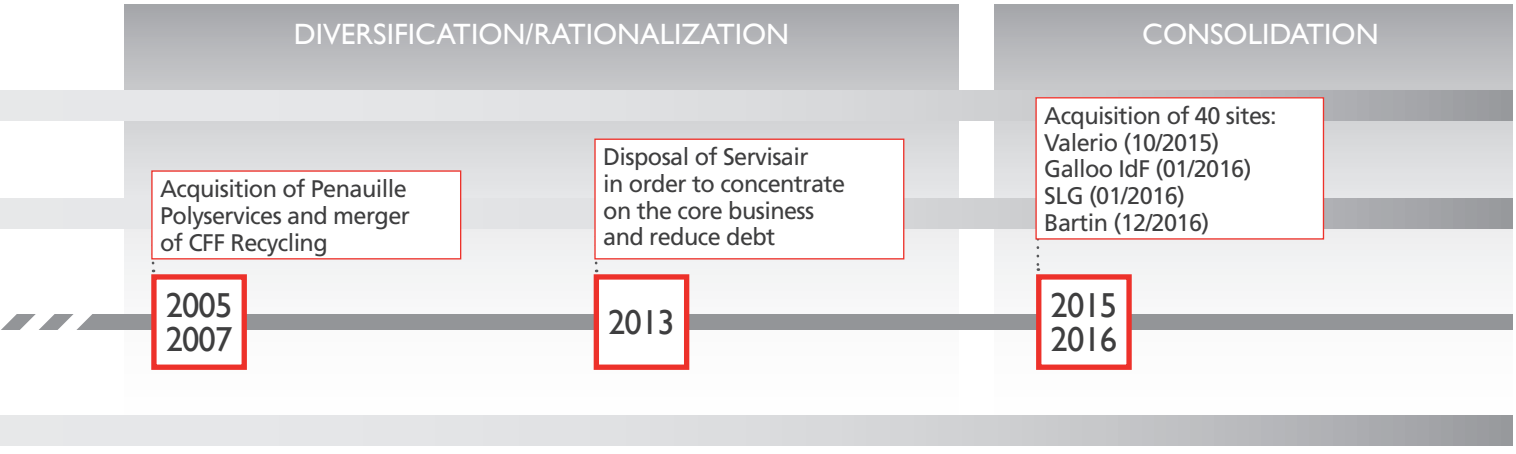
A FRENCH RECYCLING LEGACY PLAYER THAT HAS GAINED CONSIDERABLE STRENGTH IN RECENT YEARS



BREAKDOWN OF REVENUE AND HEADCOUNT BY GEOGRAPHIC AREA



With operations in **13 countries** and over **300 locations** worldwide, Derichebourg designs its international sites to serve its customers locally and effectively, an essential approach both in France and throughout the world.



ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE

THE DERICHEBOURG **GROUP**

Revenue
2.9
€ billion

Recurring EBITDA
202.1
€ million

Listed on
Euronext Paris
(Eurolist B)

Family shareholding
+50% *

** in voting rights*

Countries
13

Nationalities
111

Employees
39,408

Disabled employees
7.1%

Employee breakdown
20,809 **18,599**

DERICHEBOURG **ENVIRONNEMENT**

Revenue
2.1
€ billion

Employees
10,810

Countries
9

Ferrous metals processed
3.7
million tonnes

Non-ferrous metals processed
541,000
tonnes

DERICHEBOURG **MULTISERVICES**

Revenue
803
€ million

Employees
28,598

Countries
8

CSR report (serving as statement of extra-financial performance)

1

1.1 Overview of businesses and business model 8

1.1.1 Environmental Services business 9
1.1.2 Multiservices business 21

1.2 Main CSR risks 26

1.2.1 Analysis of CSR risks 26
1.2.2 CSR strategy 27

1.3 Scorecard showing principal social, environmental and societal information 28

1.4 Being a committed employer 29

1.4.1 Deploying a risk prevention policy to ensure the safety of employees and preserve their health 29
1.4.2 Having key skills and developing them for our present and future needs 30
1.4.3 Promoting employment and developing human capital 31

1.5 Reduce the Group's environmental footprint 37

1.5.1 Optimize our most energy-intensive work tools to save natural resources 37
1.5.2 Improve the local impact of facilities 40

1.6 Be a major player in the circular economy 41

1.6.1 Improve the recovery of treated waste on our facilities 42
1.6.2 Improve energy performance for customers 44

1.7 Consolidate relationships of trust with our partners 45

1.7.1 Identify, prevent and manage environmental, social and ethical risks 45
1.7.2 Ensure service excellence 46

1.8 Report by the independent third party organization on the consolidated statement of extra-financial performance set out in the management report 48

1.1 Overview of businesses and business model

The Derichebourg Group is a key player at the international level in the provision of services to businesses and to local and municipal authorities.

The Group covers the entire waste recycling chain, from collection through to recuperation, as well as a full range of services to businesses and to local and municipal authorities. These include cleaning, temporary work, energy, aeronautic support and logistics, and sensitive sector services.

The Environmental Services' core business is the processing and disposal of waste – mainly metal waste – and of end-of-life products, with recovery of secondary raw materials by using appropriate processing methods.

Environmental Services have become a cornerstone in the international environmental protection policy.

The Environmental Services and Multiservices divisions are subject to different economic cycles.

The Group's historic business is the recycling of scrap metal. This activity is somewhat cyclical in nature and depends on the performance of the steel and metallurgy industries. In the mid-2000s, the desire to add a more resilient business to recycling led to the acquisition of Multiservices activities.

Main markets

	2018		2017		
Revenue by business segment	*(in millions of euros)*	*(in %)*	*(in millions of euros)*	*(in %)*	Change
Environmental Services	2,116	72%	1,949	71%	+9%
Business Services	803	28%	781	29%	+3%
Holding companies	1	0%	1	0%	0%
Total	**2,920**	**100%**	**2,731**	**100%**	**+7%**

	2018		2017		
Revenue by geographical area	*(in millions of euros)*	*(in %)*	*(in millions of euros)*	*(in %)*	Change
France	2,300	79%	2,148	79%	+7%
Other European countries	387	13%	388	14%	-0%
North and South America	181	6%	167	6%	+9%
Africa	50	2%	28	1%	+80%
Total	**2,920**	**100%**	**2,731**	**100%**	**+7%**

Published data are for the countries where the subsidiaries are located.

1.1.1 Environmental Services business

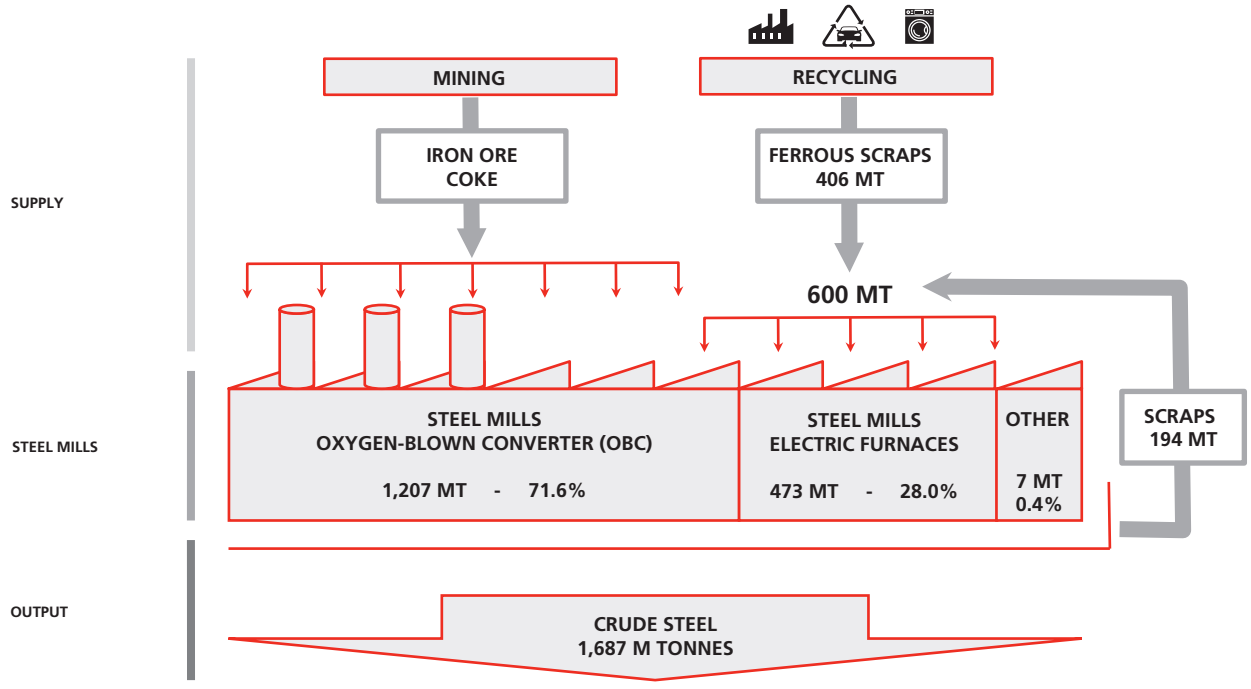
1.1.1.1 Recycling business

Since 1956, the business of Derichebourg Environment has been the collection, sorting, recycling and recuperation of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in end-of-life consumer goods (automobiles, waste electrical and electronic equipment, etc.), as well as in recuperation material (industrial demolition, for example) and new industrial waste from metal transformation processes (manufacturing waste).

1.1.1.1.1 The ferrous scrap metal recycling market

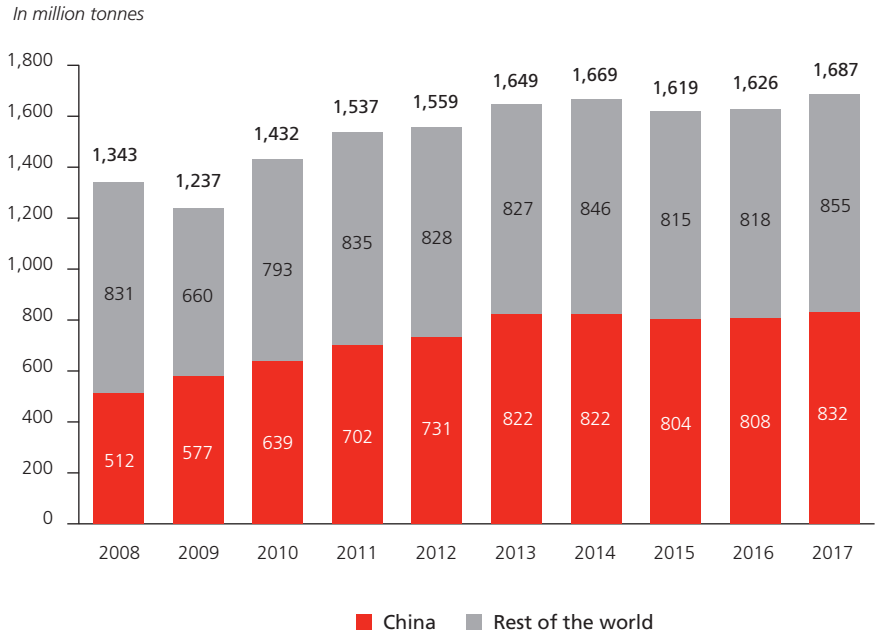
The ferrous scrap metal recycling market is at the interface between an upstream market (waste supply) and a downstream market (steel mill needs).

The annual ferrous scrap metal market is estimated at 600 million tonnes (source: BIR), of which 406 million tonnes are accessible to recycling companies, with the balance comprising steel waste that is recycled internally.



The following factors affect the ferrous scrap metal market:

- Global steel production



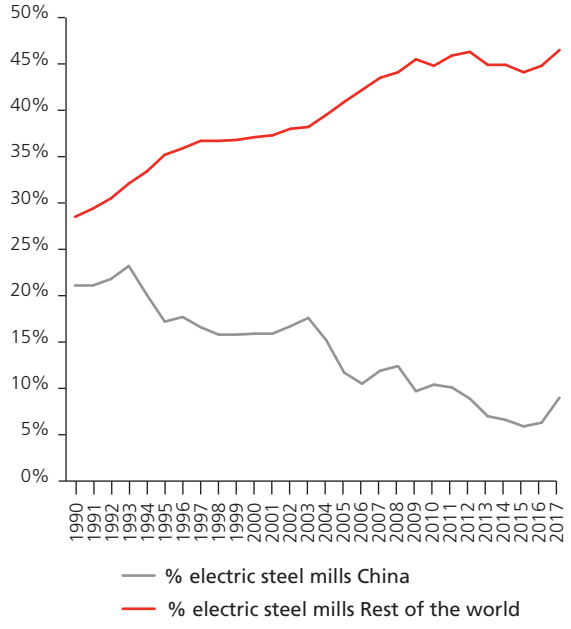
Source: Worldsteel Association.

Global steel production has grown 1.6% per year over the last five years. China alone accounts for 50% of global production.

- Distribution of steel production between blast furnaces and electric steel mills

Blast furnaces consume iron ore, coke, and a small proportion of ferrous metals (10-15%), which reduces greenhouse gas emissions. Electric steel mills consume ferrous metals almost exclusively.

In theory, both types of mills can produce any type of steel. In practice, steel from electric mills is used to produce long steel and reinforcing bars. Coils are made mostly at blast furnaces.



Source: Worldsteel Association.

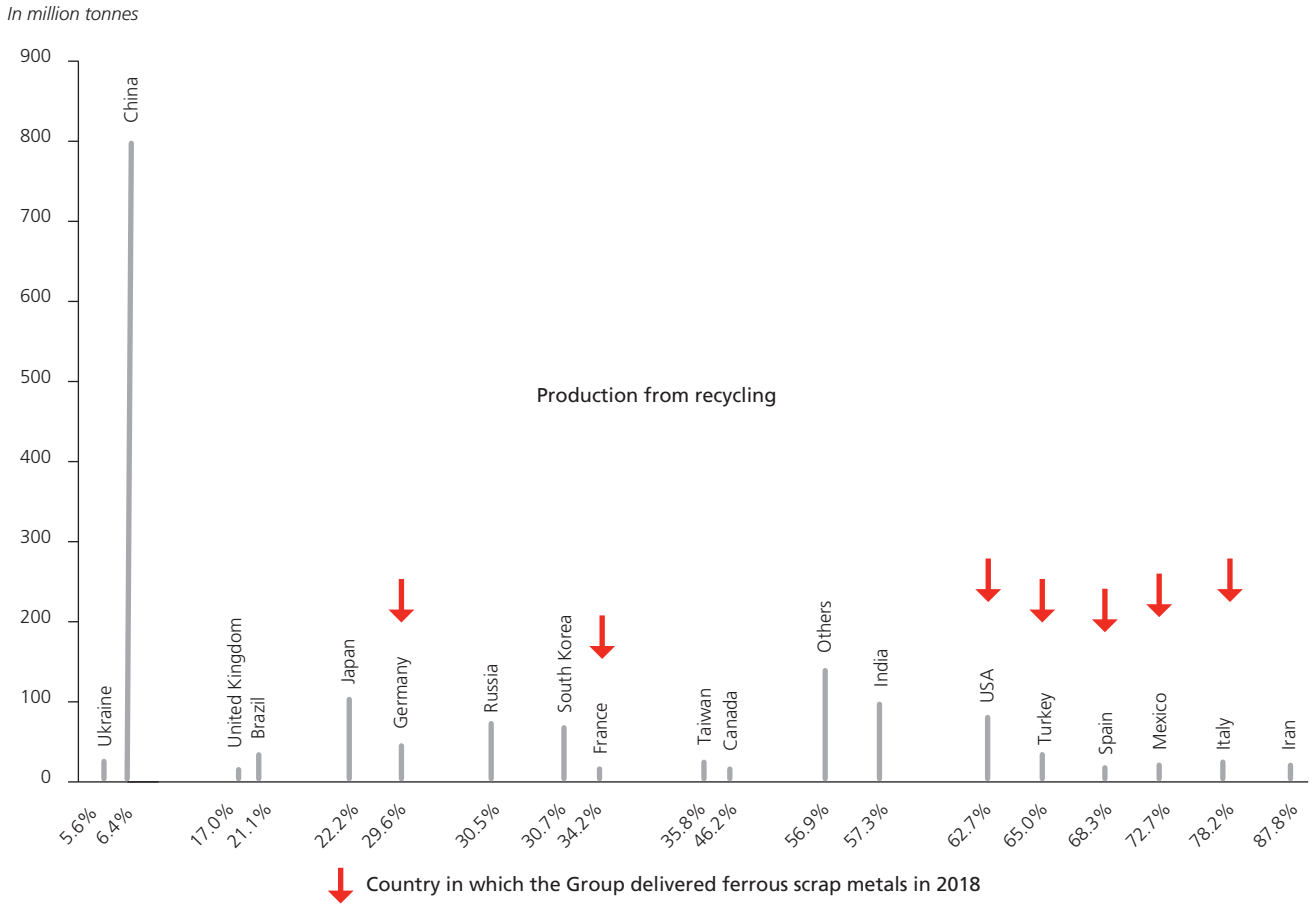
As you can see in the previous graph, with the exception of China, the share of steel from electric steel mills tends to increase from year to year. The competitive advantages of steel from electric mills are as follows:

- less investment;
- increased flexibility of use, with the ability to stop and restart production;
- very clear environmental benefit (fewer greenhouse gas emissions per tonne produced) and energy benefit (less energy consumed per tonne produced) advantage compared to blast furnaces, especially in countries where the nuclear share of the energy mix is high;
- local supply;
- ease of access to steel production for developing countries thanks to lower investment.

However, blast furnaces generally have lower production costs per tonne.

In China, 90% of steel is produced in blast furnaces. To reduce pollution, it decided to encourage steel production by electric mills in the coming years, setting up its own ferrous scrap metal collection network.

The share of steel from electric mills in other countries is detailed in the following graph:

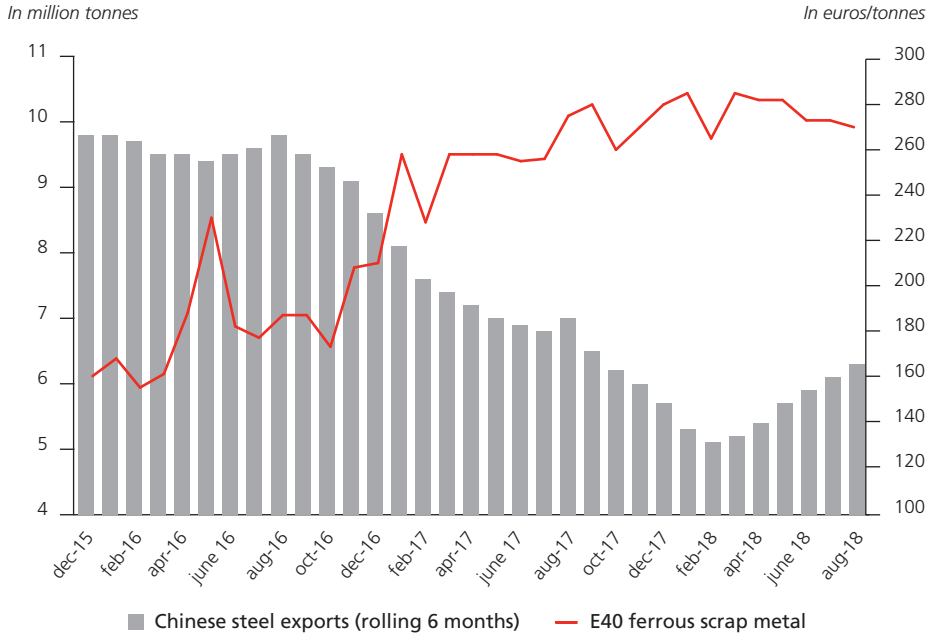


*Source: World*steel Association.

- Steel and ferrous scrap metal trade flows

The ferrous scrap metal market is also sensitive to international steel and ferrous scrap metal trade flows.

The intensity of Chinese steel exports significantly influences the European steel market and consequently its need for ferrous scrap metal. Starting in mid-2016, China has sharply reduced its steel exports to Europe due to the strength of its domestic demand, which has allowed European and Turkish steelmakers to improve their production and sales in their local market. Group sales have benefited from this situation.



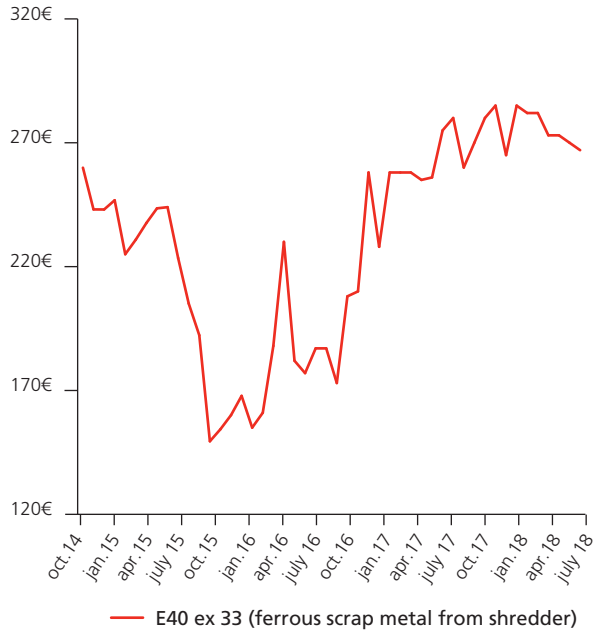
*Source: Deri*chebourg.

Turkey is the world's largest importer of ferrous scrap metal. It produces 35 Mt of steel, 65% of which comes from electric mills, with insufficient local raw materials, and imports about 21 Mt/year (20% of the global trade). Unlike domestic markets, where price negotiations with steel mills occur monthly, the Turkish market spot buys ships (up to 40,000 t). This means that changes in Turkish prices have an effect on the supply regions of the United States and Europe, which have a surplus of ferrous scrap metals. The economic situation in Turkey is also a factor that influences the ferrous scrap metal market.

In recent decades, globalization and the liberalization of international trade resulted in the virtual disappearance of customs tariffs. Consequently, it was marginal demand that influenced world prices. Since the spring of 2018, the situation has changed, with the introduction of customs tariffs by the United States on the majority of steel imports.

The ferrous scrap metal recycling market is perceived as relatively volatile, insomuch as price and volume trends often compound: increased ferrous scrap metal demand by steelmakers will result in scarcity of the additional tonnes sought and put upward pressure on prices. If demand falls, the opposite happens.

The table below summarizes the price changes in shredded ferrous scrap metal (E40) in recent years:

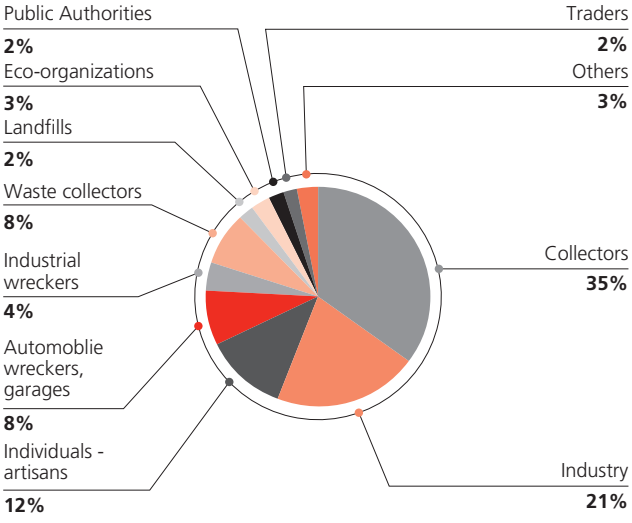


Source: Derichebourg.

- Waste supply

End-of-life consumer goods (around 80%, including industrial demolition) and production waste from steel processing (around 20%) provide ferrous scrap metal purchasers with their supplies. The level of general economic activity therefore influences the availability of ferrous scrap metal.

For the Derichebourg Group, the breakdown of site inflows by type of supplier is as follows:

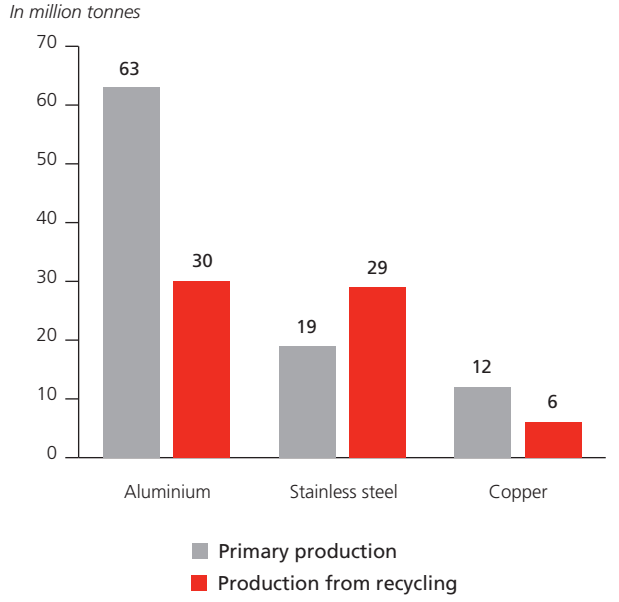


Source: Derichebourg.

1.1.1.1.2 The non-ferrous metals recycling market

The actors in both ferrous and non-ferrous scrap metal recycling are often the same. The volumes of non-ferrous metals processed by collectors are much lower (often one-tenth the volume) than for ferrous scrap metals. Conversely, unit prices are much higher, as are unit margins.

The table below summarizes global production of major non-ferrous metals, as well as the share of production from recycling.



Sources: World Aluminium, Centre d'Expertise sur l'Aluminium, Bureau of international recycling (Environmental Benefit of Recycling report, 2016), International Stainless Steel Forum.

The tonnage collected in France by NFM operators is 1.79 million tonnes (2016 figures) with an equivalent value of €2.91 billion.

For the French market, (82% of tonnage collected by the Group), the breakdown of non-ferrous metals collected is as follows:

- aluminum: 27%;
- lead and batteries: 13%;
- stainless and alloys: 11%;
- copper excluding cables and motors: 9%;
- copper cables: 7%;
- brass alloys: 5%;
- zinc: 5%;
- other: 23%.

Source: Federec, key recycling figures 2016.

NFM are found primarily in buildings, packaging, automobiles and industrial equipment. User industries are essentially foundries, refineries and other heavy industries

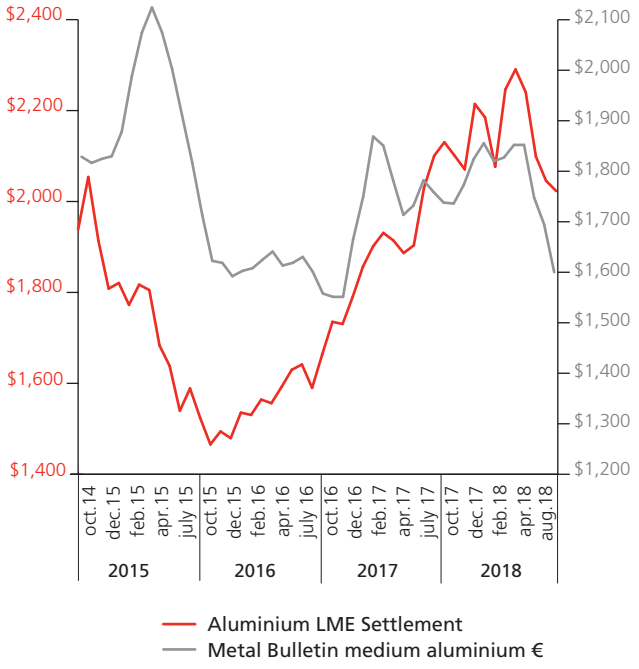
Recycling of end-of-life products will become increasingly essential since it is the only source of secondary non-ferrous metal, whereas primary resources are shrinking. Several other factors also favor the development of non-ferrous metal recycling. First, the production of primary ore is nonexistent in many areas of the world. Recycled products are thus the only "surface mine" available and are also a renewable source; in all cases, the reutilization of recuperated products leads to savings in raw materials.

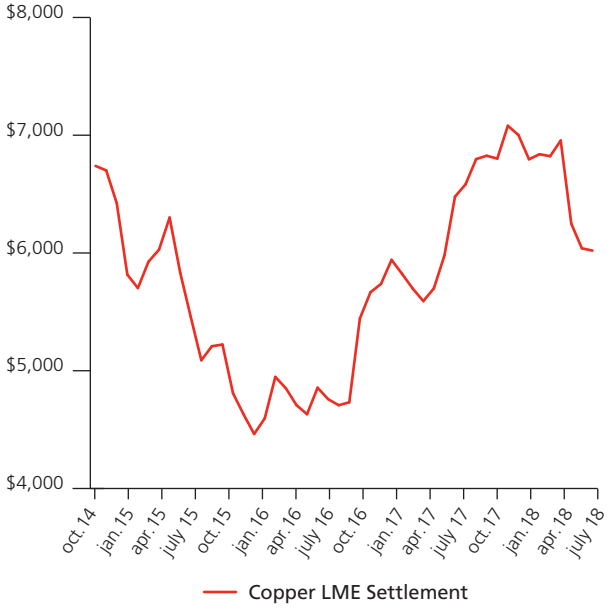
In addition, the production of secondary, recycled products is much cheaper than manufacturing primary products from ore. Investments required are, on average, three to four times lower than for refining ore. Energy savings compared to the production of primary metal are about 60 to 80% for copper and 90 to 98% for aluminum – a clear-cut competitive advantage in a context of soaring energy costs and increasingly severe restrictions on greenhouse gas emissions in Europe.

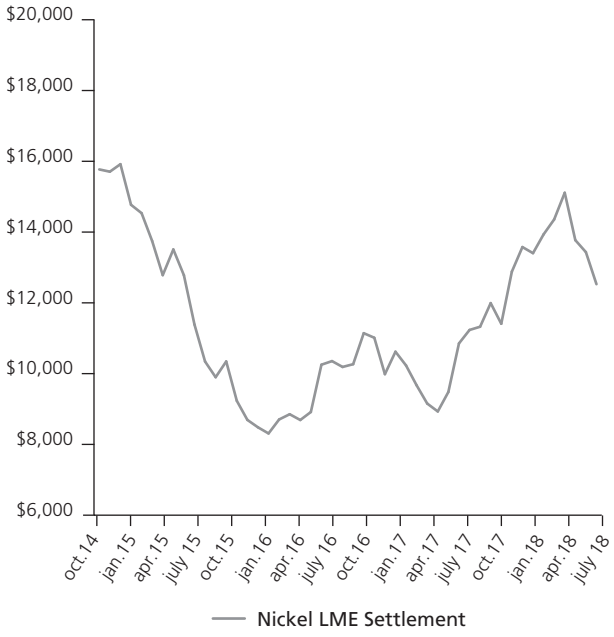
Even so, production cost savings are partially offset by the costs of collection and by environmental restrictions in industrialized nations. These limitations are less restrictive in emerging countries, which increasingly use this type of production and import recuperated products.

The recuperation of end-of-life products alone accounts for approximately 35% of global NFM production (source: Bureau of international recycling). The global demand for non-ferrous metals correlates strongly with changes in the global industrial production index.

A major shift occurred in 2018, with China's decision to publish very strict specifications for impurity levels in 19 classes of products (including non-ferrous metals) in order to import them into China. These maximum rates are in practice very difficult to achieve, and the volume of Chinese imports has decreased significantly since the spring of 2018. Consequently, the volumes previously consumed by China have shifted to other markets, resulting in downward pressure on the prices of various non-ferrous metals. The tables below summarize the price changes for various metals.

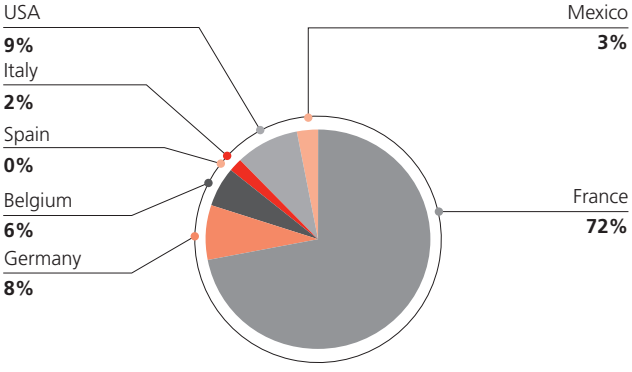






1.1.1.1.3 Business portfolio

The Group's Recycling business is present in seven countries, with a predominant share of its business conducted physically in France. The table below breaks down the distribution of purchases by country (ferrous scrap metal + non-ferrous metals).



The Group operates in 200 recycling centers, of which 162 are in France.

This business employs about 2,600 employees.

In this activity, the features that distinguish the Group from its competitors are:

- the density of geographical coverage;
- the vertical integration made possible by this coverage: the Group's vast network allows it to cost-effectively install secondary processing lines (flotation, aluminum refinery, stainless steel waste mixture preparation, preparation of primary aluminum for extruders), which are supplied with flows from various sites, without the need for significant purchases outside the Group;
- the management of operations with a long-term perspective, which is reflected in particular by a low-inventory policy: 15 days of activity for ferrous scrap metal, 15 to 25 days for non-ferrous metals. In a period when prices are rising, the Group benefits less from recovery than some of its competitors who hold more inventory. It generally weathers lower-price periods better than its competitors, which may put it in a position as a consolidating actor at the bottom of the cycle.

1.1.1.1.3.1 Ferrous metals

The Group processed 3.75 million tonnes during the year, up 2.3% by volume from the previous year.

In France, the Group has the largest network in the sector (162 sites). Since transportation accounts for a large part of incoming waste costs, this proximity to waste production sites is strategic.

Derichebourg Environnement prepares ferrous scrap metal with 29 shredders and 72 shear balers to produce materials that comply with high-quality standards: elimination of impurities, compliance with specifications and calibration of batches. The recuperated products are destined primarily for electric steel mills, foundries and converters in the long steel industry.

In France, the Group estimates that it has a 16% to 17% share of the ferrous scrap metal collection market, and about 23% (Derichebourg estimate based on data from Federec) of the processing market (the difference between the two figures can be explained in particular by the tonnages purchased from waste collectors who do not have industrial facilities).

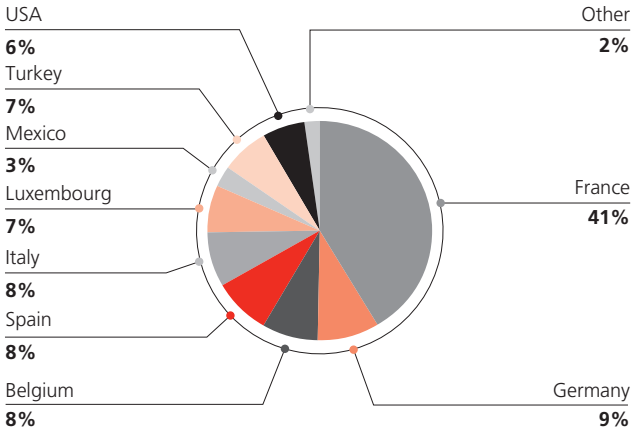
The second-largest actor with a national presence is the Ecore Group, whose share of the ferrous scrap metal processing market is around 15%-20% (source: Derichebourg).

Boone Comenor (Suez Environnement Group) is very active in tenders for the removal of waste from automobile factories.

In each region, the Group also competes with a large number of regional players that have a few sites.

Once prepared and sorted, volumes are sold to domestic steelmakers, or major exporters (about 10% of volumes) if the Group is close to port areas.

The table below shows the main destination areas of the Group's ferrous scrap metals.



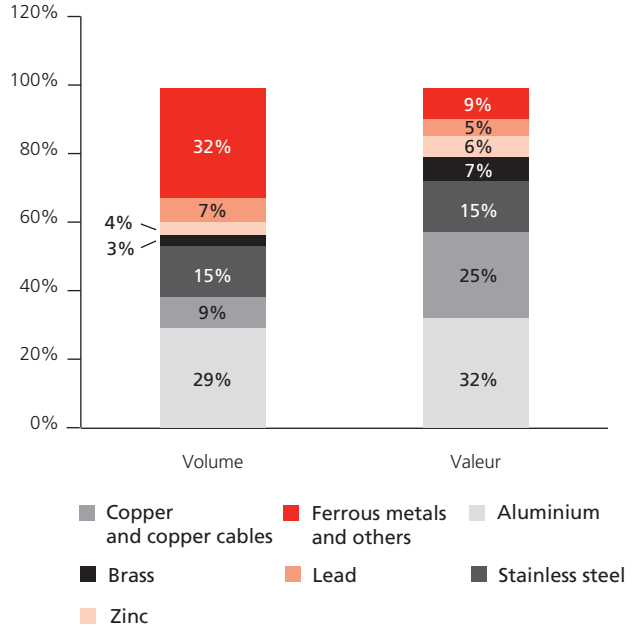
The Group is trying to keep its inventories low (about 15 days of activity) in order to limit its exposure to changes in ferrous scrap metal prices.

The Group does not operate any steel mills.

The Group's Shredding business generates shredding residues (a mixture of foam, plastic, glass, wood, etc.) that cannot be marketed as-is. The Group is conducting several development actions to constantly improve recovery rates (energy or material) and limit volumes sent to landfill, which amounted to more than 179,000 tonnes in 2018 (France scope).

1.1.1.1.3.2 Non-ferrous metals

The breakdown of revenue by metal is as follows:

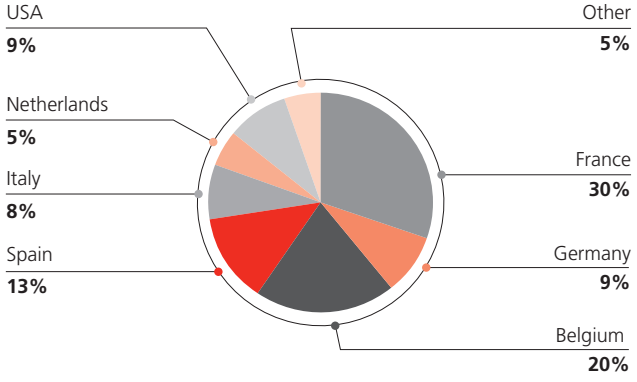


Compared to its competitors, the Group processes a larger relative volume of non-ferrous metals. Having a strong market share in non-ferrous metals is one of the Group's historic features. This reflects the diverse nature of flows processed:

- traditional purchasing, sorting, preparation of all non-ferrous metals;
- in addition, Derichebourg Environnement has equipped its main shredders with an induction separator and has two flotation units in Europe for the separation of aluminum from other heavy metals (copper, bronze, etc.). Dense aluminum (twitch) is made into ingots at the Refinal Industries Lille site. These ingots (AS9U3 quality) are sold mainly to automotive parts foundries. The Group's refinery produces 66,000 tonnes of secondary aluminum ingots. The Group has invested in a second refinery (rotary kiln) in Prémery (Nièvre), which will eventually produce 15,000 tonnes of ingots per year;
- the Inorec subsidiary prepares mixes of the various metals used in the composition of stainless steels, in accordance with customer specifications, so that they can be directly blasted;
- the Group prepares copper granulate from copper cables (about 3,000 t/year).

During the 2017-2018 fiscal year, the Group processed 540,700 tonnes of non-ferrous metals, a slight decrease compared to the previous year (-0.7%).

The table below breaks down the sales of non-ferrous metals (including stainless steel waste) by country of destination:



The portion of non-ferrous metal volumes exported to China is less than 5%.

1.1.1.1.3.3 Services provided

The Group also provides services (around €100 million/year) in the following areas:

1.1.1.1.3.3.1 Treatment of WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment)

In the context of the implementation of the directive on Extended Producer Responsibility, France has chosen to entrust the collection and processing of goods marketed in 15 segments to eco-organizations. Since the creation of these segments, the Derichebourg Group has positioned itself with eco-organizations that handle WEEE, mainly for processing activities. The Group processes 176,000 t/year of WEEE at 11 sites. The Group is present on three out of five WEEE streams:

- other non-cooling large household appliances (washing machines, dishwashers, stove tops);
- large cooling household appliances (refrigerators and freezers). For the processing of large cooling household appliances, Derichebourg Environnement has teamed up with one of the international leaders in the ecological processing of refrigeration products containing CFCs or HFCs in their refrigeration circuits or insulation. A 50%-owned subsidiary called Fricom Recycling has been created with this partner, Oeko-Service AG (better known under the name of SEG);
- small household appliances.

Derichebourg supports eco-organizations in the achievement of their objectives to increase volumes collected and recovered.

1.1.1.1.3.3.2 Management-distribution of end-of-life vehicles (collection, treatment and monitoring of materials) through its ECO-VHU subsidiary for car-makers

The Derichebourg Group has a network of over 300 approved dismantling plants in France (internal or third-party) enabling it to fulfill territorial network requirements, thereby putting the Group in a favorable position to sign framework contracts with car-makers and importers

1.1.1.1.3.3.3 Treatment of by-products from steel mills and other industries

The Group performs customized services such as the preparation of bailed ferrous scrap metal, which is used as cooling chutes, and may be called upon to manage steel mill ferrous scrap metal yards.

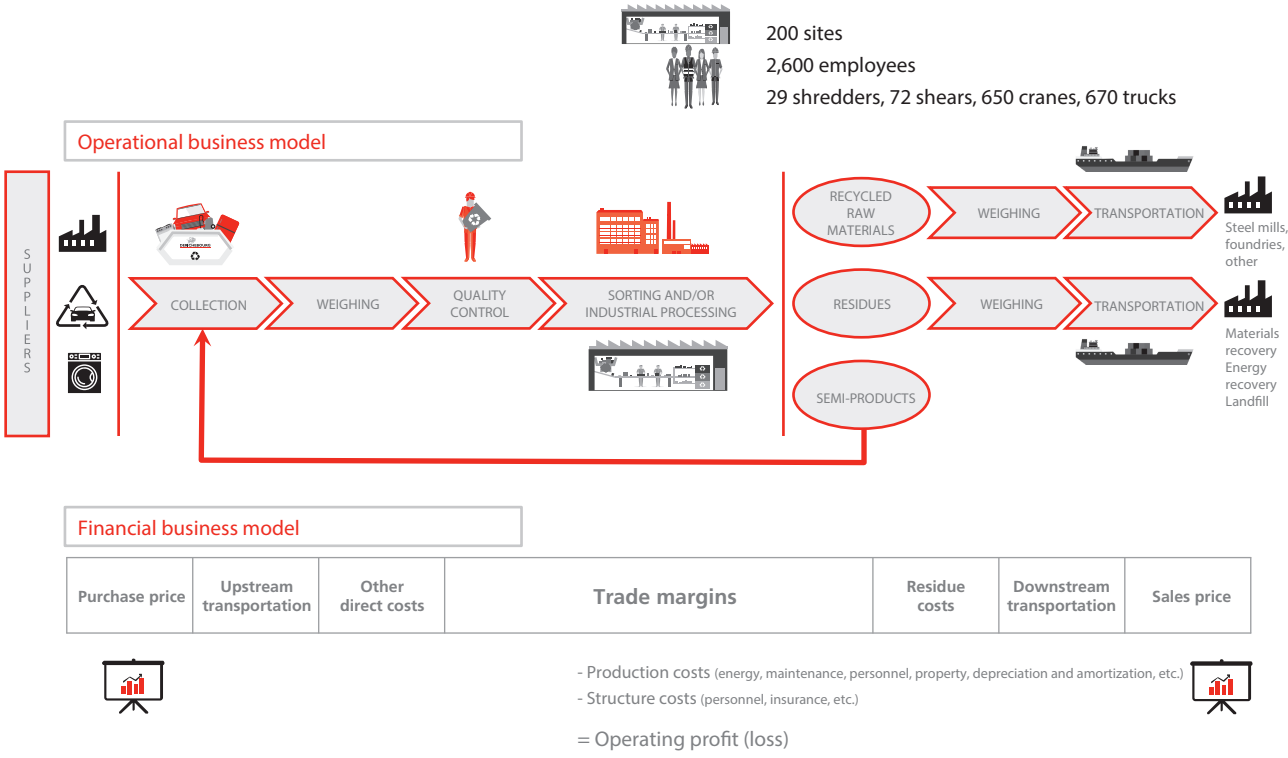
1.1.1.1.3.3.4 Collection of paper, cardboard, common industrial waste

The Group provides the customers in its regional network with collection and sorting services for common industrial waste, paper, and cardboard. During the year, the Revival subsidiary inaugurated a new facility in Noisy-le-Sec, in the Paris region, with a processing capacity of 88,000 t/year, which fits neatly into the urban landscape.

1.1.1.1.4 Business model for the Recycling business

Unlike other recyclable materials, metal waste has always had a positive value, with the exception of a few crisis periods in the steel industry. The Group therefore buys all of the ferrous metals that it processes and sells.

The chart below presents the business model for the Recycling business.



1.1.1.1.5 Group strategy in the Recycling business

The Group is currently the fourth-largest European actor in terms of revenue, behind EMR, TSR, and Chi-Ho Environmental Group (Scholz). The Group's ambition is to move up one place in the next five years, whether through organic or external growth.

The success of this ambition will depend on the following strategy:

- consolidate our position as leading supplier in steel and metallurgy by delivering products in line with customer specifications and expanding our customer base, especially for ferrous scrap metal;
- implement the best sorting technologies available, so that the full added value of the various products is maintained, and reduce the share of residue headed to landfill;
- have a management team that implements the same strategy uniformly throughout the Group, and train employees;
- update the Group's IT tools while leaving intact the main features that make it one of the most relevant tools in the market (knowledge of inventories and real-time margins at all Group sites);
- develop niche businesses where there are fewer players, such as induced heavy media plant, aluminum refining, and cold preparation of mixtures for steel mills that produce stainless steel. The Group also seeks to develop additional sorting for the non-ferrous metals that result from the shredding process. Ultimately, the Group aims to earn 20%-25% of revenue from the Recycling business in these segments;
- expand the collection network, in France and abroad by being present in each country as either a national or regional leader and explore external growth opportunities over the long term. The Group is well positioned to be a consolidator for a market at cyclical lows.

1.1.1.2 Public Sector Services business

The Group earns around €235 million in revenue in this business. It operates in the following countries: Canada, France, Italy, and Morocco.

The efficient management of household waste and urban cleaning is a major challenge for local authorities. It determines the quality of life of citizens and the fulfillment of economic, social and environmental obligations that are an increasing burden on them. Poly-Environnement (France), San Germano (Italy), Derichebourg Maroc (and its sister companies) and Derichebourg Canada handle all types of household waste and their collection processes: traditional and selective (glass, newspapers and magazines, household packaging, green waste, paper/cardboard, etc.), both door-to-door and by voluntary drop-off. These subsidiaries also collect roadside waste and large items, manage several household waste materials recovery facilities and transport waste to treatment and recycling facilities. Poly-Environnement offers to manage all aspects of local authorities' urban operations and cleaning (street sweeping, cleaning contaminated soil, public waste bins and containers, graffiti removal, etc.).

Poly-Environnement's subsidiaries also provide a door-to-door collection service for household and similar waste in four of the 10 Paris districts where waste collection is operated privately, and collection of household waste in three districts in Marseille (the 2nd, 15th and 16th).

San Germano operates in Piedmont, Lombardy, and Sardinia. After the balance sheet date, the Group signed an agreement with Iren Ambiente for the sale of the San Germano and CMT businesses as part of a refocusing on the Group's core business, a desire for improved return on capital employed, and a reduction in the scope of the Group's activities in Italy.

Derichebourg Maroc manages the collection of household waste in Marrakech, Rabat, and Casablanca.

Public contracts are usually for a period of five to seven years, and it is common for local authorities to request new equipment when they renew them.

The Group responds to tenders that give significant weight to technical considerations, thus making it possible to highlight the quality of the service and the resources deployed by the tenderer, not only the lowest price, in order to obtain a solid return on capital employed.

Moreover, the Group exercises a drinking water distribution operation (in Réunion) and a wastewater treatment activity.

This business employs about 4,000 employees.

1.1.1.3 Property, plant, and equipment, significant non-current assets

The Group's Environmental Services is a heavy consumer of equipment: shredders, shears, inductors, collection and sorting machines, as well as their related infrastructures, namely land, concrete slabs, and electricity supplies.

The Group's strategy is to be the owner or economic beneficiary of all long-term assets that it uses frequently. The table below details the main families of assets and equipment used in the Recycling business:

Family	Number and comments
Land	400 hectares owned and operated
Shredders	29 shredders in use
Shears	72 shears in use
Stationary cranes	64 stationary cranes, almost all electric
Hydraulic shovels	581 hydraulic shovels in use
Trucks	670 trucks, with a policy for renewal to meet the latest environmental standards

The table below breaks down the carrying amount of these assets:

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Gross values	1,466	1,471
Accumulated depreciation	(1,012)	(1,048)
Net value	**453**	**424**

NB: The above figures also include the value of assets belonging to Holding companies, who own the land used by Environmental Services.

Wherever possible, the Derichebourg Group prefers to purchase the land on which it operates its Environmental Services provision. The Group owns, *via* Derichebourg Immobilier and its subsidiaries, over 4,000,000 m² of land used by the Environmental Services business. In view of its long-standing ownership of certain land, there may be unrealized capital gains between their value and their historical cost. During the transition to IFRS standards, the market value of land at January 1, 2004 was considered to be the cost in certain cases. A variance (net of deferred taxes) of €41 million was recognized in shareholders' equity and in property, plant and equipment.

In the Recycling business, the value of the assets declared to insurance companies is approximately €1,000 million.

1.1.1.4 Research and development business

Environmental Services is continuing its efforts to increase its returns on the processing of end-of-life consumer goods. One of its objectives is to use all or part of its shredding residues, either in the form of energy or as secondary raw material, by improving the separation and extraction of metal, plastic and glass parts, etc. The objective is to reduce the volumes sent to landfill by 20% over the next five years (for equal volume treated by shredders).

Durable businesses have been developed to deal with used tires, certain types of plastic and part of the shredding residues, which are turned into alternative fuels.

Derichebourg Environnement now produces 35,000 tonnes per year of alternative fuels for cement plants.

1.1.2 Multiservices business

1.1.2.1 Multiservices markets

Multiservices includes many businesses that have two points in common:

- the desire of customers to outsource certain functions in order to concentrate on their core business;
- the services provided are labor-intensive.

In this segment, the Group is present mainly in France (91% of revenue), Portugal, Spain, and Germany.

1.1.2.2 Business portfolio

Derichebourg Multiservices is a key player in outsourcing services for industrial and service sector companies, as well as for public services and local authorities.

A world leader in local services, Derichebourg Multiservices offers its customers **four** complementary **solutions:**

- services: flexible offers that guarantee the proper functioning of buildings and facilities and occupant well-being;
- industry: "tailor-made" expertise in global industrial subcontracting to benefit customer production;
- urban Area: a set of services dedicated to cities and urban infrastructure for a higher-quality living environment;
- HR & Temporary Sourcing: solutions to provide resources to customers and strengthen their skills while overcoming the inherent constraints.

These solutions are deployed by 19 subsidiaries in 9 countries.

Businesses and subsidiaries

Aeronautical industry support Aerial operations support	DERICHEBOURG ATIS AÉRONAUTIQUE
Industrial logistics and services Waste management and transportation	DERICHEBOURG SERVICES INGÉNIERIE NUCLÉAIRE
Cleaning and related services Industrial cleaning and maintenance Handling/logistics	DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ
Electrical engineering and air conditioning engineering Multi-technical maintenance	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE
Remote surveillance	DERICHEBOURG TECHNOLOGIES
Reception desk and corporate event planning Retail & event reception Mail	ULTEAM
Handling/logistics	DERICHEBOURG LOGISTIQUE ET MANUTENTION
Public lighting Traffic lights	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.
Urban billboards Installation and maintenance of urban furnishings	DERICHEBOURG SNG
Green spaces Roads & Utility Services	DERICHEBOURG ESPACES VERTS
General temporary staffing Specialized temporary staffing	DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM
Temporary aeronautics staffing Temporary wind farm staffing	DERICHEBOURG SOURCING AERO & ENERGY
Recruitment Aeronautics recruitment	DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM DERICHEBOURG SOURCING AERO & ENERGY
Training center	DERICHEBOURG ÉVOLUTION FORMATION

Contribution to revenue by solution

SOLUTIONS	Revenue *(in millions of euros)*
INDUSTRY	147
SERVICES	468
URBAN AREA	44
HR & TEMPORARY SOURCING	144

1.1.2.2.1 Solutions for the Services sector

These solutions include all services that guarantee the proper functioning of buildings and make them sustainable, such as electrical engineering and air conditioning engineering, multi-technical maintenance, cleaning, remote surveillance, handling and green spaces.

These services also target occupant well-being, with company reception services, mail services and factotums.

The two largest businesses by revenue in Services sector solutions are energy (air conditioning engineering, electrical engineering, and multitechnical maintenance) and cleaning.

1.1.2.2.1.1 Derichebourg Propreté

Cleaning evolves in a highly competitive market and is now a strategic business. It directly influences many key personal and organizational factors such as well-being, performance, comfort, health, and image. This market is also changing rapidly: along with the "principal" customer's needs, the expectations of the "end" client, the user, must be taken into account.

Derichebourg Propreté and Related Services is one of the leading French market players. Since the challenges and conditions of intervention differ from one business sector to another, the subsidiary offers sector-specific know-how for the private sector and public actors. Derichebourg Propreté accordingly offers a complete range of services for the simplest to the most demanding spaces.

Intervention sectors:

- industry: top-quality industrial cleaning and maintenance;
- agrifood;
- health;
- pharmacy/cleanroom conditions;
- service and administrative premises;
- retail spaces;
- residential, road, public transit services.

Derichebourg Propreté also has skills that enable it to provide handling and logistics services such as upstream and downstream logistics, inventory management, and production logistics.

Key figures 2018:

- 18,000 specialists;
- 100 facilities across France;
- 10,000 customers.

1.1.2.2.1.2 Derichebourg Énergie

To add value to their assets and maximize operating profit, property managers must constantly seek to improve energy performance while ensuring the reliability and sustainability of buildings and their facilities. The occupants of their buildings should also benefit from the highest standards of safety and comfort.

Derichebourg Énergie constructs, operates and maintains on a long-term basis air conditioning and electrical engineering facilities. The subsidiary offers a range of services ranging from mono-technical and multi-technical maintenance at fixed or temporary sites.

Its commitment to providing preventive maintenance ensures the longevity of facilities.

Air conditioning engineering	Electrical engineering	Maintenance
▫ Heating, air conditioning, ventilation, refrigeration, climate control ▫ Aeraulics, hydraulics ▫ Processing of fluids ▫ Plumbing	▫ High-voltage systems ▫ Low-voltage systems ▫ Climate control, programmable controllers ▫ Electricity back-up	▫ Air conditioning, ventilation, heating ▫ High-voltage, low-voltage systems ▫ Plumbing, fire protection ▫ Finishing works ▫ Delegated contract management

1.1.2.2.2 Solutions for Industry

These solutions include all services in which the businesses are involved at the center of customer production processes, mainly in the aeronautics and nuclear sectors.

In aeronautics, Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique is involved in the assembly of mechanical and electrical systems and in quality inspection.

In the nuclear sector, Derichebourg Milieux Sensibles offers industrial logistics services as well as radioactive waste management services.

In terms of revenue, Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique is the largest Industry Solutions subsidiary (~€117 million in revenue).

Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique is a major subcontractor in the aeronautics sector and offers a complete range of turnkey services ranging from manufacturing engineering to customer delivery.

Aeronautical industry support	Aerial operations support
▫ Industrial processes ▫ Assembly/manufacturing ▫ Delivery assistance ▫ Ground support services	▫ Navigability management ▫ Customer representation & delivery support ▫ Aircraft transitions ▫ Training & knowledge transfer

Key figures 2018:

- presence in six countries: France, Spain, Germany, United Kingdom, United States, and China;
- 2,100 employees.

1.1.2.3 HR & Temporary Sourcing Solutions

Temporary staffing is an employment adjustment tool for companies and candidates. Companies are looking for increasing levels of responsiveness and flexibility in their work organization and payroll management. Temporary employment is also a springboard for candidates, who have easier access to positions and training that allow them to develop professionally.

This rapidly changing sector focuses on skills creation and is a lever for employability.

HR & Temporary sourcing solutions include general temporary staffing, temporary aeronautics staffing, recruitment and a training center for aeronautics professions.

The HR & Recruitment Sourcing Solutions businesses generated €144 million in revenue.

1.1.2.3.1 Derichebourg Intérim et Recrutement

Derichebourg Intérim et Recrutement provides a global response (temporary recruitment, fixed-term and permanent contracts) to the problems of companies that are currently experiencing significant recruitment needs, so that they can develop, meet growing market demands and absorb seasonal activity peaks.

Derichebourg Intérim et Recrutement provides employees to companies in multiple sectors: services, banking/finance/insurance, logistics/transport, sales/retail, construction and industry.

Key figures 2018:

- 5,000 customers in France;
- more than 250,000 temporary assignments;
- 27 facilities in France.

1.1.2.3.2 Derichebourg Sourcing Aero & Energy

Derichebourg Sourcing Aero & Energy recruits in the aeronautics, naval and rail sectors.

The network of Derichebourg Sourcing Aero & Energy agencies assigns temporary personnel for long- or short-duration projects, and also recruits staff on permanent or temporary contracts through its recruitment consulting firm, Derichebourg Aerosearch.

Key figures 2018:

- more than 20,000 temporary assignments;
- 15,000 temporary employees registered;
- 18 locations in Europe, 14 of which in France.

1.1.2.3.3 Derichebourg Évolution Formation

In 2008, the Group set up its own aeronautical services training school.

Derichebourg Évolution Formation, a training center in Toulouse, offers a wide range of training sessions:

- aeronautical certification: fitter assembler (CQPM), fitter cabler (CQPM), aircraft cabin integrator (CQPM), CAD CATIA, inspection/quality, human factors and CDCCL, etc.;

- safety and prevention: electric installations; first aid; gestures and postures, fire, ATEX, etc.;
- driver safety certificates: lifts, airplane nacelles, machinery, cranes, overhead cranes.

Key figures 2018:

- more than 9,000 people trained since the center was created;
- return to employment rate in excess of 91% for jobseekers who received training with qualification.

1.1.2.3.4 Urban Area Solutions

This solution includes all services for local authorities to improve the living environment and energy performance of towns and cities.

Today, towns and cities must respond to growing expectations for services, mobility, environmental preservation and social cohesion. Urban planning has to take into account the challenges facing towns and cities.

Public lighting, urban billboards, installation and maintenance of urban furnishings and green spaces, as well as highway construction and various networks, are all areas that can affect the attractiveness of a municipality.

The two largest subsidiaries by revenue for urban area solutions are those that handle public lighting and urban billboards.

1.1.2.3.4.1 Public lighting: Derichebourg Énergie E.P.

Public lighting helps to make towns and cities feel alive and ensure their navigability, strengthen the feeling of safety, and reduce light pollution. It is also an important source of reduction for energy bills.

Derichebourg Énergie E.P. offers a customized range of public lighting services to design, construct and maintain facilities through four major activities:

- urban and stadium lighting;
- traffic lights, high-level bus service;
- festive lighting and decoration;
- video projection.

Key figures 2018:

- 300 engineers and technicians;
- 1,000 customers.

1.1.2.3.4.2 Urban billboards: Derichebourg SNG

Urban furnishings are a strategic development tool today. They must be adapted to new forms of mobility, comply with accessibility standards, be sustainable and integrate smoothly with environmental concerns.

Urban billboards, for their part, must meet three requirements: respect the quality of life, prevent light pollution, and reduce energy consumption.

Derichebourg SNG has mastered these challenges, offering a comprehensive array of services that range from display to installation and maintenance of urban furnishings.

Urban furnishing	Urban billboards
Installation and works	Signage
Corrective maintenance	Maintenance
Preventative maintenance	Visibility management

Key figures 2018:

- 42 facilities across France;
- 55,000 mechanisms managed per year;
- 1,500 urban furnishing installations per year.

1.1.2.4 Business model

1.1.2.4.1. Multiservices markets

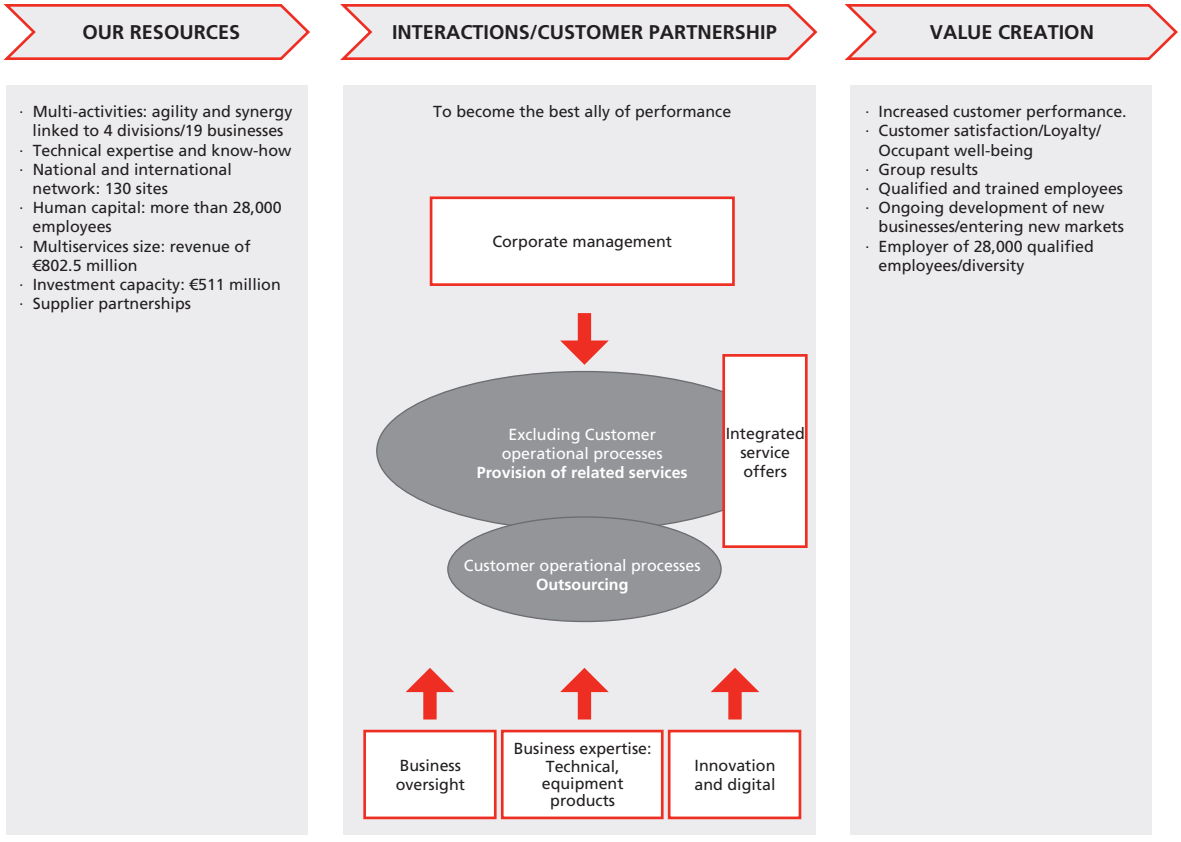
Through its 19 businesses and subsidiaries, which are positioned as challengers in large, buoyant, and growing markets, Derichebourg Multiservices makes the most of the synergies that exist between its four business divisions with regard to technical engineering, corporate management, business development, innovation, digital, and service excellence.

The subsidiaries of the Multiservices division have variable market positions:

- European leader with 30% of the subcontracting market for Airbus assembly lines;
- national leader in Portugal with the Safira subsidiary, which ranks third in the Portuguese market, in terms of turnover;
- national challenger: Propreté France and SNG;
- regional challenger (Île-de-France): Énergie;
- the other subsidiaries (Reception, Technology, Temporary Staffing, Public Lighting, Green Spaces, etc.) have a lower market penetration.

1.1.2.4.2 Business model for service businesses

Derichebourg Multiservices businesses are, by their nature, labor-intensive activities. Corporate management and the management and organization of the services provided are central to the process of service delivery and value generation for everyone. The provision of technical skills is also a key factor in the creation of value for the Business Services division (especially for the Aeronautical, Nuclear, and Energy divisions).



1.1.2.5 The Group's strategy in Multiservices in light of new challenges

The markets in which Derichebourg Multiservices operates are growing rapidly and are starting to undergo profound changes.

- **The development of digital.** Technological progress will enable the development of new and better performing tools. This is also the case for building maintenance, whether preventive or repairs. Digital tools represent an opportunity to move upmarket by switching to increased building maintenance. At the same time, the production of occupancy data will continue to grow with regard to energy consumption as well as for occupant services.
- **More stringent environmental requirements** have impacted the energy efficiency market, which has been growing steadily for several years, driven by renovations caused by the fight to limit global warming.
- **Growing demand for outsourcing.** In order to focus on their core business, companies find it increasingly necessary to outsource part of their operational activity to take advantage of the skills and management of others and have better flexibility and cost control for their economic structure. Renewed growth for Airbus delivery volumes is also expected next year.
- **Emerging emphasis on well-being at work.** This trend is changing the Multiservices market and requiring us to make new customized offers for our customers. It has become necessary to move from being a service provider to incorporating service excellence, for both end users and our customers.

To respond to these new challenges, we are focusing on the following:

Since Multiservices markets are opening up to new types of requests, customers now expect the Group to offer innovative, high value-added, end-user targeted service solutions built to meet and maintain customer satisfaction levels and desired profitability.

In response, Derichebourg Multiservices is deploying:

- **New service offerings**

  Innovation is a differentiating factor that Derichebourg Multiservices integrates into the development of new service offerings for buildings and occupants. The IT systems organization, marketing and innovation, and CSR Departments support operational activities to identify and assist with the development and deployment of these new services, whose aim is to empower building occupants.

  These offerings encourage greater energy efficiency and aim to contribute to the performance of our customers in these areas.

- **Facility Management** with the creation of a new subsidiary, Derichebourg FM. Faced with the growing demand for multiple services by companies and local authorities, Derichebourg FM responds by offering them a single integrated contract, in which it entrusts the management and performance of each of the expected services to its own teams.

  In this way, it can guarantee the excellence of services and a level of quality that corresponds to the specific challenges of each of its customers.

- **Modernization of Human Resources strategy** to respond to technological and societal changes and support its employees and attract and retain talent.

- **Expansion of the national and international network.**

  - In Cleaning, the largest business by revenue, the Group has an established structure within France, giving it a coherent territorial network. The Group seeks to increase its market share both organically and through targeted acquisitions to better amortize its structural costs.
  - The rationale is similar in the temporary employment businesses, in which the Group is competing with very large competitors. Increasing the density of the domestic network and revenue growth are two areas of focus for these activities.
  - The aeronautics business is developing in growth markets in China and the United States and continuing to grow in Europe (Germany and the UK). Atis continues diversification into other markets: Boeing for civil aircraft and Defense markets.

1.2 Main CSR risks

2018 was a year marked by new impetus to the Group's CSR strategy, drawn up based on the identification of major issues.

1.2.1 Analysis of CSR risks

The analysis of CSR risks was carried out using a matrix that considered social/societal, environmental, human rights, and anti-corruption issues[1].

Two separate risk analysis matrices were prepared using a single methodology:

- specific mapping for the analysis of anticorruption risks (see 1.7.1 *Identifying, preventing and managing environmental, social and ethical risks*);
- mapping for the analysis of all other CSR risks.

These maps were developed using the following method:

- identification of potential (or inherent) risks;
- identification of internal control measures and means of controlling these risks;
- prioritization and scoring of risks arising from the impact and probability of occurrence of these risks. The scoring of those risks revealed four levels of potential risk:
  - priority,
  - high,
  - secondary,
  - low.

Potential priority risks:

- workplace health and safety;
- negative environmental impact of operating sites and activities;
- loss of customer assets.

(1) Tackling food waste and food scarcity and respect for animal welfare and food that is responsible, fair and sustainable were not identified as material issues for the Group.

Potential high risks:

- dependence on non-renewable energy related to energy consumption (electricity, fuel)/greenhouse gas emissions;
- insufficient shredder residue recovery rate;
- loss/lack of key skills/recruitment difficulties;
- ethics/corruption;
- non-compliance with labor conditions and law, insecurity.

These potential risks identified as priority or high are addressed by the actions, controls and control methods described in the Group's CSR roadmap.

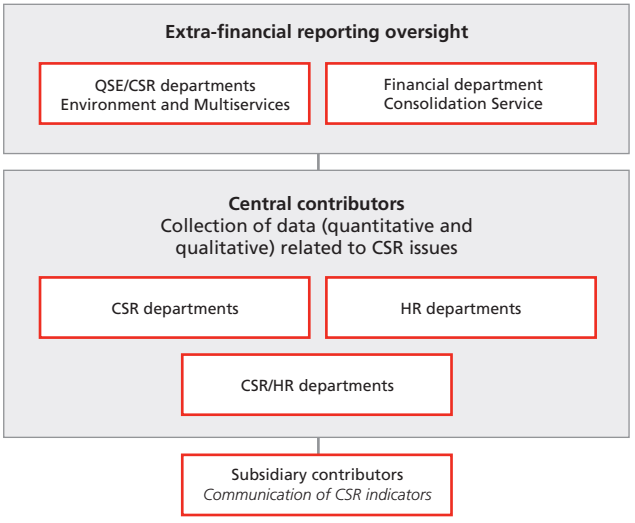
Tax evasion has not been taken into consideration in the risk analysis, due to the late publication of the law no. 2018-898 amending Article L. 225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code. Tax evasion will be taken into account during the next CSR risk analysis.

1.2.2 CSR strategy

The participation of HR, CSR, financial, and operational actors in the analysis of these risks has enabled the Group to identify the major CSR challenges and develop a strategy for the next four years. In addition to this risk analysis, major challenges were defined in the following stages:

- consultation of external stakeholders (customers, suppliers, trade federations, etc.);
- discussions in internal thematic workshops;
- creation of sector benchmarks.

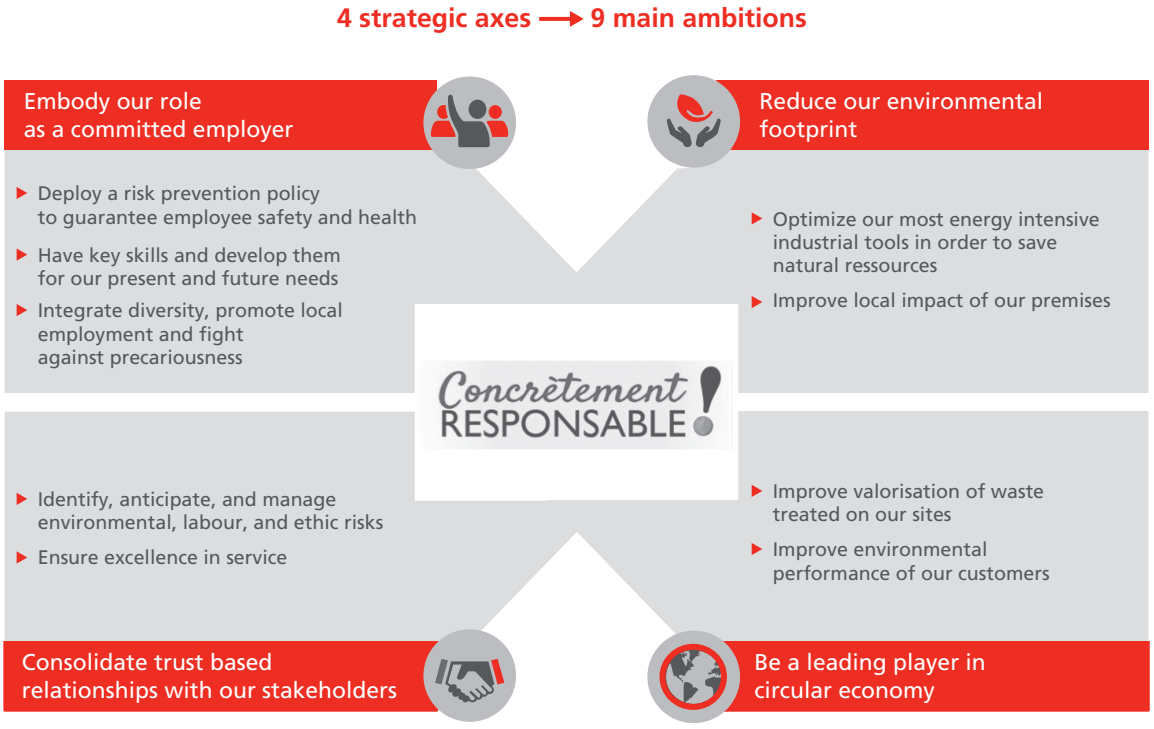
These efforts led to the "Concretely Responsible" 2018-2022 program, a roadmap that defines priority actions as well as performance indicators and associated goals. The indicators in this year's report are monitored for France only, unless otherwise specified. As a continuation of these efforts, the CSR reporting protocol has been completely overhauled to ensure consistency with the new CSR strategy, refocus on the most relevant indicators in light of the challenges identified, and have reliable monitoring indicators. In addition, the associated responsibilities have been defined according to the following structure:



Subsidiary contributors collect the indicators relevant to them and perform the corresponding controls and analyses. They then communicate them to the central contributors, who check the consistency of the data and pass it on to the Consolidation Service.

The indicators are then audited by the independent third party, EY (see the corresponding report at the end of the chapter, section 1.8).

The 2018-2022 program:



1.3 Scorecard showing principal social, environmental and societal information

The purpose of this section is to highlight those indicators that best illustrate the impact of the Group's business and actions on the environmental, social and societal criteria. The figures presented in this section are covered in more detail in the rest of the report.

	2022 targets	2018	2017
Work accident frequency rate	25	31.0	34
Percentage of employees with disabilities	7%	7.1%	5.99%
Percentage of ISO 14001-certified sites[(1)]	100%	35.5%	Change in scope
Site energy consumption per tonne treated	To be defined in 2019	33.4 kWh LCV/t	Not measured
Fuel consumption per tonne transported	4 l/t	4.3 l/t	Not measured
Proportion of shredder residue sent for recycling	40%	25.9%	29.8%
Multiservices customer satisfaction rate	80%	61.3%	Non-consolidated

(1) Calculated with respect to industrial sites, sites for which a customer requirement was expressed or sites for which certification was decided as part of a Company policy.

1.4 Being a committed employer

1.4.1 Deploying a risk prevention policy to ensure the safety of employees and preserve their health

For the Group, safety is a priority. In order to deploy a common policy, the Group will lay down its commitments in a charter applicable to all its subsidiaries.

In France, Group subsidiaries are equipped with safety management systems, of which nearly 30% are OHSAS 18001 certified[1]. Safety coordinators are responsible for implementing risk prevention programs. The principal objective of the risk prevention initiatives is to reduce the number of workplace accidents and prevent occupational illness. These initiatives are also supported by the Health, Safety and Working Conditions Committee (CHSCT) and the safety committees.

In the Multiservices business line, 2018 was dedicated to defining a health and safety improvement program (PASS) aimed at controlling major risks and stepping up prevention. This program rests on the use of prevention measures, as well as improved oversight in order to develop a safety culture within the teams:

1. development of a workplace accident management kit reflecting the company's procedures throughout the following stages:

- immediate reaction,
- reporting,
- monitoring of formalities,
- control of economic aspects,
- challenge,
- capitalizing on the experience gained;

2. tool digitization

- single document: A single digitized Derichebourg document to ensure close on-site control of professional risks, determine preventive actions, and involve an unlimited number of players,
- QSE integrated management: Integrated Management of Quality, Safety and the Environment to structure and oversee the QSE management system;

3. securing the involvement of players through:

- the structuring of the network of players – with a central safety organization, coordinators within each subsidiary, and INRS-qualified Risk Prevention coaches,
- training sessions at various levels:
  - for on-site employees: a specific safety induction and e-learning modules,
  - for managers: the Derichebourg Passport, which includes a safety module,
  - in-house training on the Single Document and the management of work accidents;

Employees trained in safety
90,000

- on-site initiatives including talks, internal audits, safety checks and the introduction of a *Safety Box* (SBox).

	Environmental Services		Business Services			Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	2022 target	**2018**	2017
Lost-time accident frequency rate	28.3	39	32.4	32	25	31.0	34
Lost-time accident severity rate	1.8	~ 2	1.9	~ 2	N/A	1.9	~ 2
Number of safety training hours per employee	25,483	N/A	64,929	N/A	N/A	90,412	N/A

The business line frequency and severity rates (2016 statistics) for the main activities are presented in the table below:

APE (principal company activity) code	Frequency rate	Severity rate
8121Z Routine building cleaning	32.8	3.0
3832Z Recovery of sorted waste	50.0	3.0

(1) The ISO 45001 standard was published in April 2018. It will gradually replace OHSAS 18001.

In terms of frequency rate[1] and severity rate[2], the results of the two main activities (recovery of sorted waste and cleaning) are better than those of their respective business lines.

With regard to the Multiservices business, Derichebourg Propreté's frequency rate (30) is better than that of the branch; however the frequency rate for the Safira subsidiary is high (52).

The work-related accidents accounted for in the frequency rate are those that were notified by the competent administration during the period.

In order to monitor accidents involving workers outside the Derichebourg Group, two additional indicators are due to be monitored for the 2018-2019 fiscal year:

- the frequency rate for temporary workers outside the Group;
- the training rate for persons in charge of signing Prevention Plans.

The number of occupational illnesses recognized by the French sickness insurance fund, CPAM, over the period from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018 across consolidated Derichebourg Group companies was 79.

11% of days' absenteeism was related to work accidents and occupational illnesses.

Despite all the precautions taken in order to ensure employee safety, there is no such thing as zero risk. This is evidenced by the death of two employees in the workplace, one in the Derichebourg Umwelt subsidiary in Germany, and the other in the Derichebourg Mazagan subsidiary in Morocco

1.4.2 Having key skills and developing them for our present and future needs

Career management

Within the scope of its strategic workforce planning policy, the Business Services division has set up a skills center composed of a Strategic Workforce Planning Manager and a Mobility and Skills Officer. The goal is to lay down an agile strategic workforce planning policy that takes account of occupational developments and the growth of organizations in order to:

- match employees' skills with the needs of the Company;
- enhance the efficiency of organizations;
- plan ahead to meet future needs;
- guide training policy;
- and identify potential employee development.

Personnel reviews

In this regard, the Company holds annual interviews and personnel reviews aimed at detecting talents, supporting them through individual training programs, and offering them the appropriate career development opportunities.

During the review of more than 700 employees by the Business Services division, over 200 key profiles were detected (leaders, highly promising profiles and remarkable professionals) and offered individual support.

Starting this year, annual interviews are monitored, as well as employees who meet job requirements. At present, these measures solely concern Business Services, however they are due to be monitored across the Group for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

The goal is to maintain and develop the employability of employees. This involves:

- continuing to develop the skills of all employees on site by encouraging business-orientated skills;
- developing individual and collective performance, and professionalizing, accrediting and seeking to retain high potential employees;
- strengthening risk prevention resources in order to ensure the health and safety of employees;
- increasing access to training for priority audiences.

To promote internal mobility, an internal job board was created.

The Group, and in particular Derichebourg Propreté and Derichebourg Environnement, are committed to this approach of professionalizing and accrediting employees. Indeed, for several years Derichebourg Propreté has been offering its employees the opportunity to pursue Certificates of Professional Qualifications (CPQ) that are specific to the cleaning businesses and to management with a view to obtaining an accreditation. Since this initiative was launched, more than 300 employees have obtained their CPQs. During the fiscal year, more than 40 employees have studied for a CPQ.

A number of subsidiaries in the Environment business, along with the recycling business line and Federec, have introduced a team leadership CPQ (equivalent to a two-year higher education qualification) and another for industrial maintenance operators.

These subsidiaries wanted to train all of their managers with the objective of improving their vocational skills.

(1) The frequency rate is the number of accidents with lost-time in excess of one day, divided by the number of hours worked, multiplied by 1,000,000.

(2) The severity rate represents the number of days lost, divided by the number of hours worked, multiplied by 1,000.

Accordingly, the initiative is as follows:

- positioning: a consultant comes to assess employees in order to determine an appropriate training scheme (between 35 and 70 hours of training approximately);
- training: at the end of each module, an assessment is carried out in order to substantiate whether a skill has been acquired or not;
- evaluation: employees undergo a two-hour oral exam before a jury where they make a presentation about a predominantly managerial project;
- approval: the projects are presented to a Federec committee and, where appropriate, approved.

18 people obtained the CQP team leader qualification and three mechanics are working towards the industrial maintenance operator CPQ within the Environmental Services division during the fiscal year.

Number of training hours
193,500

	2018	2017
Number of training hours[1]	193,555	N/A
Average number of training hours per person per year	4.9	N/A

(1) Training hours excluding safety training.

Derichebourg Evolution Formation

The professional training center created in 2008 specializes in service jobs for the aeronautical industry. Derichebourg Evolution Formation offers level-IV and level-V diploma courses open to everyone (job seekers, employees, people seeking vocational retraining, temporary employees, and workers with disabilities).

The training center is based in Toulouse and in the Île-de-France. However, most courses can be provided at customer premises in France or abroad.

The course offering is growing constantly, in keeping with market needs and Group requirements. New courses are offered in fields including electricity, forklift truck operation, prevention, hygiene, regulatory requirements, office automation tools, etc.

Recruitment provides the first contact between the Company and the future employee

Recruitment is also a strategic process that enables the Company to assert its ambition and grow through the quality of the men and women within it.

Recruitment difficulties that may be due to tight labor market conditions or specific to the highly technical nature of the positions related to the Group's activities have been identified.

The recruitment process has been adapted to be more efficient, traceable and objective. A common recruitment site has been created for all subsidiaries. The tool makes it possible to share profiles and manage a pool of internal and external job applicants in a more efficient way. Partnerships have been established with schools, in particular IGS (Institut de gestion sociale) to create a specific training course for payroll administrators in the Derichebourg Multiservices division.

The recruitment situation will be monitored *via* the following two indicators, which will be tracked throughout the 2018-2019 fiscal year:

- recruitment success rate (Managers and Employees/Technicians/Supervisors);
- average recruitment time (Managers and Employees/Technicians/Supervisors).

1.4.3 Promoting employment and developing human capital

1.4.3.1 Guaranteeing employee rights

The Company wants to ensure that its employees are fairly rewarded and that their rights are respected. The Group is engaged in a continuous improvement process in order to ensure good pay and provide guarantees in the drafting of employment contracts. The main focus of this process is the professionalization of the teams. A shared service center (SSC) allows optimum payroll processing by teams of experts. A Pay Committee and teleconferences have been set up to share best practices and discuss changes. HRIS projects are under way to facilitate and ensure the security of the administrative management process; these projects will strengthen the Pay teams' positioning as experts and advisers to operational staff.

Labor relations

The Derichebourg Group seeks to maintain a high quality of social dialogue between management and labor since this is an essential factor in the smooth operation of the business.

79 agreements were reached on the following issues, compared to 68 last year: remuneration, social dialog, work organization, health and safety, and diversity.

On October 11, 2017, 200 household waste collection operatives went on strike in Marseille (70 employees recommenced work on the second day of the action). They blocked the waste transfer centers which process more than 900 tonnes each day. The employees' claims concerned retaining the benefits they enjoyed with their former employers, even though the arrangements made for them by the Derichebourg Group were more favorable in terms of purchasing power. An agreement ending the dispute was signed on Monday October 23, 2017 by management representatives and the employees. This put an end to the longest labor relations dispute (13 days) that the Group has experienced. Through this agreement, the Company's management has reconfirmed its wish to make every effort in order to guarantee the best terms for re-employing personnel from competitor companies.

Despite excellent labor relations, the Derichebourg Group was hit by a few days of strike in its Cleaning business line during the year. These events, which are non-significant at entity level, were due to specific issues concerning the particular sites.

Talks with the trade unions and employees led to the rapid solving of the problem and a return to work under better conditions and a settled climate.

The number of strike days has been monitored since the 2017-2018 fiscal year.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017
Number of strike days	46	N/A	34	N/A	0	N/A	80	N/A
Number of regulated agreements	6	N/A	12	N/A	0	N/A	18	N/A

Under the program dedicated to the quality of life at work and the prevention of psychosocial risks, management is introducing a conflict management procedure for all Company employees irrespective of role or level.

This procedure is applicable to any situation in which an employee feels "victimized" (through discrimination, mental harassment, sexual harassment, sexist behavior, incivilities, insults, intimidation or threats) by colleagues, superiors, or even employees from an external company with whom they are in permanent contact through their work.

1.4.3.2 Creating value with and for employees

Employability also means guaranteeing employee equity and their continued employment, irrespective of their life situation.

Organization of working hours

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017
Employment rate for non-managerial staff	97.6%	N/A	60.0%	N/A	100.0%	N/A	70.2%	N/A

At September 30, 2018, the average working time in the Group was part-time at 70.2% of full time. This ratio reflects the specific nature of the Cleaning business, which has a high incidence of part-time work.

This is attributable to customer requirements in the cleaning business. The nature of the services provided sometimes requires staff to work for shorter periods than full-time employees (small surface areas, work performed outside the working hours of the customers' employees, etc.). For this reason, cleaning staff often work for several employers in order to have full-time employment.

Derichebourg Propreté aims to enable its employees to increase their working hours if they so wish, as opportunities arise in the market. Moreover, customers who are aware of this issue have been approached with a view to developing services on a daytime basis.

Equal opportunity

The Group is strongly committed to maintaining a close relationship with employees and specific measures are implemented in five areas of action: gender equality, the employment of older and younger workers, disability and multiculturalism.

Working towards gender equality between men and women

Employee breakdown

20,809 **18,599**

Gender equality measures are based on four priorities: career promotion, pay, vocational training and work-life balance.

Women represent close to 52.8% of Group employees in 2018. Derichebourg Propreté, which accounts for 43% of Group employees, employs 70.4% women. This thus increases in relative terms the proportion of women in the total workforce. On the other hand, we note that in the Environmental Services businesses, men represent 79.1% of employees.

Environmental Services

	France		Europe (excluding France)		Africa		Total	
In thousands of euros	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Average annual earnings, female managers	60.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	19.1	N/A	55.6	N/A
Average annual earnings, male managers	79.2	N/A	82.6	N/A	21.9	N/A	67.1	N/A
Average annual earnings, non-managerial women	24.2	N/A	23.4	N/A	3.4	N/A	14.0	N/A
Average annual earnings, non-managerial men	28.3	N/A	31.0	N/A	4.0	N/A	18.3	N/A

Business Services

	France		Europe (excluding France)		Africa		Total	
In thousands of euros	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Average annual earnings, female managers	44.7	N/A	32.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	43.7	N/A
Average annual earnings, male managers	50.5	N/A	34.2	N/A	N/A	N/A	49.0	N/A
Average annual earnings, non-managerial women	22.3	N/A	6.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	15.7	N/A
Average annual earnings, non-managerial men	27.0	N/A	16.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	25.8	N/A

The average wage is the ratio between the annual remuneration and the annual average headcount over the twelve calendar months.

The Group aims to reduce compensation differences by the introduction of a positive compensation analysis index.

Position weighting grids have been produced by an external firm based on market benchmarks in order to set compensation objectives by position.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Proportion of female managers	15.8%	17.8%	31.8%	32.9%	34.3%	22.9%	26.8%	29.8%
Proportion of male managers	84.2%	82.2%	68.2%	67.1%	65.7%	77.1%	73.2%	70.2%

Please note the characteristics specific to the Cleaning business in France. The significance of this business in terms of workforce is such that it tends to conceal the diversity of other Group business sectors.

Beyond the structural nature of the part-time organization of the Cleaning business, all French companies have taken the stance of promoting the reduction of inequality between men and women by negotiating collective agreements or plans of action between Management and labor.

The main focus tends to be to promote changed attitudes and challenge stereotypes, a necessary precursor to the success of such an initiative.

The main focuses of the gender equality agreement for French subsidiaries are the following:

- remuneration, with a commitment to limit salary gaps and to remove them altogether when recruitment takes place;
- individual supervision to detect employees with potential so as to foster their promotion to full-time jobs;
- greater consideration of individual lifestyle constraints by scheduling work meetings at more suitable times, and consideration of the work/life balance during annual interviews.

Breakdown of workforce, employment of young and older people

As part of its older workers policy, the Group offers its workers the option of attending a retirement meeting with Humanis (Derichebourg Propreté) or AG2R (Derichebourg Environnement). The purpose of this meeting is to review the workers' careers, support them in their different initiatives or simply to provide them with information. These individual retirement information meetings are offered to all employees from the age of 45.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017
Proportion of employees over the age of 55	12.7%	13.3%	24.7%	24.3%	16.9%	15.7%	21.4%	22.2%

The proportion of employees over the age of 55 was stable year-on-year.

Within the Group, a knowledge transfer system has been introduced: every apprentice joining the Group has a mentor. The latter is their adviser within the Company and will guide them throughout their training. Several mentorship training sessions are held during the year in order to provide mentors with the range of tools they need to support the young workers.

Operation *"Jeunes Pousses"* for young graduates:

This year, to ensure the renewal of its operational managers, the Derichebourg Environnement division launched the recruitment of some ten young graduates from engineering and business schools. This operation will make it possible to highlight all jobs in the recycling chain, communicate about the Derichebourg Group, enter into partnerships with schools, bring future operations managers on board and train them.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
	2018	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017
Proportion of employees under work-study contracts	2.2%	4.9%	0.7%	0.6%	2.9%	1.6%	1.1%	1.5%

Disability

The Derichebourg Group has drawn up a practical and ambitious action plan aiming to commit the Company wholeheartedly to a contractual labor policy supporting the professional integration of disabled employees.

Measures focus on five priority areas – recruiting, retention in employment, collaboration with the sheltered employment sector, personalized support, and training/awareness – with the objective of:

- increasing the percentage of employment of disabled workers;
- developing an active and proactive policy of integrating disabled employees;
- introducing measures aimed at fostering the retention of disabled employees as well as supporting employees who become disabled during their working life so they can remain in their post;
- allowing disabled employees to enjoy the same career opportunities as other employees;
- strengthening links with, and outsourcing more services to, the sheltered employment sector – strengthening relations with disability-friendly companies;
- pursuing an active training policy.

Specially-trained local liaison workers are responsible for welcoming, integrating and helping to retain disabled workers in the Company.

Employees with disabilities

7.1%

At September 30, 2018, the percentage of disabled workers employed by the Group stood at 7.1%, i.e. well above the legal requirement of 6%. Furthermore, Derichebourg Propreté set itself a target of 7%, in excess of the statutory target, and achieved 8.8%.

In addition, more than 20 jobs were adapted. The employees in question fill both office positions and practical roles.

The Business Services division has set up a personalized support scheme to facilitate the return to work of employees undergoing a job change following a restructuring operation or a disability.

The scheme provides them with support for a period of three months, involving:

- three modulable interviews to establish a professional skills analysis, define the employee's project, and support its implementation;
- a user-friendly, interactive platform to search for a job, draft a resume and prepare for job interviews.

For this purpose, the Business Services division has entered into a partnership with a company specialized in professional reconversion – AKSIS.

The Group's commitment with regard to disability is also reflected in the election of the HR Manager of Derichebourg Multiservices, on September 11, 2018, to the position of Chairwoman of Agefiph (a French fund for the professional integration of disabled persons in private companies) for a term of three years.

Partnerships with organizations providing assistance through work (ESAT) and sheltered employment companies (EA)

- Procedures for the joint processing of certain activities are being finalized with sheltered employment companies in conjunction with Derichebourg FM. In addition to the direct employment of people with disabilities, the Company wants to establish sustainable partnerships with the sheltered employment sector.
- For part of its activities, Derichebourg Services Ingénierie Nucléaire has entered into subcontracting partnerships with non-profit organizations that promote the integration of disabled workers. On average, there are 20 full-time equivalents working in a customer facility.
- The Ulteam subsidiary has signed a co-contracting mail management agreement with a sheltered employment company.
- Since January 2016, Refinal Industries has been sub-contracting to an ESAT the manufacturing of suction cups for three robots that extract aluminum ingots. Almost 200 suction cups are manufactured every month.
- Derichebourg Environnement regularly makes use of the sheltered employment company Handiprint to print its publications.

Breakdown by country and by business

Breakdown by business and by country is as follows:

Sport as a motivation booster

Three sports ambassadors have joined the Business Services division to work with employees: Arsen Goulamirian (WBA world champion boxer), Thu Kamkasomphou (Paralympic table tennis medalist) and Louis Radius (Paralympic track & field medalist). These three high-level athletes hold workshops and share their experiences on topics such as pushing one's limits and coping with a disability in the workplace. They talk about their career paths and encourage employees to surpass themselves. In some cases, they are also called upon for coaching.

In addition, the Group has been supporting the sports clubs of Brive (rugby) and Poissy (triathlon) for several years.

1.4.3.3 Participating in local development

The nature of its businesses means that the Derichebourg Group is a significant provider of local and sustainable employment.

Derichebourg Environment's activities require that its recycling facilities are located as close as possible to the sources to be processed. As a result, these local activities generate employment that cannot be off-shored.

Derichebourg Multiservices' activities promote local employment in order to provide services as close as possible to its customers.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
Employees	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
France	3,407	3,218	22,402	23,119	136	127	25,945	26,464
Other European countries	1,447	1,504	6,183	6,209	0	0	7,630	7,713
Europe	**4,854**	**4,772**	**28,585**	**29,328**	**136**	**127**	**33,575**	**34,177**
Americas	**347**	**298**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**347**	**298**
Africa	**5,486**	**1,974**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**5,486**	**1,974**
Total	**10,687**	**6,994**	**28,585**	**29,328**	**136**	**127**	**39,408**	**36,449**

The workforce of the Multiservices (Business Services) division represents 73% of Group employees. These are service provision businesses with a strong requirement for labor while, although the recycling business of Environmental Services represents 72% of revenue, it makes greater use of sorting and processing equipment than personnel.

The Multiservices headcount includes temporary employees placed with the customers of the temporary employment subsidiaries. As at September 30, 2018, temporary workers represent 8.6% of the employees of Business Services companies.

Recruitment and departures

It should be noted that Household Waste Collection/Cleaning (Environmental Services) and Cleaning (Business Services) are subject, both in France and abroad, to regulations which may require the transfer to successor companies of employees working on a given contract, in line with specific detailed procedures. These employees typically have permanent contracts. Changes in headcount are therefore directly related to business trends.

Recruitment

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
Employees	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
All contract types	3,507	2,801	64,201	61,086	35	37	67,743	63,924

For the 2017-2018 fiscal year, recruitments were up 6% compared to the previous fiscal year. This increase is due to several factors:

- contract gains after calls for tender throughout the Group;
- new companies entering into the reporting scope;
- an 8.5% increase in recruitment for the Group's temporary employment companies.

Departures

The table below details departures by business.

	Environmental Services		Business Services		Holding companies		Total	
Employees	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
All contract types	2,292	1,853	65,389	60,422	35	31	67,716	62,306

There was also an 8.7% increase in departures compared to last year.

This increase is again due to the new companies entering into the reporting scope. Contractually agreed departures represented 3.7% of departures.

The Group supports economic development in the regions in which it operates and makes commitments to its customers both by implementing specific inclusion *via* economic activity (IAE) and return to work measures. Subsidiaries implement inclusion-related measures:

Derichebourg and inclusion

Under WEEE (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment) recycling contracts, several Recycling businesses entrust the dis-assembly and dismantling of large household appliances or small household appliances to ENVIE, the French federation of vocational integration companies. This partnership has been in existence for over 11 years. The Derichebourg Group has 11 WEEE recycling platforms in France. At 6 of them, the Group operates in partnership with ENVIE. Every day, 80 employees work with the Group under vocational integration programs.

This partnership was commended by the préfecture des Hauts-de-Seine, which awarded the Group a diploma on October 8, 2018 for "responsible purchasing and corporate social responsibility" for the Gennevilliers site (30 employees and over 420,000 household appliances recycled per year).

Multiculturalism

The Derichebourg Group is a signatory to the European Union's Diversity Charter. In this way, the Group demonstrated its intention of continuing and boosting measures at all levels of the Company to promote diversity, from hiring through to career management.

The Group's managers lead teams composed of employees with over 110 nationalities. In this way, Derichebourg is a major player in the area of integration.

Certain subsidiaries offer their employees the opportunity to take training courses in core skills and in French. These courses have positive impacts both in professional and personal terms. In fact, it increases the staff's employability and facilitates their work because the training improves their subsequent understanding of instructions. Employees express themselves and communicate much more easily and can perform their jobs with greater independence.

In personal terms, the training makes our workers' everyday lives easier. Administrative tasks become easier and they can help their children do their homework.

Business and Neighborhoods Charter

Derichebourg Propreté is a signatory to the Business & Neighborhoods Charter. In so doing, the subsidiary demonstrated its commitment to be part of an economic and social partnership to benefit disadvantaged communities. Business and Neighborhoods allows young people with difficulties in finding work, some of whom dropped out of school very early, to take part in training, immersion periods in businesses and, consequently, gradually find a new life in society.

Salary rounding scheme, micro-donation

Derichebourg Multiservices' salary rounding scheme has been in place for over a year now.

Every month, employees have the option to support an organization through a micro-donation from their salary, ranging between €0.5 and €5. Derichebourg Multiservices doubles the amount of each donation. It is a joint employee-employer solidarity scheme.

This pro-active and innovative scheme proposes to support three organizations, selected on the grounds of their responsible approach and the quality of their projects in support of young people:

- Simplon, which offers free training in coding to young people with difficulties in finding work;
- Le Rire Médecin, which offers entertainment to children in hospital in France;
- Sport dans la Ville, which is the main organization for integration through sport in France; it supports young sportspeople to find work.

These organizations have been selected for their serious management and the quality of their project through the Epic foundation (for Sport dans la Ville and Simplon). The aim of this foundation is to include in its portfolio, through a stringent selection process, organizations having the most significant social and societal impact on young people.

In return, Derichebourg Multiservices helps the children of some of its employees through organizations:

- Simplon offers to include the children of employees, who want to follow the free training to become web developers, among the people that it selects;
- Sport dans la Ville opens its programs to the children of employees to facilitate their occupational integration.

1.5 Reduce the Group's environmental footprint

1.5.1 Optimize our most energy-intensive work tools to save natural resources

1.5.1.1 Improve the energy performance of operating sites

Derichebourg Environnement is committed to a pro-active approach to managing its energy consumption, notably through ISO 50001 certification in the Refinal Industries and Derichebourg Umwelt GmbH subsidiaries.

The Derichebourg Group has implemented various actions to reduce the energy consumption of its production units. The most significant are:

- the installation of frequency converters on shredding lines to adjust the energy supply to requirements in real time;
- the gradual replacement of shredding unit motors by more energy efficient motors;
- the acquisition of four new shear balers equipped with frequency converter technologies.

Furthermore, a second phase of regulatory energy audits will take place in 2019 based on the 2017-2018 fiscal year for all French subsidiaries concerned. For activities with the highest energy consumption (Derichebourg Environnement), these audits will be carried out by a specialist company with 35 years' experience in the energy efficiency sector. This company is committed to meeting the requirements of the European NF EN 16247 (1 to 4) standard and will enable the Group to prepare an action plan for 2019-2022 in terms of energy efficiency.

Consolidation of the areas for improvement at Group level will take place in September 2019 and the monitoring for the following fiscal year will serve as the basis for setting the 2022 reduction target.

The action plan will be monitored alongside the monitoring of the new indicator defined in the CSR roadmap, i.e. the energy consumption of the operating sites per tonne treated.

For information purposes, the first calculation of this indicator can be found below for the 2017-2018 fiscal year.

		Environmental Services	
In kWh LCV per tonne treated	2022 target	2018	2017
Site energy consumption per tonne treated	To be defined in 2019	33.4	N/A

This indicator takes into account consumption of electricity and off-road diesel on sites. As gas consumption is not significant, it has not been included for reasons of simplicity. Refinal Industries is not included in the scope of this indicator as, on the one hand, its activity is very specific, and on the other, it is governed by ISO 50001 certification.

Furthermore, energy consumption in absolute values for the Group (worldwide scope) is as follows:

Fuel consumption **32.8** million liters
+ 11.4% compared to 2017

Gas consumption **12.9** million cubic meters
+ 10.0% compared to 2017

electric consumption **130.7** GWh
+ 8.0% compared to 2017

The change in electricity consumption (+8.0%) and fuel consumption (+11.4%) is mainly due to the Environmental Services business. These increases are partly due to the increase in tonnes treated by the Group (shredding being the main source of electricity consumption) and partly to changes in the consolidation scope.

The Group's gas consumption amounted to 86% on account of Refinal (use of gas in refinery furnaces). The change in this consumption (+10.0%) is mainly due to the acquisition, within the Environmental Services division, of a second aluminum refinery in January 2018 in the municipality of Prémery, Nièvre (58) (France).

Greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) are calculated using the Izypeo software, based on the Group's energy consumption. This meets the requirement to report on greenhouse gas emissions for some of the Group's subsidiaries and to improve the monitoring of indicators relating to these emissions.

2017-2018 figure: 158,114 tonnes CO_2 equivalent

The Group's greenhouse gas emissions can be broken down into:

- electricity purchased: 22,793 tonnes CO_2 equivalent;
- consumption of fossil fuels related to the facilities: 85,118 tonnes CO_2 equivalent;
- fuel consumption related to travel: 50,202 tonnes CO_2 equivalent.

These emissions increased by 9% compared to the previous fiscal year in absolute terms.

The intensity of emissions calculated compared to revenue increased by 2%

Derichebourg Environnement principally uses electricity as an energy source for its recycling units (except for the two aluminum refineries, which use gas). Thanks to the high share of electricity generated using nuclear power in the energy mix in France, the recycling activity has low greenhouse gas emissions.

1.5.1.2 Improve the energy performance of transportation

The Group takes care to limit its fuel consumption related to road transportation, which is the Group's main source of greenhouse gas emissions (31.8% of emissions).

Environmental Services

The Group's Environment division has begun the strategic transformation of its transportation activity.

The company aims to provide its truck fleet with tools and procedures to monitor and optimize its fuel consumption.

The **Transportation Transformation Plan** focuses on three main cumulative solutions:

- make eco-driving training for drivers systematic by 2022.

  Eco-driving brings together the issues of sustainable development (efficient use of energy) and road safety by providing employees with every solution to be implemented on a daily basis for economic and ecological driving, whilst reducing road risks;
- deploy the AlertGasoil™ technology.

  AlertGasoil™ is a comprehensive fuel consumption and greenhouse gas emission measurement and monitoring solution to facilitate management and reduce waste;
- renew the fleet over the 2018-2020 period with the replacement of 150 vehicles out of the 600 in the Environment division's fleet (excluding Poly Environnement). 75 vehicles were ordered during the 2017-2018 fiscal year. The vehicles all meet the Euro VI standard as a minimum and will be equipped with the AdBlue™ system and particulate filters.

Furthermore, the Environment division is currently being certified by the independent extra-financial rating agency, **TK'BLUE Agency.** This agency measures, rates and promotes the eco-responsible performance of the Transportation sector.

Similarly, Derichebourg Environnement signed a partnership in 2016 with the Michelin Group and Euromasterto manage its tire stock. 2017 was the first full year for this partnership and the results are significant. The Group has accordingly chosen to extend the life of its tires by retreading and regrooving them where possible, which contributes to reducing the amount of raw materials consumed compared to producing a new tire. The implementation of tire pressure monitoring also reduces fuel consumption.

The decrease in greenhouse gas emissions compared to the absence of these measures was 58.6 tonnes of CO_2 equivalent in 2017 (Michelin data).

Monitoring of the energy performance of transportation is carried out using the following indicator:

			Environmental Services
In liters per tonne transported	2022 target	2018	2017
Fuel consumption per tonne transported	4	4.3	N/A

In order to obtain an exhaustive analysis of the Group's different fuel consumptions, the fuel consumption per tonne collected (collection activity) will be monitored from the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

For downstream transportation, the Group also prioritizes the use of maritime or river transportation, where possible, which is cheaper and contributes to protecting the environment. New site openings are historically, and whenever possible, next to waterways. This is the case for the Group's two most recent shredding lines: Gennevilliers (on the HAROPA – Paris Ports site) and since late September 2018, the new Bassens shredding line (located on the Bordeaux Port Authority site).

In 2017, the Group also began operating a dock in Marseille, opening up access to the Mediterranean. This new dock enabled the shipping of almost 38,000 tonnes of ferrous scrap metals (secondary raw materials) by maritime routes over the 2017-2018 fiscal year.

In 2018, the Grand Quevilly site (Rouen Port Authority) chartered its first vessels destined for the South of France, Spain and Portugal: four vessels, each of around 3,000 tonnes (i.e. the equivalent of 480 semi-trailers).

The Group also continues the use of rail transport. This mode of transportation is an alternative to road transport (one wagon for every two trucks). It is less developed than water transport, due more to structural reasons than any real desire on the Group's part.

The share of tonnages transported worldwide by waterway and/or rail is as follows:

secondary raw materials transported by boat **26.3%**

secondary raw materials transported by rail **7.8%**

In thousands of tonnes transported	2018	2017
Secondary raw materials transported by waterway	1,126.4	1,109.8
Secondary raw materials transported by rail	335.5	339.3

For information, the modes of transportation by waterway or rail avoided the circulation of approximately 58,400 trucks over the 2017-2018 fiscal year (based on each truck transporting 25 tonnes).

The Poly-Environnement subsidiary (collection of household waste) invested over €1.5 million over the current fiscal year in NGVs (natural gas vehicles).

Derichebourg Environnement also put into service its first truck equipped with Active Stop-StartMC technology from the Quebec company Effenco, in Puteaux (Hauts-de-Seine). This system is designed to cut the truck's engine when it is immobile, whilst keeping its accessories and equipment operational, such as the container lifting and dumpster compaction systems. In general, these stops represent 40% to 50% of the vehicle's usage time and thus enable a 30% reduction in greenhouse gas emissions.

The town of Puteaux is the first in France to see a truck equipped with this innovative hybrid-electric technology in circulation.

A first partnership signed in 2016 in Quebec between Derichebourg Canada and Effenco enabled a significant reduction in fuel consumption for the fleet in the Canadian province. The Group's 100 trucks equipped with this technology saved 30% in fuel consumption, or an annual saving of 400,000 liters and a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions of 1,200 tonnes CO_2 equivalent (source: EFFENCO – onboard data acquisition system).

Derichebourg Environnement has chosen to offer this technology across its equipment fleet as part of its future contracts.

Business Services

The purchasing unit at Derichebourg Multiservices has listed three automotive suppliers who incorporate environmental factors. The vehicle fleet has 1,670 vehicles of which 96% are light commercial vehicles. Within Derichebourg Propreté, electric vehicles are used for some specific services such as transporting waste and short term operations, or are made available to employees for short journeys. 5% of Derichebourg Propreté's fleet is electric vehicles.

Employees themselves are trained in eco-driving techniques and to monitor their fuel consumption on a regular basis.

The introduction of teleconference systems within all Group businesses also enables the number of journeys to be reduced where possible.

A study of the Business Services division fleet is currently on-going with the aim of preparing a shared car policy. This will reconcile the reality of travel and the needs of each driver as well as enable the targets set to be met:

- ensure the continuation of the activity: guarantee the circulation of vehicles despite regulatory prohibitions;
- reduce the environmental impact of travel, which comprises over 80% of the energy consumption expenditure in the Multiservices division;
- manage the budget in an inflation context.

To improve monitoring of the energy consumption due to transportation, average fuel consumption (Business Services activity) will be monitored from the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

1.5.2 Improve the local impact of facilities

1.5.2.1 Manage environmental risks

Through the rigorous management of incoming waste and daily maintenance of its facilities, Derichebourg Environnement ensures the prevention of environmental risks and pollution across its 247 industrial sites.

Investments in environmental protection for the 2017-2018 fiscal year amounted to over €7 million, plus environment-related expenses of €2.4 million (analysis of waste, environmental discharges, maintenance, etc.), ensuring that the Group's industrial plants comply with their regulatory requirements.

Work on impermeable areas (concreted areas) and run-off water treatment are two important factors in limiting soil and waterway pollution. The Group pays particular attention to the proper maintenance of its infrastructures and undertakes repairs and restoration of concrete areas deteriorated by the passage of machinery every year.

To ensure comprehensive management of environmental risks, the Group's subsidiaries with industrial sites or specific customer requirements have committed to ISO 14001 certification of their environmental management systems, with the target of 100% of concerned sites certified by 2022.

In line with this target, ESKA launched a triple QSE certification approach and has already obtained the certification for 22 of its industrial sites in 2018.

	2022 target	2018	2017
Proportion of ISO 14001-certified sites	100%	35.5%	N/A

Limit pollution from the facilities – Comply with BREF[(1)] Shredder requirements

The Group's various subsidiaries concerned comply with their monitoring obligations regarding atmospheric and water discharges. Monitoring plans have been introduced in each subsidiary.

As part of Directive 2010/75/EU of the European Parliament and Council of November 24, 2010 on industrial emissions, the conclusions on the best available techniques (BAT) for waste treatment were published on August 10, 2018.

As set out in the regulations, the Group will file review documents "in respect of the best available techniques" for each of the sites in question within one year.

A Group action and investment plan will then be rolled out over the 2019-2022 period to bring the various facilities into compliance where necessary.

Site restorations – termination of ongoing activities

One of Derichebourg Group's strengths is its real estate management. Thus, subsidiaries are subject to an analysis that enables a list to be drawn up of the sites that are liable to cease activity over the more or less long term.

Terminations of activity are the subject of management plans, and if applicable, of provisions taking into account the overall financial cost of site restoration.

(1) Best Available Technology REFerence.

Provisions for environmental risks changed as follows:

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Environmental Services	6.0	7.4

Moreover, the Group provides financial guarantees (cross-border transportation of waste, safety compliance work on certain facilities classified for environmental protection (decree no. 2012-633 of May 3, 2012), etc.).

The amount of financial guarantees issued as at September 30, 2018 stood at €6.2 million (€5.6 million as at September 30, 2017).

1.5.2.2 Relations with neighbors

Derichebourg Environnement generates significant transport flows in connection with collection and reception of materials, as well as for bulk product sales.

Furthermore, the noise, visual and sound factors and safety of the operating sites are all issues which concern local communities.

Thus, any complaints on CSR aspects are managed by the QSE services in the subsidiaries.

To ensure irreproachable management by the Group of complaints, each complaint is answered by a written response. Thirty-nine complaints were received during the fiscal year.

This commitment is monitored *via* the following indicator:

	Environmental Services		
	2022 target	2018	2017
Percentage of complaints dealt with (written response provided)	100%	87.2%	N/A

Various actions are carried out on a daily basis on the Group's operating sites to create ties with neighbors and improve site integration into the local landscape.

For example, the Noisy-le-Sec (Seine-Saint-Denis) site highlights the local environment through the use, in association with the local authority, of wooden cladding and *ad hoc* lighting (cost of €150 thousand) to reduce visual pollution.

Several sites (Athis-Mons, Bruyères-sur-Oise, Gennevilliers, etc.) regularly organize school visits on the recycling theme.

1.6 Be a major player in the circular economy

A business serving the circular economy; recovery of metal waste

Due to the nature of its historic metal recycling business, Derichebourg Environnement is helping to preserve the planet's natural resources (iron ore, copper, bauxite, etc.) while reducing the quantity of waste eliminated.

Ferrous metals are first sorted. Pieces not requiring any processing are grouped directly by quality then resold. Ferrous metals that need to undergo an industrial preparation process before being processed in steel mills are either sheared or cut (thick ferrous metals), or shredded (light ferrous metals or those mixed with other materials).

During this fiscal year, Derichebourg Environnement processed 3.75 million tonnes of ferrous scrap metal and around 540,700 tonnes of non-ferrous metals, which are resold once they have been sorted by quality.

As part of this scrap metal processing activity, Derichebourg also has two aluminum refineries. The historical refinery in Lomme produced 66,000 tonnes of aluminum ingots. The Prémery refinery, acquired by the Group during the fiscal year, will eventually produce 15,000 tonnes of ingots, using other varieties of aluminum to those used in Lomme.

Thus, by returning quality secondary raw materials to the marketplace, Derichebourg Group reduces overall energy consumption. The recycling of metals enables considerable energy savings compared to their primary production: up to 94% for aluminum and 40% for steel (source ADEME/Federec, Environmental assessment of recycling in France according to the LCA method[1] – May 2017).

(1) Life Cycle Analysis.

Furthermore, the use of secondary raw materials to produce new steel or non-ferrous metals enables a significant reduction in greenhouse gas emissions compared to producing them using raw materials. Effectively, the production of one tonne of steel from recycled materials enables a reduction of 58% of CO_2 emissions and as much as 93% for the production of a tonne of secondary aluminum ingots (source ADEME/Federec, Environmental assessment of recycling in France according to the life cycle assessment method – May 2017).

The Group estimates the volume of emissions avoided thanks to its activity to be 6.2 million tonnes CO_2 equivalent, which is the average annual consumption of more than 826,000 inhabitants of France[1].

Volume of emissions avoided
6.2 million tonnes of CO_2eq

Annual emissions of
= **826,000** French people

1.6.1 Improve the recovery of treated waste on our facilities

1.6.1.1 Limit the quantity of shredder residue produced

The Group operates 29 shredding lines worldwide, of which 21 in France. Their advantage is that they allow ferrous metal parts to be separated from non-ferrous metal parts, a mixture containing some metals, plastics and shredding residues.

The "surface mines" which Derichebourg Environnement exploits are becoming more complex with technological advances in retail products. In parallel, legislative changes in Europe, and particularly in France, are imposing increasingly strict recycling and recovery rates (Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment, end of life vehicles etc.) which require constant Group investment in R&D. Its R&D efforts enable it to optimize sorting and separation technologies which are benchmarks in the recycling industry.

For a long time, shredding residues, plastic and even some undetected metallic residues were sent to landfill facilities. Historically, up to 25% of the volumes sent to shredder thus ended up in landfill. For many years, and particularly since the improvement in detection equipment (driven induction, infrared detection, x rays, optical sorting, etc.), the Group has been endeavoring to reduce the proportion of residues consigned to landfill facilities. During the fiscal year, the Group's shredding lines produced 367,108 tonnes of residual parts.

Decontamination and pre-shredding dismantling operations (bumpers, tanks, windscreens in end-of-life vehicles, concrete counterweights on Other Large Household Appliances, etc.), also reduce the amount of shredder residue produced.

ELV segment

The table below presents average reuse and recycling rates, and reuse and recovery rates achieved by the Group's French shredding sites overall:

Average reuse and recycling rate for ELVs **87%*** ** data 2016*

Average reuse and recovery rate for ELVs **96%*** ** data 2016*

	Legislative target	2018	2017
Average reuse and recycling rate for ELVs	85%	87.2%(1)	Between 87% and 95%
Average reuse and recovery rate for ELVs	95%	96.5%(1)	Between 94% and 100%

(1) Calculated on the basis of ADEME data for 2016.

(1) www.planetoscope.com.

The Group has undertaken, for all of the approved ELV shredders in France, an assessment of the performance of the industrial processes for separating processed ferrous metals and other materials, together with the processing of shredding wastes arising from ELV, in accordance with the requirements published by ADEME (French Environment and Energy Management Agency). These campaigns will be completed by the end of December 2018. The results will be used to update the Syderep software (system used for declarations in the EPR sector) managed by ADEME, and thus improve the calculation of recycling rates.

Via its ECO-VHU subsidiary, the Group has introduced and coordinates a network of partner approved professionals (over 300 ELV centers in France) enabling it to respond to requests for the management of end-of-life vehicles, by carrying out the collection, traceability and monitoring of the recovery, across the whole of France.

Since 2010, ECO-VHU is a partner of PSA Group (the leading automotive manufacturer in terms of CSR performance) and manages the manufacturer's network for the south of France. In 2017-2018, over 40,000 ELVs from the PSA network were treated by the Group.

The reuse and recycling rates (TRR) and reuse and recovery rates (TRV) achieved by the ECO-VHU network are respectively 89.2% and 97.7% (2016 data).

ECO-VHU is also a preferred partner for the Direction nationale d'interventions domaniales (DNID).

	2018	2017
Number of approved ELV centers	102	96
Number of approved ELV shredders	19	19

French legislation transfers responsibility for achieving recycling and recovery rates onto the combination of ELV center + ELV shredder. Each shredder deals with several ELV centers, which are responsible for vehicle decontamination before shredding. The recycling rates presented below were calculated for each shredder, then a weighted average (according to the number of ELVs processed) was calculated for the Group.

It should be noted that the 2018 figures published are for vehicles declared as destroyed in 2016, taking into account the time period for certifying declarations. The Group once again met the legislative rates for reuse and recycling (85%) and reuse and recovery (95%).

In France, during the 2018 fiscal year, the Group processed almost 455,000 tonnes of ELVs in its shredders.

The WEEE segment

Recycling and recovery rates, large household appliances - cold

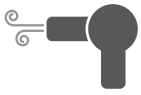
97%

Recycling and recovery rates, large household appliances - excluding cold

90%

Recycling and recovery rates, small mixed household appliances

78%



	Rates achieved by the Group		Legislative target
	2018[1]	2017[2]	2017-2018
WEEE segment			
Recycling and recovery rates, large household appliances – cold	97%	93%	85%
Recycling and recovery rates, large household appliances – excluding cold	90%	89%	85%
Recycling and recovery rates, small mixed household appliances	78%	82%	78%

(1) Results from 2018 designation campaigns.
(2) Results from 2017 designation campaigns.

In France, WEEE are processed separately. For this waste stream, the recycling rates for flows received comply as a minimum with the specifications of the eco-organizations.

The improvement in the recycling and recovery rates of Large Cooling Household Appliances is notably due to better recovery of polyurethane foam. The reduction in the recovery of Small Household Appliances is due to the reduction in ferrous metals and the destruction of plastics containing bromide-based flame retardants.

The Group was also one of the pioneers for the reintegration of WEEE into the official collection circuit.

Thus, in partnership with the ESR (Écosystèmes et Recylum) eco-organization, the Group has implemented WEEE recovery

operations from batches of ferrous metals intended for shredding on most of its different operating sites (124 recovery sites and 17 shredding sites).

These so-called "missing" WEEE (as they are outside of the eco-organization process) are reintegrated into the official stream to be processed correctly in compliance with current regulations.

For the 2017-2018 fiscal year, the Group contributed to reintegrating over 31,500 tonnes of WEEE into the official processing stream, up 15% compared to the previous fiscal year.

1.6.1.2 Increase research efforts into the processing of shredder residue

Measures implemented to address this include:

- extracting plastic parts that can be recycled;
- recovering the last metallic parts;
- separating the fine particles that can be used as a sub-base in road construction;
- preparing waste mixtures that are sufficiently standardized and compliant with specifications, allowing them to be accepted as a fuel source for cement works or incinerators.

The table below sets out the distribution of shredding residues according to their destination.

In thousands of tonnes	2022 target	2018	2017
Shredder residue generated	-	241.6	N/A
Shredder residue sent for recovery	-	62.5	N/A
Proportion of shredder residue sent for recovery	40%	25.9%	29.8%

The amounts sent into the recovery stream include both the tonnages sent for energy recovery and the tonnages sent for material recovery, according to their gross tonnage. Every effort is made to find new ways to improve their recovery.

The decrease observed in respect of the previous fiscal year is due to the simultaneous decrease in the processing capacity of the different energy recovery units (ERU). For example, the Group was faced with the closure of the Strasbourg incinerator for a technical stop, and to different administrative hold-ups, notably in the center of France.

The Group is already working on an internal solution for recovering shredder residues

1.6.2 Improve energy performance for customers

1.6.2.1 Offer services with low environmental impacts to customers

The nature of its business means that Derichebourg Multiservices consumes few raw materials. Nevertheless, the services that it offers incorporate the implementation of solutions that enable their environmental impacts to be reduced.

Derichebourg Propreté incorporates into its business processes equipment featuring water and energy saving technologies. The use of hyper concentrated products and correct dosing systems enables waste to be reduced at source. Finally, Derichebourg Propreté ensures that it encourages the use of chemical products with eco-labelling: enzyme products, with eco-labelling or the result of hydrolysis and ionized water solutions. 19.3% of products and equipment used over the period are part of the eco-responsible range. Since this fiscal year, in addition to the products, the Group also accounts for the equipment (cleaning machinery) used.

In their green space maintenance activities, Derichebourg Propreté and Derichebourg Espaces Verts aim to offer alternative solutions to reduce the amount of phytopharmaceutical products used.

1.6.2.2 Offer services to customers that enable them to improve their environmental performance

Derichebourg Énergie is acting as a partner for its customers in the area of energy performance. This subsidiary supports its customers in implementing their high environmental quality (HEQ) program, offering them energy performance contracts. The multi-technical maintenance reports include the monitoring of "energy savings".

Derichebourg Énergie develops incentive-based all-inclusive services with an energy commitment to be achieved thanks to the installation of thermal collectors. This subsidiary also helps its customers to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by advising them on eliminating gases with high global warming potential and replacing refrigeration units that use this type of gas.

Derichebourg Énergie E.P. (Public Lighting) is one one of the first companies in the renovation of public lighting market in the Île-de-France region to use LED technology. This solution allows rapid reductions in energy bills and in the cost of contracts with energy suppliers and also a substantial reduction in maintenance cost.

The service offered by Derichebourg Énergie E.P. addresses the need for local authorities to reduce their operating budget and environmental impact.

The activities of Derichebourg Énergie and Derichebourg Énergie E.P. enable improvements in overall energy consumption of 60% for their customers. These activities generate 11.4% of their revenue on offerings integrating improvements to environmental performance.

The company LSL has developed innovative LEDs that are designed specifically for the use of final customers thanks to the upstream assessment of their environment and their economic and CSR objectives. LSL selects components to attain the levels of standard LM90-B10, which proposes standards in terms of lighting duration and performance.

An innovative fleet management technology was developed with the aim of adjusting the light to real user needs and thus reduce energy consumption, whilst providing more services to users.

LSL is a member of the Cluster Lumière, the lighting sector skills network, in order to benefit from its rich eco-system.

Derichebourg Propreté has increased its services by supporting its customers in implementing sorting solutions for different waste types.

1.7 Consolidate relationships of trust with our partners

1.7.1 Identify, prevent and manage environmental, social and ethical risks

Two subsidiaries in the Business Services division (Cleaning and General temporary staffing) were assessed by ECOVADIS. The average score weighted by revenue was 64%, which corresponds to advanced "Gold" level. Ecovadis is the first collaborative platform allowing companies to monitor the sustainable development performance of their suppliers in 150 industries and in 110 countries.

Duty of vigilance

An analysis of CSR risks was conducted, as presented in the *Main CSR risks* chapter. Purchase risks are not significant. However, at Derichebourg Multiservices, the purchasing unit of the Derichebourg Propreté subsidiary drafted a CSR questionnaire to be completed by companies applying to be listed as suppliers and subcontractors. CSR criteria represent 20% of the overall mark attributed to tender bid documentation. The questionnaire covers a range of CSR issues: certification, use of CSR indicators, publication of a CSR report, measures to reduce environmental impacts, use of green or eco-friendly products, waste recycling procedures, innovation, etc. Suppliers and subcontractors are asked to update their questionnaire responses every year. This approach allows us to offer environmentally responsible services incorporating the most innovative solutions.

An analysis of corruption risks was carried out for ferrous scrap metal purchases. The volume of purchases excluding ferrous scrap metal is not significant for Derichebourg Environnement.

Fair trading practices

Under risk factors and uncertainties, the Group provides details of the risks associated with the purchase of metals and the register of goods purchased (retail purchases): in particular, the risk of receiving stolen property.

The Group took action, *via* its professional federation, to lobby government authorities to ban cash payments for such purchases in France. Since August 1, 2011, retail metal purchases must be paid for by crossed check, bank or post office transfer. This has enabled the risk of cash float theft to be reduced and made money flows from retail metal purchases traceable.

With the help of a service provider, the Group launched an audit to prepare a corruption risk mapping under law no. 2016-1691 of December 9, 2016 on transparency, fighting corruption and economic modernization (known as Sapin 2).

19 interviews with the different key activity managers took place.

24 theoretical corruption risks were identified and were subject to a scoring carried out in two stages:

- a scoring on impact and frequency in order to obtain a mapping of inherent risks. The types of impacts selected are reputation, marketing, legal and financial and the seriousness is assessed from low to critical. Frequency is defined by time intervals from the possible (every 3 to 10 years) to the almost certain (several times per quarter);
- a scoring of the level of inherent risk management in order to prepare a mapping of residual risks. The level of risk management represents the level of internal control maturity in respect to a risk. It has been assessed as being exemplary when the risk is covered by a control mechanism that is appropriate, formalized and supervised.

An anti-corruption code of conduct was prepared based on this operational foundation. It begins with an introduction by the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer that confirms the Group's commitments in the fight against corruption and defines the code as a guideline for all employees in the daily exercise of their activities. It restates its binding legal status for all stakeholders: employees, corporate officers, shareholders, commercial partners.

The anti-corruption code presents the different types of active and passive corruption. It states the definitions of active and passive influence peddling and illustrates the prohibited behaviors with tangible examples.

It sets out the Group's policy in terms of gifts received or offered, hospitality, contracts signed with intermediaries, facilitation payments, patronage and sponsoring.

It alerts readers to the responsibility of all employees and hierarchical managers by recalling the disciplinary, civil and criminal sanctions resulting from non-compliance with the policy.

It concludes with the alert procedure made available to employees and third parties that witness acts of corruption or attempted corruption. Alerts are collected confidentially under the whistle blower protection status with the assurance that the alert will be processed. The Secretary General is appointed as the Group's Compliance Officer, approved to receive these alerts *via* an email address "ethique@derichebourg.com" specifically created for this purpose, or by letter.

A clear, adapted training program is currently being rolled out for the employees in question, in particular members of the Executive Committee, business directors, and sales, development and purchasing managers. This training program will be regularly renewed over the coming years.

In order to be accessible to all, the anti-corruption code will be published on the Group's intranet and Internet sites. A paper version will also be displayed within the entities. It is included in the company internal regulations that apply to employees.

In order to communicate on its values, the Group has also drafted an ethics charter for its employees and stakeholders (customers, suppliers, intermediaries, etc.). It describes the Group's principles, notably in terms of compliance with legislation and fair competition, it prohibits conflicts of interest and insider trading and reaffirms environmental protection, health and safety at work, the true and fair view of accounting and financial information and the fight against all types of discrimination and harassment.

Like the anti-corruption code, this document is mandatory and any violation may be notified to the Compliance Officer. Disciplinary, civil or criminal sanctions may be applied to any offenders. Furthermore, commercial relations that do not comply with these values may be terminated. For this, contractual clauses have been included in the Group's contracts, purchase orders and general terms and conditions.

1.7.2 Ensure service excellence

1.7.2.1 Structure the operational excellence initiative

The customer service organization has been structured, through the implementation of ISO 9001 certified quality management systems, that guarantee compliance with guideline requirements.

	Percentage of sites/branches	
Group	2018	2017
ISO 9001	69.7%	N/A

Derichebourg Multiservices has introduced a corporate program on "Service Excellence". This program aims to envisage the customer relationship not only in terms of service provisions but to define the contours and content of a new approach based on service delivery. This approach includes services attitudes, and "soft skills" that comply with the relational interaction requirements with prospects and customers.

This corporate program provides for training for all employees. The final aim of the program is that each employee appropriates the codes of personalized service and thus develops the key skills to exercise his/her service and reception task.

1.7.2.2 Build innovative value propositions together

To better meet market transformations that lead all eco-systems towards an era of ultra-personalized multiservices, Derichebourg Multiservices has reinvented its innovation approach, and renamed it "Innova[c]tion".

At the heart of our concerns: the satisfaction of the final users' needs.

Derichebourg Multiservices' open innovation cell reinvents new concepts that aim to develop advances in Multiservices occupations.

In the services sector, Derichebourg Expérience has co-designed a range of on-demand services, from multiservices to multi-technical services *via* DOD (Derichebourg On Demand).

DOD is a range of services that provides control for users over workspaces and allows them to control them using the Internet of Things.

1.7.2.3 Set up information systems and customer service organization

Derichebourg Multiservices builds on the Derichebourg Group's IT Department skills to implement information systems that meet the needs and specific features of Derichebourg Multiservices' customers, whilst ensuring compliance with best practices in the fields of safety (physical, logical, organizational, etc.), integrity, availability, reversibility, control and monitoring.

Several information systems for customers have been developed. Notably for Urban Area Solutions and FM (Facility Management) activities.

For example, as part of Facility Management services, a new customer request monitoring portal has been implemented: MyDBox. Through the services catalog portal, this tool enables monitoring of request fulfilment. It is possible to view whether the request is on-going, fulfilled or closed in real time in its environment and to view, *via* indicators, compliance with "Service Level Agreements" (SLA).

The request declaration can be made through the portal, a mobile application, *via* QR codes or sensors (DOD Program) according to the customer file organization and the proposed modules.

The data collected can also be made available in the customer's tools, on BIM (Building Information Modeling) platforms or CAMM (Computer Assisted Maintenance Management) software for multi-technical maintenance.

The information system developed for the Urban Area Solutions activity, Dclic enables real-time monitoring of service completion.

1.7.2.4 Rethink indicators and measurement resources for the perception of services delivered to customers

A service commitment benchmark, *"L'Empreinte"* (footprint) has been implemented within Derichebourg Propreté. It defines the tangible commitments that Derichebourg Propreté has taken for the seven stages of the customer path.

The service commitment levels implemented enable the level of service provided to be measured. An annual survey carried out by the QSE service allows the customer satisfaction rate to be calculated. Satisfied or very satisfied customers are those whose level of satisfaction is greater than or equal to 7 out of 10 (who have a "neutral" or "promoter" positioning under the NPS (Net Promoter Score) method). Out of over 3,000 customers surveyed for the Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique, Derichebourg Propreté, Derichebourg Énergie and Derichebourg Intérim activities with a 20.6% response rate, more than 6 out of 10 customers declared that they were satisfied or very satisfied.

As part of the service excellence initiative, the measurement of customer perception is changing. From the new fiscal year, a half-yearly assessment system is being deployed with the aim of assessing overall customer satisfaction and collect their expectations according to a single method rolled out across all subsidiaries.

1.8 Report by the independent third party organization on the consolidated statement of extra-financial performance set out in the management report

To the Shareholders' Meeting,

As an independent third party organization accredited by COFRAC under number 3-1050 (accreditation scope available on the site www.cofrac.fr) and member of the network of one of the Statutory Auditors of Derichebourg, we hereby report to you on the consolidated statement of extra-financial performance for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 (hereinafter the "Statement"), as presented in the management report under the legal and regulatory provisions of Articles L. 225-102-1, R. 225-105 and R. 225-105-1 of the French Commercial Code.

Company Responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for preparing a Statement in accordance with the legal and regulatory provisions, including a presentation of the business model, a description of the main extra-financial risks, a presentation of the policies applied in respect of these risks and the results of these policies, including key performance indicators.

The Statement was prepared in application of Company procedures (hereafter the "Standards"), of which the significant items are presented in the Statement and on request from the Company's registered office.

Independence and Quality Control

Our independence is defined by provisions defined in Article L. 822-11-3 of the French Commercial Code and the profession's code of ethics. Furthermore, we have implemented a quality control system that includes documented policies and procedures that aim to ensure compliance with ethical rules, professional standards and applicable laws and regulations.

Responsibility of the third party independent organization

Based on our work, our role is to provide a reasoned opinion expressing a conclusion with moderate assurance on:

- the Statement's compliance with the provisions stipulated in Article R. 225-105 of the French Commercial Code;
- the fair presentation of the information provided in application of 3° of I and II of Article R. 225-105 of the French Commercial Code, i.e. the results of the policies, including the key performance indicators, and the actions, with respect to the main risks, hereafter the "Information".

However, it is not our responsibility to comment on:

- compliance by the Company with any other applicable legal and regulatory provisions, in particular in terms of any vigilance plan and the fight against corruption;
- the compliance of products and services with applicable regulations.

Nature and scope of the work

Our work described below was carried out in accordance with the provisions of Articles A. 225-1 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code setting the modalities under which the independent third party organization carries out its mission and according to the professional standards as well as international standard ISAE 3000 – Assurance engagements other than audits or reviews of historical financial information.

We have carried out work enabling us to assess the Statement's compliance with the regulatory provisions and the fair presentation of the Information:

- we have taken note of the activity for all companies included in the consolidation scope, the presentation of the main social and environmental risks associated with this business, and where applicable, its effects on respect for human rights and the fight against corruption and tax evasion, as well as the resulting policies and their results;
- we have assessed the appropriate nature of the Standards in terms of their relevance, completeness, reliability, neutrality and comprehensibility, taking into account sector best practice, where applicable;
- we have verified that the Statement covers each category of disclosures stipulated in III of Article L. 225-102-1 in social and environmental terms as well as respect for human rights and the fight against corruption and tax evasion;
- we have verified that the Statement includes an explanation of the reasons justifying the absence of disclosures required by paragraph 2 of III of Article 225-102-1;

- we have verified that the Statement presents the business model and the main risks associated with the business of all entities included in the consolidation scope, including, where relevant and proportionate, the risks created by its business relations, products or services as well as the policies and results including key performance indicators;
- we have verified, where relevant in view of the main risks or policies presented, that the Statement presents the information stipulated in II of Article R. 225-105;
- we have assessed the selection and validation process for the main risks;
- we have inquired into the existence of internal control and risk management procedures implemented by the entity;
- we have assessed the consistency of results and key performance indicators selected in view of the main risks and policies presented;
- we have verified that the Statement includes a clear, reasoned explanation of the reasons justifying the absence of policy with regard to one or several of these risks;
- we have verified that the Statement covers the consolidated scope, i.e. all companies included in the consolidation scope in accordance with Article L. 233-16 with the limits specified in the Statement;
- we have assessed the collection process implemented by the entity to ensure the completeness and fair presentation of the Information;
- we have implemented for the key performance indicators and the other quantitative results that we considered the most significant presented in Appendix 1:
  - analytical procedures to verify the correct consolidation of the collected data as well as the consistency of their changes,
  - detailed tests based on surveys, to verify the correct application of the definitions and procedures and reconcile the data with the supporting documents. This work was carried out for a selection of contributing entities listed below: ESKA (Environment activity) and Derichebourg Propreté (Multiservices activity), which cover between 12% and 45% of the data selected for these tests (45% of workforce, 12% of electricity and fuel consumption, 15% of shredder residues);
- we have consulted the documentary sources and carried out interviews to corroborate the qualitative information (actions and results) that we considered to be the most significant presented in Appendix 1;
- we have assessed the consistency of the whole Statement compared to our knowledge of the Company.

We consider that the work that we carried out in exercising our professional judgment allows us to provide a conclusion of moderate assurance; a higher level of assurance would have required more extensive verification work.

Means and resources

Our work was conducted by a skilled team of four people between July and December 2018, and lasted for approximately ten weeks.

We conducted around ten interviews with the people responsible for preparing the Statement representing notably the QSE – CSR, Human Resources and Finance Departments and the Secretariat General.

Conclusion

Based on this work, we have not detected any material misstatements that could call into question the fact that the Extra-Financial Performance Statement complies with the applicable regulatory provisions and that the Information, taken as a whole, is fairly presented in accordance with the Standards.

Comments

Without calling into question the conclusion above, and in accordance with the provisions of Article A. 225-3 of the French Commercial Code, we make the following comments:

- given the definition of the new CSR roadmap in 2018, a significant proportion of the actions and key performance indicators (in particular in terms of health and safety, recruitment and fuel consumption) have not yet been defined and implemented for the 2018-2019 fiscal year;
- the reporting process for environmental and social information for international subsidiaries, representing 21% of the activity, remains to be strengthened.

Paris-La Défense, December 4, 2018

Independent third party organization

ERNST & YOUNG et Associés

Philippe Aubain
Managing Partner Sustainable Development

Jean-François Belorgey
Partner

Appendix 1: information considered to be the most significant

Employee information	
Quantitative information (including key performance indicators)	Qualitative information (actions or results)
Employee work accident frequency rate (no. / million hours worked) Average employment rate (%)	Health and safety (prevention actions) The initiatives implemented to add value for employees (in addition to salaries)
Environmental information	
Quantitative information (including key performance indicators)	Qualitative information (actions or results)
Fuel consumption per tonne transported (l/t) Site energy consumption per tonne produced (Kwh/t) Percentage of ISO 14001-certified industrial sites (%) Percentage of complaints from neighbors dealt with (%) Percentage of shredder residue sent to sectors other than landfill (%) Rate of use of materials, vehicles and products with low environmental impacts (%)	Energy performance improvement measures (transport, sites) Measures to manage neighbors' complaints Measures to limit the quantity of shredder residue Offers proposed to improve customers' environmental performance
Societal information	
Quantitative information (including key performance indicators)	Qualitative information (actions or results)
Customer satisfaction rate (%)	Actions to improve customer satisfaction Actions to prevent corruption

Board of Directors' report on corporate governance

2

2.1 The Board of Directors 55

2.1.1 Governance structure 55
2.1.2 Duties of the Board of Directors 55
2.1.3 Rules applicable to the appointment and replacement of Board members 55
2.1.4 Composition of the Board of Directors 56
2.1.5 Members of the Board of Directors 59
2.1.6 Conflicts of interest 64
2.1.7 Functioning of the Board of Directors 65
2.1.8 Corporate Governance Code 65
2.1.9 Board rules of procedure 66

2.2 Special committees of the Board of Directors 66

2.2.1 Audit Committee 66
2.2.2 Appointments Committee and Compensation Committee 67

2.3 The Deputy Chief Executive Officer 68

2.4 Compensation of the members of the Board of Directors and executive officers 69

2.4.1 Compensation of the non-executive members of the Board of Directors 69
2.4.2 Compensation paid to executive officers 70

2.5 Transactions in the Company's securities reported by the directors and corporate officers 74

2.6 Related party agreements 74

2.6.1 Provisions concerning related party agreements 74
2.6.2 Service agreement 74
2.6.3 Trademark licensing agreement 74

2.7 Summary table of delegations of the shareholders' general meeting to the Board of Directors (L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code) 75

2.8 Factors likely to have an impact in the event of a public offering 76

2.9 Terms of participation by shareholders in shareholders' meetings 76

2.10 Statutory Auditors' special report on related party agreements and commitments 77

1. Derichebourg Trademark licensing agreement 78
2. Service agreement with DBG Finances 78

This report was prepared in accordance with the provisions of the final paragraph of Article L. 225-37 of the French Commercial Code and was approved by the Board of Directors on December 4, 2018.

2.1 The Board of Directors

2.1.1 Governance structure

When renewing the CEO's term of office, at its meeting on February 10, 2016, the Board of Directors unanimously decided to combine the roles of Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO. As a result, the General Management of the Company is performed by Mr. Daniel Derichebourg.

General Management duties are shared with Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, whose term of office as Deputy CEO was also renewed by decision of the Board on February 10, 2016. The Deputy CEO has the same powers as the CEO, including that of representing the Company vis-à-vis third parties. The Board considered that he held operational duties that promote decision-making.

No formal restriction has been placed on the Chairman and CEO's powers, other than that provided for by law concerning the Company's granting of endorsements, guarantees and security interests.

However, the Chairman and CEO normally requires the prior consent of the Board of Directors for any decision whose implementation or consequences could have a material impact on the Group's business activities, assets or liabilities. This is the case for operations such as those listed below, without this list being exhaustive or imperative:

- significant planned acquisitions;
- the granting of specific guarantees that do not legally require the Board's prior approval;
- acquisition or disposal of significant assets.

2.1.2 Duties of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors determines the Company's business strategy and sees to its implementation. Subject to the powers expressly vested in shareholders' meetings, and in accordance with the corporate purpose, the Board handles any matter that may affect the Company's operations and meets to decide all matters within its remit. The Board of Directors shall perform any audits and verifications that it deems necessary.

The Board is tasked in particular with the following:

- protecting the Company's interests;
- conducting any checks it deems appropriate within the scope of the Company's business operations;
- choosing the management method;
- appointing and dismissing executive officers;
- determining the compensation of executive officers;
- ensuring the quality of the information provided to shareholders and to the financial markets;
- approving the Company's separate and consolidated annual and half-year financial statements;
- preparing the Company's business reports and those of its subsidiaries;
- preparing this report;
- determining the amount of the endorsements, guarantees and security interests that can be granted by the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer;
- approving related-party agreements and commitments before submitting them to shareholder vote, and examining, on an annual basis, the agreements still in force during the fiscal year.

The Board of Directors gives its opinion on all decisions relating to the Company's major strategic, economic and financial policies, and sees to their implementation by executive management.

The Board of Directors approves the strategy proposed by executive management.

The Chairman informs the Board of any matter, and in a more general way, of any fact that calls into question the implementation of any part of the strategic plan.

2.1.3 Rules applicable to the appointment and replacement of Board members

Composition of the Board of Directors (Article 14)

"The Company shall be managed by a Board of Directors made up of at least three and no more than 18 members. However, in the event of a merger, this threshold of 18 persons may be exceeded in accordance with the requirements and limits established by the French Commercial Code.

Directors are appointed by a shareholders' ordinary general meeting, which may dismiss them at any time. In the event of a merger or demerger, they may be appointed by a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting. Legal entities that are appointed directors shall designate a permanent representative, who shall be subject to the same requirements and obligations as if he/she were a director in his/her own name.

An employee of the Company may be appointed as a director only if his/her employment contract is for an actual position.

The number of directors bound to the Company by an employment contract shall not exceed one third of the directors in office."

Term of office – age limit (Article 15)

"The term of office of directors shall be six (6) years, which shall expire at the conclusion of the shareholders' ordinary general meeting that votes on the financial statements for the previous fiscal year and that is held during the year in which the term of office expires. All directors whose term of office expires shall be eligible for reappointment. The number of directors having reached the age of seventy-five (75) years shall not exceed one third of the number of members of the Board of Directors. If this limit is reached, the oldest director shall be deemed to have resigned automatically."

A resolution shall be submitted to the next shareholders' meeting to set the term of office to four years for any directors appointed as from that meeting.

Chairmanship of the Board (Article 16)

"From among its members, the Board shall elect a Chairman, who shall be required to be an individual. The Chairman's term of office shall not exceed his/her term of office as director. The Board shall establish the Chairman's compensation. The Board of Directors may dismiss the Chairman at any time. The Chairman of the Board must be less than seventy-five (75) years of age.

When the Chairman reaches this age, he/she shall be deemed to have resigned automatically.

The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall organize and manage the work of the Board of Directors, and report thereon to the shareholders' meetings. The Chairman shall ensure the proper operation of the Company's governing bodies and, in particular, shall ensure that the directors are capable of performing their duties. If it deems necessary, the Board may appoint one or more Vice-Chairmen, whose duties shall consist exclusively of chairing Board meetings and shareholders' meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

In the absence of the Chairman and of the Vice-Chairmen, the Board shall designate a director present to chair its meeting. At each meeting, the Board may appoint a secretary, who shall not be required to be a shareholder."

2.1.4 Composition of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is composed of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, a Deputy CEO (non-director) and seven directors, including four independent directors.

List of members of the Board of Directors and managing directors at the date of filing this registration document

Name and address for professional purposes	Family tie	Age	Position	Date of first appointment	Date of last reappointment	Date appointment expires
Daniel Derichebourg at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held directly: 117	✓	66	Director Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO	Board meeting of June 29, 2006 Board meeting of June 29, 2006	Shareholders' meeting of February 10, 2016 Board meeting of February 10, 2016	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021
Abderrahmane El Aoufir at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 10,000		57	Deputy CEO (non-director)	Board meeting of January 8, 2014	Board meeting of February 10, 2016	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021
Bernard Val at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 1		76	Independent director	Shareholders' meeting of June 24, 2004	Shareholders' meeting of February 10, 2016	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021
Matthieu Pigasse at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 1		50	Independent director	Board meeting of October 25, 2005	Shareholders' meeting of February 10, 2016	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021
Boris Derichebourg at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 56	✓	40	Director	Shareholders' meeting of July 18, 2007	Shareholders' meeting of February 18, 2013	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018
Thomas Derichebourg at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 56	✓	42	Director	Shareholders' meeting of July 18, 2007	Shareholders' meeting of February 18, 2013	At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Name and address for professional purposes	Family tie	Age	Position	Date of first appointment	Date of last reappointment	Date appointment expires
CFER Represented by Mrs. Ida Derichebourg 15 rue Messidor, 75012 Paris Paris Trade and Companies Registry under number 339 638 306 Shares held by CFER: 65,745,648 Shares held by Mrs. Ida Derichebourg: 112	✓	87	Director	Shareholders' meeting of February 18, 2013		At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018
Françoise Mahiou at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 662		55	Independent director	Shareholders' meeting of February 10, 2016		At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021
Catherine Claverie at the Company's registered office: 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot 75012 Paris Shares held: 1,000		49	Independent director	Shareholders' meeting of January 30, 2017		At the end of the shareholders' meeting held to vote on the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022

The Board ensures that it includes in its midst directors with a wide range of skills and expertise in different areas.

Absence of conviction

To the best of the Company's knowledge, none of the members of the Board of Directors has been convicted of fraud during the last five years. No member has been involved as a director in bankruptcy, administration or liquidation during the last five years and no member has been subject to any criminal penalty or official public reprimand issued by a statutory or regulatory authority. To the Issuer's knowledge, none of the members of its Board of Directors has been forbidden by a court from holding a position as a member of an administrative, management or supervisory body of a publicly held company or from participating in the management or operation of a publicly held company during the last five years.

Terms of office expiring at the end of the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019

The tenures of Messrs. Thomas Derichebourg, Boris Derichebourg, and Compagnie Financière pour l'Environnement et le Recyclage (CFER) shall expire at the next shareholders' meeting. They wish to be considered for reappointment. These directors are members of the shareholder family that holds a majority of the votes. It is proposed that their directorships be renewed for a period of four years that will expire at the end of the shareholders' ordinary general meeting convened to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, subject to adoption of the resolution modifying the duration of a director's term of office, (and otherwise, for a term of six years).

2.1.4.1 Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, aged 66, of French nationality, has been Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO since June 29, 2006.

A self-taught man, he started his career by cleaning cellars to help out his father with the family business, a small waste recovery company. He took control of the company CFER in October 1996. He led the restructuring and development of Compagnie Française des Ferrailles, subsequently CFF Recycling. Between 2004 and 2006, he oversaw the acquisition and restructuring of the Penauille Polyservices Group, prior to its merger with CFF Recycling in July 2007. He is responsible for the Group's major strategic decisions.

He was co-opted as director on June 29, 2006. His directorship was renewed by the shareholders' meetings of February 3, 2010 and February 10, 2016.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (within or outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	CFER	DERICHEBOURG
Chairman	DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT	FINANCIÈRE DBG
Director	CFER DERICHEBOURG	PARIS SUD HYDRAULIQUE SEM RÉSIDENCE VILLENEUVE
Manager	DBG SCEA DU CHÂTEAU GUITERONDE SCEA DOMAINE DES DEMUEYES SCEA DOMAINE DU CHÂTEAU DE CREMAT SCEV CHÂTEAU LA ROSE OURRET SCEV LA TOUR GUITERONDE SCI BERNES & BRUYÈRES SCI DE FONDEYRE SCI DERO IMMO SCI DU PARC DES CHANTERAINES SCI FINANCIÈRE DES SOURCES	SCI FINANCIÈRE DES EAUX SCI HEBSON SCI LE POIRIER DE PISCOP SCI LES CHÊNES SCI LES MYRTES DU DETROIT SOCIÉTÉ DES DEMUEYES SOCIÉTÉ IMMOBILIÈRE DIVERSIFICATION ET AVENIR – IDA I SOCIÉTÉ IMMOBILIÈRE DIVERSIFICATION ET AVENIR – IDA II SOCIÉTÉ IMMOBILIÈRE DIVERSIFICATION ET AVENIR – IDA III
Legal representative	LES ARRAYANES (SCI HEBSON) LES BUIS DE CHÂTEAUVIEUX (SCI HEBSON) SCI DE L'ORME ARGENT (SCI HEBSON) SCI DU MERISIER ROUGE (SCI HEBSON) SCI EUCALYPTUS (SCI HEBSON) SCI L'ÉCUREUIL (SCI HEBSON) SCI Les ARBOUSIERS (SCI HEBSON)	SCI LES COQUETIERS (STÉ DES DEMUEYES) SCI LES LAURIERS (SCI HEBSON) SCI LES MAGNOLIAS (SCI HEBSON) SCI LES MÛRIERS (SCI HEBSON) SCI LES NOISETIERS (SCI HEBSON)
Chairman abroad	DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING USA, Inc.	
Managing director in Belgium	TBD FINANCES	
Director abroad	CFF RECYCLING UK Ltd DERICHEBOURG A&D DÉVELOPPEMENT DERICHEBOURG AQUA MAROC DERICHEBOURG IFRANE DERICHEBOURG IMINTANOUT DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM FORMATION ÉVOLUTION MAROC	DERICHEBOURG KENITRA DERICHEBOURG MAZAGAN DERICHEBOURG RABAT DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING MEXICO DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING USA, Inc.
General partner in Belgium	DBG FINANCES	

Other offices held during the last five years

Permanent representative	SERAM SA (DERICHEBOURG)
Managing director in Belgium	DBG FINANCES

2.1.5 Members of the Board of Directors

Mr. Bernard Val, independent director

Mr. Bernard Val, aged 76, of French nationality, is a former student of École des Ingénieurs de la Préfecture de la Seine, and was a general engineer for the city of Paris. He was seconded to several regional authorities including the Direction Générale des Services du Département de la Corrèze (1985-1996), before being appointed Chairman & CEO of Société des Autoroutes Rhône-Alpes, and subsequently Autoroutes du Sud de la France. In 2006, following the sale of ASF to Vinci, he became Chairman of Vinci Concessions and Vice-Chairman of Vinci. Moreover, he was Chairman of ASFA (the association of French highway companies), and director of the public institution Autoroutes de France, as well as Scetoroute Développement, Transroute International and Ginger.

Mr. Bernard Val holds no other position within the Company or any other Group company.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Director	SOCIÉTÉ DES AUTOROUTES ESTÉREL, CÔTE D'AZUR, PROVENCE, ALPES (ESCOTA)	AUTOROUTES DU SUD DE LA FRANCE (ASF)

Other offices held during the last five years

None

Mr. Matthieu Pigasse, independent director

Mr. Matthieu Pigasse, aged 50, of French nationality, is a former student of the École nationale d'administration (ENA) and a graduate of Institut d'études politiques de Paris.

Mr. Matthieu Pigasse is Deputy Chairman of the Lazard Group, in charge of Lazard's global sovereign advisory activities, Chairman of Lazard Afrique and CEO of Lazard in France.

Mr. Matthieu Pigasse is co-shareholder of the Le Monde Group of newspapers, the Nouvel Observateur and Huffington Post France. He is the owner and Chairman of Éditions Indépendantes, a firm that publishes the magazine Les Inrockuptibles. He is a director of BSkyB, the Lucien Barrière Group and Derichebourg Group. He is Vice-Chairman of Théâtre du Châtelet.

He has published three books: Le Monde d'après, une crise sans précédent (2010, Plon), Révolutions (Plon, 2012), and Éloge de l'anormalité (Plon, 2014).

He joined Lazard in Paris in 2002. Prior to that, from 2000 to 2002, he was Deputy Chief of Staff for the French Minister of the Economy, Finance and Industry, Laurent Fabius, in charge of industrial and financial affairs. From 1997 to 2000, he was Technical Adviser to the Minister of the Economy, Finance and Industry, Dominique Strauss-Kahn, in charge of the financial sector.

From 1994 to 1997, Mr. Matthieu Pigasse worked in the Treasury Department of the Ministry of the Economy, Finance and Industry, where he was in charge of sovereign debt and liquidity management.

Mr. Matthieu Pigasse holds no other position within the Company or any other Group company.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Deputy Chairman	LAZARD FRANCE LAZARD GROUP	
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Vice-Chairman	LAZARD AFRIQUE	
Chairman of the Board of Directors	LES ÉDITIONS INDÉPENDANTES	
Chairman	LES NOUVELLES ÉDITIONS NUMÉRIQUES LES NOUVELLES ÉDITIONS INDÉPENDANTES	YSATIS
Director	GROUPE LUCIEN BARRIÈRE	THÉÂTRE DU CHÂTELET BSKYB GROUP
Member of the Supervisory Board	SOCIÉTÉ ÉDITRICE DU MONDE	LE NOUVEL OBSERVATEUR

Other offices held during the last five years

Director	RELAXNEWS

Mr. Boris Derichebourg, director

Mr. Boris Derichebourg, aged 40, of French nationality, dreamed of becoming a race car driver when he was young. In 1994, he embarked on a racing career, chalking up numerous podium finishes (Formula 3, Formula 3000, GT, and Le Mans 24 Hours). In 2004, after 10 years of racing, Mr. Boris Derichebourg decided to end his sporting career and join the family Group.

For two years, he held various positions within the CFF Group. In 2006, the Group acquired Penauille Polyservices, which subsequently became Derichebourg. Mr. Boris Derichebourg then became General Manager of the Multiservices division, and subsequently its Chairman in 2008.

On the strength of his experience in top-level sport, Mr. Boris Derichebourg capitalized on his competitor skills to develop a different type of entrepreneurial approach. He restructured the company and gave it a second lease of life by developing successful new business lines. He traveled the world in search of new models and services to expand operations in France and internationally. Within a decade, Derichebourg Multiservices became the benchmark player in outsourced services by offering solutions to industry (aeronautics, nuclear, automotive, etc.), the service sector (Facility Management), and to urban developers (public lighting, urban billboards, etc.). Derichebourg Multiservices also earned a reputation as a sourcing expert through its Interim activities.

Aware of the need to review the codes governing the outsourced services markets, it promotes innovation with the backing of an ecosystem of innovative partners in IoT (Internet of Things) and robotics, in order to co-build tomorrow's services. Moreover, in 2016, Derichebourg Multiservices signed a partnership with La Poste for its French IoT program.

Mr. Boris Derichebourg is also concerned with maintaining great diversity within his teams, and sees difference as a major strength in today's society. Derichebourg Multiservices thus has employees from 111 nationalities and a percentage of employees with disabilities above the required regulatory level. With his deep commitment to human values, he also supports the non-profit sector as ambassador of the *EPIC Foundation*. Furthermore, he introduced a salary rounding scheme for the Company's 29,500 employees in support of three non-profit organizations that promote social integration and health.

As a member of the Young Leaders France China Foundation, Mr. Boris Derichebourg wants to develop his Group's activities on the Asian market. The recent signing of a partnership between the Aeronautics division and a Chinese aircraft manufacturer has given this development a promising start.

In September 2017, the Chairman of MEDEF entrusted Mr. Boris Derichebourg with the chairmanship of *Proscenium* – a network bringing together the leaders of 250 mid-caps with revenues of more than €300 million.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (within or outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.
Chairman	DERICHEBOURG ESPACES VERTS DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM DERICHEBOURG FM DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ DERICHEBOURG RETAIL DERICHEBOURG SERVICES & INGÉNIERIE NUCLÉAIRE	DERICHEBOURG SHC DERICHEBOURG SNG DERICHEBOURG SPECTACLE DERICHEBOURG TECHNOLOGIES DERICHEBOURG TRAVAUX & MAINTENANCE NUCLÉAIRE GROUPE ALTER SERVICES ULTEAM
Director	CFER DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.
Managing partner	BORIS COURSE ORGANISATION	
Manager	PSIMMO SCI CFF BETA SCI LES CYPRÈS DE MONTMORENCY	SCI HAUTE-GARONNE SCI LES CHÂTAIGNIERS SCI LES PEUPLIERS SCI LES SOPHORAS
Chairman abroad	DERICHEBOURG MC DERICHEBOURG TESIS YONETIMI	SAFIRA FACILITY SERVICES SELMAR SA
Director abroad	DERICHEBOURG MARRAKECH DERICHEBOURG TESIS YONETIMI	SAFIRA FACILITY SERVICES SELMAR SA

Other offices held during the last five years

Chairman	DERICHEBOURG AUTOMOBILES SERVICES DERICHEBOURG LOGISTIQUE ET MANUTENTION DERICHEBOURG SOURCING AERO & ENERGY ASSOCIATION DERICHEBOURG MISSION HANDICAP	DERICHEBOURG ENTREPRISE ADAPTÉE
Director	ASSOCIATION DERICHEBOURG MISSION HANDICAP DBG MULTI RESTO SERVICES	
Manager	CIVITAS	MIROIR 2000
Liquidator	DERICHEBOURG ENTREPRISE ADAPTÉE	DBG MULTI RESTO SERVICES
Chairman abroad	AEP MULTISERVIZI SPA	
Director abroad	AEP MULTISERVIZI SPA	
Permanent representative	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P. (DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING)	

Mr. Thomas Derichebourg, director

Mr. Thomas Derichebourg, aged 42, of French nationality, was selected for the prestigious Classe Libre at the Cours Florent school of acting after completing high school. In 2009, after an acting career of several years, he decided to join the family group. He became head of the Group's airport services in France. With the experience he gained in services, he chose to dedicate his expertise to the public sector, taking over the management of the Company's public sector activities in 2010. He is responsible for the international development of this activity – in Italy, Morocco and Canada. He is also in charge of wastewater treatment and drinking water distribution operations.

Moreover, he is Chairman of the Revival subsidiary, the leading player in metal waste recycling in the Île-de-France, Normandy and Nord regions of France.

He is also a member of the Executive Committee of the France-Canada Chamber of Commerce.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (within or outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman	DERICHEBOURG AQUA DERICHEBOURG AQUA OCÉAN INDIEN DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM OCÉAN INDIEN DERICHEBOURG MAYOTTE DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ OCÉAN INDIEN LIEN ENVIRONNEMENT POLY-ENVIRONNEMENT POLYAMON POLYANCE POLYBUIS POLYCEJA POLYCEO	POLYCOROT POLY-MASSI POLYREVA POLYSEANE POLY-SELIA POLY-SENTI POLYSOTIS POLYTIANE POLYURBAINE NORMANDIE POLY-VAL POLY-VALYS REVIVAL
Director	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P. POLYURBAINE	
Manager	LE BISON GOURMAND POLYURBAINE 13 POLY-MILIA	POLY-NEA SCI LES CYPRÉS DE MONTMORENCY SCI LES CHARMES
Permanent representative	AFM RECYCLAGE (REVIVAL) ALLO CASSE AUTO (REVIVAL) DERICHEBOURG OCÉAN INDIEN (DERICHEBOURG)	HYDROVIDE (WESTEVER) PARIS SUD HYDRAULIQUE (TBD FINANCES)
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer abroad	DERICHEBOURG A&D DÉVELOPPEMENT DERICHEBOURG AQUA MAROC DERICHEBOURG IFRANE DERICHBEOURG IMINTANOUT DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM FORMATION ÉVOLUTION MAROC	DERICHEBOURG KENITRA DERICHEBOURG MAROC DERICHEBOURG MARRAKECH DERICHEBOURG MAZAGAN DERICHEBOURG RABAT
Chairman abroad	AEP MULTISERVIZI SPA CMT SPA DERICHEBOURG CANADA ENVIRONNEMENT Inc. DERICHEBOURG CANADA MULTISERVICES Inc.	DERICHEBOURG CANADA Inc. SAN GERMANO SRL

Director abroad	AEP MULTISERVI SPA CMT SPA CRS DERICHEBOURG A&D DÉVELOPPEMENT DERICHEBOURG AQUA MAROC DERICHEBOURG IFRANE DERICHEBOURG IMINTANOUT DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM FORMATION ÉVOLUTION MAROC	DERICHEBOURG KENITRA DERICHEBOURG MAROC DERICHEBOURG MARRAKECH DERICHEBOURG MAZAGAN DERICHEBOURG MEDIO AMBIENTE DERICHEBOURG RABAT ECOREC SRL SAN GERMANO SRL
Permanent representative abroad	BAS LONGS PRÉS (DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT) CPI (DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT)	DERICHEBOURG BELGIUM (DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT)
Co-manager abroad	DERICHEBOURG UK ENVIRONMENT LTD	DERICHEBOURG UK LTD

Other offices held during the last five years

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	SERAM SA	
Chairman	ECO-PHU REVIVAL CHATILLON REVIVAL GELAINVILLE	REVIVAL ÎLE-DE-FRANCE REVIVAL NEMOURS
Director	SERAM SA	
Permanent representative	DERICHEBOURG OCÉAN INDIEN (DERICHEBOURG)	
Chairman abroad	REI	
Director abroad	REI	
Permanent representative abroad	DERICHEBOURG RETAIL BELGIUM (DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT)	

Mrs. Françoise Mahiou, independent director

Mrs. Françoise Mahiou is aged 55, and of French nationality.

On the launch of France's major State projects in 1988, Mrs. Françoise Mahiou was appointed Major Projects Engineer within the integrated Contracting Authority/Project Management team in charge of the design and construction of rail stations for Toulouse's first automatic metro line (Sofretu/Sotec now Systra). This involved engineering, architecture, design, management, and ISO quality aspects, on very tight schedules.

Her Toulouse experience was rounded off with commercial and industrial construction projects for private developers (Sopra/Kaufman&B).

In early 1991, she headed to Paris, where the initiators of the Grand Louvre, Opéra Bastille, and Cité de La Musique are based. She assisted Senator-Mayor Serge Vinçon in the programming of the Pôle de l'Or. For Sodeteg Thomson (nowThalès), she created and managed the Engineering division of public-private commercial buildings using an environmental approach and providing services to contracting authorities and architects – École des Mines de Nantes (Aymeric Zublena), Musée des Champs Libres in Rennes (Christian de Portzamparc), Université de Médecine de Tours (Ivars and Ballet), Extension of Musée Luxembourg Paris (Senate), Due Diligence for Oppenheim, Feasibility study for the City Center of Casablanca (Alliances Accor), and DGAC headquarters (JF Jodry).

In 2004, her dual Engineer/HEC Executive profile enabled her to be appointed General Manager of the Segula Group's Services division, which she developed into an "Energy/Transport/Industry" Process Branch through acquisitions and organic growth, and by winning listings with large corporations including Areva, EDF, Dassault, RATP, Essilor, and others.

From 2007 to 2012, Mrs. Françoise Mahiou headed operations for the AREP Group (a subsidiary of SNCF), in the capacity of Deputy General Manager. She organized a full restructuring with emphasis on CSR: HR (Opinion survey, Barostress, scheme for older employees, incentive scheme, staff commuting schemes, etc.), project-oriented financing, workflow IT systems, legal stability, launch of internal communications, acquisitions (Parvis SAS on January 1, 2010).

In 2012, she was promoted to CSR Officer in charge of disseminating best practices in corporate governance and business ethics. She was then appointed to Head of ASCIUS, a company that provides assistance and advice to senior management, shareholders and their companies (Levi's, NewCo Edeis, Stephenson, Harris, FamilyOffices, etc.), and developed the Operating Partner business line to meet operational and strategic needs, thus creating value for the company and its stakeholders.

Mrs. Françoise Mahiou holds a diploma from ASC SciencesPo/IFA and is a member of the Institut français des administrateurs (the French Institute of Company Directors, IFA).

Mrs. Françoise Mahiou holds no other position within the Company or any other Group company.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman	ASCIUS

Other offices held during the last five years

None

Mrs. Catherine Claverie, independent director

Mrs. Catherine Claverie, aged 49, of French nationality, is an independent events consultant. Since June 2018, she has been a member of the Board of Directors, and carries out voluntary work at the Dom'asile association, which is involved in domiciliation and support for people in exile. She was the Administrative Coordinator of Business and Technical Language, and is involved in various associative and community work, notably within the British section of the Lycée International of St Germain-en-Laye. Mrs. Catherine Claverie has also been Vice-Chairwoman of Stepping Stones, a school for young English-speaking children.

Mrs. Catherine Claverie holds no other position within the Company or any other Group company.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

None

Other offices held during the last five years

None

Mrs. Ida Derichebourg, permanent representative of CFER, director

Mrs. Ida Derichebourg, aged 87, of French nationality, is the mother of Mr. Daniel Derichebourg and grandmother of Mr. Thomas Derichebourg and Mr. Boris Derichebourg. She assisted her husband, Mr. Guy Derichebourg, in developing the family business.

Mrs. Ida Derichebourg holds no other positions within the Company or any other Group company.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

None

Other offices held during the last five years

None

Independent directors

According to the AFEP-MEDEF Code, an independent director is defined as follows: "A director is independent when he or she has no relationship of any kind whatsoever with the corporation, its group or its management that may interfere with his or her freedom of judgement."

Criteria to be considered	Bernard Val	Matthieu Pigasse	Françoise Mahiou	Catherine Claverie
Absence of employee/corporate officer status during the previous five years.	✓	✓	✓	✓
Absence of cross-directorships	✓	✓	✓	✓
Absence of significant business relations	✓	✓	✓	✓
Absence of family ties	✓	✓	✓	✓
No auditing relationship within the past five years	✓	✓	✓	✓
No directorship held in the Company for more than 12 years	X	X	✓	✓
Absence of non-executive corporate officer status	✓	✓	✓	✓
Absence of major shareholder status	✓	✓	✓	✓

In compliance with the recommendations of the AFEP-MEDEF Code, the Appointments and Compensation Committee set up following the Board of Directors' meeting of October 22, 2018, issued an opinion on the independence of the members of the Board of Directors based on the independence criteria adopted for the Company. Having taken into account the opinion of the Appointments Committee, the Board of Directors' meeting of December 4, 2018 considered that Mr. Matthieu PIGASSE and Mr. Bernard VAL could be considered as independent directors in spite of a term of office exceeding 12 years, in particular due to their training, as well as the authority and experience that these directors demonstrate in management and business administration, and in financial matters. However, the Board considered that this exemption was only valid until the end of those directors' current terms of office.

Moreover, concerning the business relations criterion for Mr. Matthieu PIGASSE, the Company has not used the services of Banque Lazard for three years.

The Board thus has four independent directors out of a total of eight directors, i.e. more than one-third of Board members.

Representation of women within the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors currently comprises three female members out of a total of eight members, i.e. 37.50%, being close to 40%. The difference between the number of directors of each gender is therefore no more than two, in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-18-1 of the French Commercial Code.

2.1.6 Conflicts of interest

By law, and in accordance with the AFEP-MEDEF Code, directors are subject to compliance with the rules in force regarding conflicts of interest and market ethics.

With the exception of:

- the existing lease between Société des Demueyes, owned by the Derichebourg family and managed by Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, and Revival, for premises in Comines (59), for an annual rent of €34 thousand;
- the existing lease between Mrs. Ida Derichebourg and Polybuis for the premises located at 106 rue du Moulin de Cage, 92230 Gennevilliers: land used for storing trucks, cloakrooms, offices, for an annual rent of €45 thousand. This lease was entered into before she took office;
- the service agreement concluded between Derichebourg and DBG Finances, aiming to define the terms and conditions of DBG Finances' input into the definition and oversight of Group strategy (see 2.6.2);
- the agreement to use the Derichebourg trademark in exchange for royalties concluded with TBD Finances, both companies being controlled by the Derichebourg family (see 2.6.3).

There are no other potential conflicts of interest between the duties of any member of the Board of Directors and their private interests or other duties. Section 2.6 and the Statutory Auditors' special report appearing in section 2.9 show the details of these agreements.

In addition to the applicable provisions of the French Commercial Code concerning regulated agreements, all directors are required to inform the Board of all conflict of interest situations, even if such conflict is only potential, and must abstain from voting on any decision of the Board of Directors for which the existence of a conflict of interest situation would be presumed. There have been no arrangements or agreements made with the principal shareholders, or with customers or suppliers, pursuant to which a member of the Board has been appointed a director of the Company.

Given the four independent directors who serve on the Board of Directors, the Company believes that there is no risk that control of CFER, which holds 40.12% and 56.67% of voting rights, might be exercised improperly.

2.1.7 Functioning of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors met twice during the fiscal year, with an average attendance rate of 75%. In addition to reviewing and approving the parent company and consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2017 and preparing documents to submit to the shareholders' combined general meeting on February 7, 2018, the Board discussed and decided the following matters:

Meeting of December 5, 2017

- Review and approval of the consolidated and parent company financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2017.
- Proposal for allocation of income.
- Press release.
- Review and approval of financial and forecast documents.
- Review of the agreements referred to in Articles L. 225-38 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code;
- CSR report.
- Corporate governance (report by the Chairman of the Board of Directors prepared in accordance with Article L. 225-37 of the French Commercial Code, Remuneration of corporate officers).
- Share buyback program.
- Authorization to be given to the Board of Directors to reduce the share capital by canceling shares.
- Proposal for the appointment of new joint Principal and Alternate Statutory Auditors.
- Meeting notice for the shareholders' combined general meeting on February 7, 2018.

Meeting of May 22, 2018

- Review of the half-year consolidated financial statements March 31, 2018.
- Business report relating to the half-year financial statements; report on activity relating to the Group's two divisions during the period.
- Press release.
- Financial and forecast documents at the end of the first half of the fiscal year.
- Chairman's authorization to provide endorsements, security interests and guarantees.
- Distribution of attendance fees.
- Guarantee to be given to a financial institution.

2.1.8 Corporate Governance Code

The Company applies the ADEP-MEDEF Corporate Governance Code for listed companies as revised in June 2018. This code is available on the website www.medef.com.

The table below shows the recommendations of the AFEP-MEDEF Code not yet applied by the Company in accordance with the "comply or explain" rule.

Code article	AFEP-MEDEF recommendation	Implemented by Derichebourg
8.	Term of office of independent directors must not exceed 12 years	No. The Board of Directors' meeting of December 4, 2018 considered that Mr. Matthieu Pigasse and Mr. Bernard Val could be considered independent directors in spite of a term of office exceeding 12 years, in particular due to the authority and experience that these directors demonstrate in management and business administration activities and in financial matters
9	Assessment of the work carried out by the Board of Directors	In addition to harmonious relations between directors, and the rate of participation in Board meetings, the principle of assessment of its work will be implemented during fiscal 2018-2019.
13	Term of office of directors	No. The term of office of directors is currently six years, but the Board has proposed at the next shareholders' meeting to reduce this term to four years for all future renewals and appointments.
23	Signing of a non-competition agreement with a corporate officer	No. Since no director performs an activity in the Group's operating segments or holds any offices in a Group competitor, it was not useful to implement such agreements.

2.1.9 Board rules of procedure

The functioning of the Company's Board of Directors is governed by rules of procedure approved by the Board at its meeting on June 24, 2004 and modified on December 12, 2006, May 27, 2010, and October 22, 2018. These rules can be amended only by the Board of Directors in accordance with the procedures prescribed therein.

These rules of procedure cover the following points:

- the rules governing the composition of the Board;
- the Board of Directors' duties;
- the procedures for convening Board meetings;
- the procedures for participating in Board meetings by videoconference or teleconference;
- the requirements for the creation and functioning of specialized committees;
- the role of the Audit Committee;
- the role of the Appointments and Compensation Committee;
- the directors' duty of confidentiality;
- the directors' duty of independence;
- the directors' duty of diligence;
- the scope of the rules of procedure.

In addition to the duties assigned by law and the bylaws, the Board approves strategic choices, budgets, significant acquisitions and disposals, and restructurings and ensures the quality and reliability of the financial and non-financial information and communications distributed to shareholders.

The rules of procedure define the rights and commitments of the directors and place particular emphasis on attendance, confidentiality of the information conveyed, the right of directors to be informed, and restrictions on interventions on Derichebourg stock.

The rules set a minimum of four meetings to be held per fiscal year. Finally, they specify the rules for transcribing minutes of meetings.

2.2 Special committees of the Board of Directors

The special committees make proposals to the Board, each in their own area.

2.2.1 Audit Committee

The Board is assisted by an Audit Committee composed of four directors, of whom three are independent directors, which met three times this past financial year with a participation rate of 67%.

The Audit Committee fulfills the duties assigned to it in Article L. 823-19 of the French Commercial Code. The Audit Committee oversees matters relating to the preparation and auditing of accounting and financial information, in particular:

- the preparation and disclosure of financial information, in particular through examination of the scope of consolidated companies;
- the effectiveness of the internal control and risk management systems, their deployment and the implementation of corrective actions where appropriate;
- the audit of annual financial statements and, if applicable, of consolidated financial statements by the Statutory Auditors;
- the skills and independence of the external experts on which the Group relies.

In this context, it is the committee's mission to:

- examine the scope of consolidation and the draft consolidated and corporate financial statements and related reports that will be submitted to the Board of Directors for approval; accounting methods adopted for the preparation of consolidated or corporate financial statements, as well as the appropriate treatment of significant transactions at the Group level;
- oversee the choice of the consolidation guidelines, the relevance and permanence of the accounting methods adopted for the preparation of the consolidated or corporate financial statements, as well as the appropriate treatment of significant transactions at the Group level;
- verify with General Management that all legal and financial communications with the stock market authorities are duly completed;
- assess the degree of satisfaction of the Statutory Auditors with the quality of the information received from the Company's departments in the performance of their assignment and to gather management's comments on the degree of sensitivity of the Statutory Auditors to the Group's business and its environment;
- examine any information brought to its attention concerning the operations and transactions of the Company that raise an ethical problem and with regard to transactions that, depending on their nature and the person involved, would result in a conflict of interest;
- ensure that major risks are identified, managed, and reported to it. To this end, it examines the internal control and risk management systems and internal audit program, monitors its progress and the results of the action plans, and informs the Board of improvements that have been or have yet to be made;
- give an opinion on the appointment or renewal of the Statutory Auditors;
- ensure the independence and objectivity of the Statutory Auditors.

During fiscal year 2018, the Audit Committee met separately from the Board without the executive officers present. The executive officers may be invited as guests depending on the subject matter, at the request of the members of the committee.

Since October 22, 2018, the Audit Committee has been composed of Mr. Bernard Val (Chairman), Mrs. Françoise Mahiou, Mrs. Catherine Claverie and Mr. Boris Derichebourg.

The main topics examined by the committee in 2017/2018 were the following:

- report on its work (review of the registration document);
- issue its opinions and recommendations to the Board on the Chairman's report on the preparation and organization of the Board's work and on the internal control procedures put in place by the Company, as well as on the management report;
- analyze the corporate social responsibility (CSR) report;
- examine the annual and half-year consolidated financial statements;
- identify risks and control mechanisms;
- review the draft risk mapping.

2.2.2 Appointments Committee and Compensation Committee

The Compensation Committee was made dormant by decision of the Board on October 25, 2005. This committee was reactivated by decision of the Board on October 22, 2018. The establishment of an Appointments Committee was also decided during that meeting. These two committees were merged into a single committee called the Appointments and Compensation Committee, whose mission is to review and make recommendations or proposals to the Board of Directors on the following topics:

- the composition of the Board of Directors and the functioning of its committees; the separation or combination of the functions of Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer;
- the renewal and appointment of new directors;
- the determination of independent director status under the criteria set out in the AFEP-MEDEF Code;
- the succession plan for the Company's executive officers;
- the review of all components that make up the compensation of the Company's executive officers;
- the review of the amount and the allocation criteria for attendance fees.

This committee consists of Mr. Bernard Val, Mrs. Françoise Mahiou, Mrs. Catherine Claverie and Mr. Thomas Derichebourg.

2.3 The Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, aged 57, of French nationality, holds a masters degree in economics – management option from the University of Clermont-Ferrand. He began his career in 1984 in the Financial Department of the Compagnie Française des Ferrailles. He held successive operational and then General Management positions in Spain, the United States, and south-eastern France. In 2006, Daniel Derichebourg entrusted him with the task of turning around Servisair, the airport services subsidiary. In six years, he managed to increase Ebitda from €5 million to €73 million. After the sale of Servisair in December 2013, Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir became Deputy Chief Executive Officer of the Group. He also oversees the operational activities of the recycling subsidiaries.

Offices and/or positions held in another company (within or outside the Group) during the course of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

Chairman:	DERICHEBOURG EXPANSION INOREC REFINAL INDUSTRIES	BARTIN RECYCLING VALME TECHNOLOGIES VALRECY FRICOM RECYCLING
Chairman of the Board of Directors	FRICOM RECYCLING	
CEO	DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT	FRICOM RECYCLING
Deputy CEO	DERICHEBOURG	
Director	AFM RECYCLAGE FRICOM RECYCLING	HYDROVIDE
Member of the Management Committee	PLASTIC RECYCLING	
Manager	SCI DERICHEBOURG IMMOBILIER	
Chairman abroad	REYFRA	
Manager abroad	DERICHEBOURG UMWELT GmbH	
Director abroad	CRS DERICHEBOURG MAROC DERICHEBOURG MEDIO AMBIENTE SA DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING MEXICO DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING USA INC.	REYFRA SAN GERMANO SRL SELMAR SA

Other offices held during the last five years

Co-manager	COFRAMETAL REFINAL INDUSTRIES	SCI CARSOA
Permanent representative	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE (DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING)	
Chairman abroad	REYFRA	
Manager abroad	DBG HOLDING GmbH	
Director abroad	REI	

The Company also has Executive Committees for the two divisions as described in section 3.3.3.3.

2.4 Compensation of the members of the Board of Directors and executive officers

2.4.1 Compensation of the non-executive members of the Board of Directors

Each director receives attendance fees whose maximum total amount is voted at the shareholders' ordinary general meeting. This amount was set at €120,000 as from October 1, 2016, by decision of the shareholders' combined general meeting of January 30, 2017. The Board of Directors proposes to the shareholders' meeting to increase this amount to €160,000 from October 1, 2018.

Distribution of attendance fees for fiscal year 2018.

The distribution of attendance fees, within the limit of the maximum amount voted at the shareholders' meeting, is decided by the Board of Directors. At its meeting of May 22, 2018, the Board of Directors decided to distribute attendance fees of €15,000 equally to each of the eight directors. Attendance fees for fiscal year 2017-2018 were paid in November 2018. Mr. Matthieu Pigasse indicated that he did not wish to receive any attendance fees.

As a result, the amount of the attendance fees and other compensation received by the non-executive corporate officers is as follows:

Table of attendance fees and other compensation received by non-executive corporate officers
Table 3, AFEP-MEDEF Code

In thousands of euros		2017-2018	2016-2017
	Attendance fees	15	0
Catherine Claverie	Other compensation	0	0
	Attendance fees	15	13
CFER, represented by Mrs. Ida Derichebourg	Other compensation	0	0
	Attendance fees	15	13
Boris Derichebourg	Other compensation	683	200
	Attendance fees	15	13
Thomas Derichebourg	Other compensation	602	413
	Attendance fees	15	13
Françoise Mahiou	Other compensation	0	0
	Attendance fees	0	0
Matthieu Pigasse	Other compensation	0	0
	Attendance fees	15	13
Bernard Val	Other compensation	0	0
Attendance fees for the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	Attendance fees	15	13
Not claimed	Attendance fees	15	13
Total amount voted by the shareholders' meeting	**Attendance fees**	**120**	**90**
	Other compensation	**1,285**	**613**

Compensation other than attendance fees paid to Mr. Boris Derichebourg.

The compensation was paid by Derichebourg Environnement, under an employment contract, and by DBG Finances in the amount of €13,000 (for each fiscal year).

Mr. Boris Derichebourg is also provided with a Peugeot 508 or equivalent type vehicle by the Group.

Compensation other than attendance fees paid to Mr. Thomas Derichebourg

The compensation was paid by Derichebourg Environnement, under an employment contract, and by DBG Finances in the amount of €13,000 (for each fiscal year).

Mr. Thomas Derichebourg is provided with a Renault Talisman-type or equivalent vehicle by the Group.

2.4.2 Compensation paid to executive officers

It is recalled that in respect of the fiscal year just ended and in accordance with Article L. 225-37-2 of the French Commercial Code, the principles and criteria for determining, allocating and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional elements comprising the total compensation and benefits in kind attributable to executive officers in respect of their mandates were approved by the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 7, 2018, under a specific resolution for the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer and another resolution for the Deputy CEO.

2.4.2.1 Compensation paid to Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Summary table of compensation and options and shares granted to Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Table 1, AFEP-MEDEF Code

In thousands of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Compensation payable for the fiscal year	243	241
Value of options granted during the year	0	0
Value of performance shares granted during the year	0	0
Value of other long-term compensation plans	0	0
Total	**243**	**241**

Summary table of compensation of Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Table 2, AFEP-MEDEF Code

	09-30-18		09-30-17	
In thousands of euros	Amount owed	Amount paid	Amount owed	Amount paid
Fixed compensation	228	228	228	228
Annual variable compensation	0	0	0	0
Exceptional compensation	0	0	0	0
Attendance fees	15	15	13	13
Total	**243**	**243**	**241**	**241**

Information has been provided by DBG Finances, which paid Mr. Daniel Derichebourg's compensation. This company receives the income from the agreement described in 2.6.3.

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg does not receive any compensation in respect of his position as Chief Executive Officer.

Attendance fees were paid by Derichebourg SA.

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg does not have an employment contract with Derichebourg or any company controlled by Derichebourg SA.

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg is provided with a Citroen C2 by the Group.

In accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code, the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019 will be called upon to approve the elements of compensation owed or granted to Mr. Daniel Derichebourg in respect of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as presented in this report.

2.4.2.2 Compensation paid to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO

Summary table of compensation and options and shares granted to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO
Table 1, AFEP-MEDEF Code

In thousands of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Compensation payable for the fiscal year	690	487
Value of options granted during the year	0	0
Value of performance shares granted during the year	0	0
Value of other long-term compensation plans	0	0
Total	**690**	**487**

Summary table of compensation of Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO
Table 2, AFEP-MEDEF Code

	09-30-18		09-30-17	
In thousands of euros	Amount owed	Amount paid	Amount owed	Amount paid
Fixed compensation	290	290	287	287
Annual variable compensation	400	400	200	200
Exceptional compensation	0	0	0	0
Attendance fees	0	0	0	0
Benefits in kind				
Total	**690**	**690**	**487**	**487**

Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir's compensation was paid by Coframétal, under a pre-existing employment contract for €671 thousand, and by DBG Finances for €19 thousand.

Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir does not receive any compensation in respect of his position as Deputy Chief Executive Officer.

The variable compensation referred to is that paid over the year. Under his employment contract, Mr. El Aoufir may receive a variable compensation component.

Annual variable compensation is determined under performance conditions according to the Group's results based on the following quantitative and qualitative criteria:

- the quantitative criteria are notably based on financial indicators that enable the Group's financial performance to be assessed (Company's consolidated net income, Ebitda, Group revenue growth);
- the qualitative criteria are based on continuity objectives and the implementation of the Group's strategy, the achievement of external growth operations, continuing the Group's business development, the implementation of disposals or acquisitions, and strategic repositioning.

An exceptional portion may, where appropriate, be granted in the event of achievement of specific missions, such as the integration of a significant external growth operation.

Variable compensation is granted in the form of a bonus, after each fiscal year, and after approval of the financial statements depending on the results of the previous fiscal year and the achievement of his/her quantitative and qualitative objectives. There were no outstanding claims in this regard at fiscal year-end.

A Citroën DS 7 or equivalent vehicle is made available to Mr. El Aoufir by the Group.

It is recalled that in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code, the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019 will be called upon to approve the

elements of compensation owed or granted to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir in respect of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as presented in this report.

In accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-37-2 of the French Commercial Code, the Board submits for approval by the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2018, the principles and criteria for determining, allocating and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional elements comprising the total compensation and benefits in kind attributable to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir as presented in this report.

The Appointments and Compensation Committee of December 3, 2018, proposed to the Board of Directors of December 4, 2018, which accepted them, new modalities for determining the annual variable compensation for the Deputy CEO, with these modalities being applicable to annual variable compensation for fiscal years starting from October 1, 2018. At the same time, the annual fixed compensation for the Deputy CEO, paid in respect of the pre-existing employment contract is modified to €300,000 per year, payable over 13 months.

The annual variable compensation will be equal to a maximum of eighteen months' fixed compensation.

It will be determined according to the following formula:

- Annual variable compensation = A + B + C, where
  - A represents the component of the bonus based on the financial performance for the fiscal year.

    A = (Recurring Ebitda for the fiscal year - €120 M)*0.15%. The amount A may not be less than 0, nor exceed 60% of the annual fixed compensation.
  - B is designed to take into account multi-year performance.

    B = B1+B2+B3. The amount B may not be less than 0, nor exceed 45% of the annual fixed compensation, with

    B1 = ((Dividends in respect of the fiscal year n-2 + Dividends in respect of the fiscal year n-1 + Dividends in respect of the fiscal year n)/3)*0.25%

    B2 = (((Recurring Ebitda n-2 - €120 M) + (Recurring Ebitda n-1 - €120 M) + (Recurring Ebitda n - €120 M))/3)*0.075%

    B3 = 0 if R>3.01,
    - €20,000, if R between 2.01 and 3
    - €40,000, if R between 1.01 and 2
    - €60,000, if R less than or equal to 1, with
    - R = (Leverage ratio n-2 + Leverage ratio n-1 + Leverage ratio n)/3
    - B1, B2, B3 may not be negative.
  - C, an amount between 0% and 45% of annual fixed compensation, submitted by the CEO to the Appointments and Compensation Committee, designed to reward the achievement of pre-established individual objectives.
  - The Appointments and Compensation Committee reserves the right to propose to the Board to readjust the amount of annual variable compensation at the end of the fiscal year depending on the circumstances and events.

2.4.2.3 Other AFEP-MEDEF tables

Stock options granted during the fiscal year to each executive officer by the issuer and any Group company
Table 4, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Plan no. and date	Type of options (purchase or subscription)	Value of options according to the method adopted for the consolidated financial statements	Number of options granted during the fiscal year	Exercise price	Exercise period
None					

Stock options exercised during the year by each executive officer
Table 5, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Plan no. and date	Number of options exercised during the fiscal year	Exercise price
None		

Performance shares granted during the fiscal year to each executive officer by the issuer or any Group company
Table 6, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Plan no. and date	Number of shares granted during the fiscal year	Value of shares according to the method adopted for the consolidated financial statements	Acquisition date	Availability date	Performance conditions
None					

Performance shares that became available during the fiscal year for each executive officer
Table 7, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Plan no. and date	Number of shares that became available during the fiscal year
None	

Since there are no stock option or performance share award plans, AFEP-MEDEF Code Tables 8 and 9 are not presented.

Summary table of the multi-year variable compensation of each executive officer
Table 10, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Name and position of executive officer	Fiscal year
None	

Table 11, AFEP-MEDEF Code

Executive officers	Employment contract	Supplementary pension scheme	Allowances or benefits due, or likely to be due, as a result of termination or change of position	Allowances under a non-compete clause
Daniel Derichebourg Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Date of beginning of term: Board mtg of 02-10-16 Date of end of term: SM for FY ending 09-30-21	no	no	no	no
Abderrhamane El Aoufir Deputy CEO (non-director) Date of beginning of term: Board mtg of 02-10-16 Date of end of term: SM for FY ending 09-30-21	yes(1)	no	no	no

(1) With the subsidiary Coframétal.

2.5 Transactions in the Company's securities reported by the directors and corporate officers

- CFER, a director of Derichebourg, and whose Chairman is Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, also the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Issuer, declared on January 10, 2018 that it had sold 10% of the Company's share capital in connection with a private placement *via* accelerated book-building. The selling price was €8/share. Following this disposal, CFER owns, directly and indirectly, 40.12% of the Issuer's share capital.
- Mrs. Françoise Mahiou, an independent director, acquired 662 shares of the Company at a unit price of €7.40 on February 27, 2018.
- Subsequent to year-end, Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir acquired 10,000 shares of the Company.

2.6 Related party agreements

2.6.1 Provisions concerning related party agreements

(Article 21 of the bylaws)

"Any agreement which links, either directly or through an intermediate person, the Company and its managing director, one of its deputy managing directors, one of its directors, one of its shareholders holding a number of voting rights greater than the percentage set forth in Article L. 225-38 of the French Commercial Code or, where the latter is a company shareholder, the Company which controls it as defined in Article L. 233-3 of the French Commercial Code, must be submitted for prior approval by the Board of Directors.

The same applies to any agreements in which one of the people in the above list has an indirect interest.

Prior authorization is also required for agreements between the Company and any business if the managing director, one of the deputy managing directors or one of the directors of the Company is the owner, general partner, manager, director, member of the Supervisory Board or, in any other way, a manager of that business.

The above provisions are not applicable to any agreements relating to ordinary transactions concluded under normal terms and conditions. Nevertheless, such agreements, except where their purpose or their financial implications are not material for any of the parties, must be brought to the knowledge of the Chairman of the Board of Directors by the interested party.

The Chairman shall then inform the members of the Board and Statutory Auditors of the list of agreements and their purposes."

2.6.2 Service agreement

An agreement was concluded, with effect from January 1, 2012, for an initial three-year term, then renewed with effect from January 1, 2015 and January 1, 2018 for successive three-year periods, with DBG Finances, a company controlled by the family of Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, which aims to define the terms and conditions of DBG Finances' influence over the definition and oversight of Group strategy.

The services covered by this agreement are:

- policy making and definition of the Group's strategic guidelines;
- help with drafting a business plan;
- contacts with management boards of major national and international client groups;
- internal and external development of the Group's business;
- support for acquisitions;
- corporate events and customer relations;
- assistance with recruiting senior managers;
- legal and tax consultancy services;
- financial, accounting and management support.

For the period from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018, DBG Finances invoiced Derichebourg for an amount of €1.7 million under this agreement. This amount was established according to a projected expenditure budget and covers in particular the compensation components paid by this company to Messrs. Daniel Derichebourg, Thomas Derichebourg, Boris Derichebourg and Abderrahmane El Aoufir, as detailed in section 2.4.

2.6.3 Trademark licensing agreement

A trademark licensing agreement effective March 1, 2009 for a fixed period of ten years was entered into between TBD Finances, which is controlled by the Derichebourg family, and Derichebourg. This agreement, which governs the use of the Derichebourg trademark, enables the Group to develop its own clientele and increase its loyalty. At the end of this fixed period of ten years, the contract provides for a tacit renewal from year to year with the right to terminate 30 days before the expiration thereof.

The amount of royalty fees to be paid under this agreement was determined by an independent expert in intellectual property. A review was carried out in 2017, which concluded that the rates applied are not overvalued.

The royalty to be paid under this agreement is 0.07% of the Environmental division's consolidated revenue and 0.12% of the Multiservices division's consolidated revenue.

The fee under this contract for the fiscal year was €2,490 thousand.

On December 4, 2018, the Board authorized the signing of a new agreement with the same conditions after consideration of the updated appraisal, for another period of ten years starting March 1, 2019.

2.7 Summary table of delegations of the shareholders' general meeting to the Board of Directors (L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code)

Date of SM	Type of delegation or authorization	Ceiling/limit	Period of validity	Use during the fiscal year
January 30, 2017	Delegation to issue all securities giving access to the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while maintaining preemptive subscription rights for shareholders	€50,000,000 (€500,000,000 in respect of the issue of debt securities)	26 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until March 29, 2019	None
January 30, 2017	Delegation to issue all securities giving access to the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights for shareholders	€50,000,000 (€500,000,000 in respect of the issue of debt securities)	26 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until March 29, 2019	None
January 30, 2017	Delegation to increase the share capital by incorporation of reserves, profits, premiums or other amounts whose capitalization is allowed	€50,000,000	26 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until March 29, 2019	None
January 30, 2017	Delegation to issue shares and/or securities giving access to the Company's capital and/or debt securities, by way of an offer within the meaning of Article L. 411-2 II of the French Monetary and Financial Code, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights	€50,000,000 (€500,000,000 in respect of the issue of debt securities)	26 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until March 29, 2019	None
January 30, 2017	Delegation to carry out a capital increase reserved for members of a company savings plan	3% of the amount of the share capital	26 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until March 29, 2019	None
January 30, 2017	Authorization to trade in Company shares	10% of the share capital at a maximum price of €20 per share €327,575,560	18 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until August 6, 2019	None
February 7, 2018	Authorization to reduce the share capital by canceling shares	10% of the share capital	18 months from the shareholders' meeting, i.e. until August 6, 2019	None

2.8 Factors likely to have an impact in the event of a public offering

The following factors are likely to have an impact in the event of a public offering:

- the Company's shareholding structure (see section 3.4);
- the existence of double voting rights under certain conditions (see section 5.8);
- the ability to buy and sell the Company's securities (see section 6.6);
- the use of current authorizations to issue share equivalents (see section 2.7);
- clauses in syndicated loan agreements that require immediate repayment in the event of a change in control of the Company (see note 4.11.5 to the consolidated financial statements);
- the provisions of the trademark licensing agreement entered into with TBD Finances, controlled by the Derichebourg family, and Derichebourg for the use of the Derichebourg trademark (see section 2.6.3).

2.9 Terms of participation by shareholders in shareholders' meetings

Article 28 of the bylaws explains how shareholders may participate in annual shareholders' meetings. "Every shareholder is entitled to attend shareholders' meetings or to be represented thereat, regardless of the number of shares held, provided that all amounts payable on shares are fully paid up. All shareholders may be represented by another shareholder or by their spouse. A proxy can be granted for a single meeting only. A proxy can be granted for two meetings, one ordinary and one extraordinary, if they are both held on the same day or within a period of fifteen days of each other. The proxy shall be valid for all successive meetings convened with the same agenda. All shareholders shall be entitled to vote by mail, in accordance with the requirements set by the legislation and regulations currently in effect.

The Company shall include the information required by the laws currently in effect with all proxy forms and mail ballots that it sends to shareholders.

The owners of shares that are not domiciled in France may be represented by an intermediary registered in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the legislation and regulations currently in effect. In the event of a division of the ownership rights in a share, the holder of the right to vote may attend or be represented at the meeting without prejudice to the right of the beneficial owner to participate at all shareholders' meetings. Joint shareholders may be represented as specified in Article 12. However, the right to participate in shareholders' meetings shall be conditioned on the registration of the shareholder or of the registered intermediary described hereinabove in the registered share accounts maintained by the Company or its agent, or on forwarding to the place indicated in the notice of meeting a certificate certifying that bearer shares held in a securities account are unavailable until the date of the meeting. These formalities shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the laws and regulations in force at least three days prior to the shareholders' meeting. Every shareholder who owns shares of a particular class shall be entitled to participate in the shareholders' special meetings for such class, in accordance with the requirements specified hereinabove. For the purposes of calculating the quorum and the majority, shareholders who participate in the shareholders' meeting by videoconference or by means of telecommunications allowing them to be identified and in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations shall be considered present, provided the Board of Directors has decided on the use of such means of participation before the shareholders' meeting was convened."

The Board suggested amending this article to update it in light of the relevant provisions of law.

2.10 Statutory Auditors' special report on related party agreements and commitments

To the Derichebourg Shareholders' Meeting,

In our capacity as independent auditors of your Company, we hereby report on certain related party agreements and commitments.

We are required to inform you, on the basis of the information provided to us, of the terms and conditions of those agreements and commitments indicated to us, or that we may have identified in the performance of our engagement, as well as the reasons justifying the interest for the Company. We are not required to comment as to whether they are beneficial or appropriate or to ascertain the existence of any such agreements and commitments. It is your responsibility, in accordance with Article R. 225-31 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce), to evaluate the benefits resulting from these agreements and commitments prior to their approval.

In addition, we are required, where applicable, to inform you in accordance with Article R. 225-31 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce) concerning the implementation, during the year, of the agreements and commitments already approved by the shareholders' meeting.

We performed those procedures which we considered necessary to comply with professional guidance issued by the national auditing body (Compagnie nationale des commissaires aux comptes) relating to this type of engagement. These procedures consisted in verifying that the information provided to us is consistent with the documentation from which it has been extracted.

Agreements and commitments submitted for approval by the general meeting of shareholders

In accordance with Article L. 225-40 of the French Commercial Code, we have been advised of the following agreement signed during the fiscal year just ended, and subject to prior authorization by your Board of Directors.

Service agreement with DBG Finances

Director involved:

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO of your Company and General Partner of DBG Finances.

Purpose and type

Assistance agreement

Your Board of Directors' meeting of December 5, 2017 authorized, for a period of three years starting from January 1, 2018, the renewal of the assistance agreement with DBG Finances by which this latter would take part in managing the Group's policy and in the supervision and control of its subsidiaries, in particular for the provision and centralization of management tools and services in managerial, administrative, financial and commercial areas.

Terms

As part of this agreement, for the period from January 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018, your Company recorded an expense of €1,275,000, excluding taxes, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Reasons justifying the agreement's interest for the Company

Your Board justifies this agreement by the following: your Company benefits from human, material and technical resources from DBG Finances to allow it to exercise its activities. It is recalled that DBG Finances takes a direct and active part in managing Derichebourg Group and its subsidiaries as well in as their strategic development.

This new agreement has the same clauses and conditions as that which expired on December 31, 2017.

Agreements and commitments already approved by the general meeting of shareholders

In accordance with Article R. 225-30 of the French Commercial Code (Code de commerce), we have been advised that the implementation of the following agreements and commitments, which were approved by the general meeting of shareholders in prior years, continued during the year.

1. Derichebourg Trademark licensing agreement

Director involved:

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO of your Company and managing director of DBG Finances.

At its meeting on July 2, 2007, the Board of Directors authorized the execution of a licensing agreement for the Derichebourg trademark with TBD Finances, the owner of the trademark.

Your Board of Directors' meeting of December 12, 2008 set the amount of the royalty payment at 0.07% of the consolidated revenue of the Environment division and 0.12% of the consolidated revenue of the Multiservices division.

This agreement took effect on March 1, 2009 for a ten-year term.

The royalty charge for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 was €2,490,935 excluding taxes.

2. Service agreement with DBG Finances

Director involved:

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman of the Board of Directors and CEO of your Company and General Partner of DBG Finances.

Your Board of Directors' meeting of December 5, 2014 authorized, for a period of three years starting from January 1, 2015, the renewal of the assistance agreement with DBG Finances by which this latter would take part in managing the Group's policy and in the supervision and control of its subsidiaries, in particular for the provision and centralization of management tools and services in managerial, administrative, financial and commercial areas.

This agreement expired on December 31, 2017.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, DBG Finances invoiced your Company €425,000, excluding taxes, under this agreement for the period from October 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

Paris and Paris-La Défense, December 7, 2018

The independent auditors

DENJEAN & ASSOCIÉS AUDIT	**BM&A**	**ERNST & YOUNG Audit**
Thierry Denjean	Eric Seyvos	Pierre Abily

Group Management report

3

3.1 Significant events during the fiscal year 80

3.2 Earnings from businesses and financial position 80

3.2.1 Group results 80
3.2.2 Environmental Services business 82
3.2.3 Multiservices business 84
3.2.4 Holding companies 85
3.2.5 Outlook 86
3.2.6 The Group's net financial debt 87
3.2.7 Investments 88

3.3. Risk factors 90

3.3.1 The risk analysis and monitoring process 90
3.3.2 Overview of principal risks identified and the risk management system 90
3.3.3 The internal control system 92
3.3.4 Insurance 94

3.4 Shareholder structure and threshold crossing 95

3.4.1 Shareholder structure 95
3.4.2 Threshold crossing 96

3.5 Financial results for the last five fiscal years 97

3.6 Group organization chart 98

3.6.1 Group organization and Issuer's position in the Group 98
3.6.2 Organization chart 98

3.7 Statement of extra-financial performance 104

3.8 Agenda and draft resolutions submitted to the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019 104

Agenda 104
Draft resolutions 105

3.1 Significant events during the fiscal year

End to the dispute relating to the acquisition of Rotamfer assets

In May 2018, the Group signed an agreement with Rotamfer to definitively end all litigation associated with an acquisition project initiated in 2007 and abandoned in 2009, due to non-fulfillment of the conditions precedent from the Group's point of view, and to the Group's wrongful conduct according to the seller. This agreement, which ends ten years of dispute and several litigation proceedings, the outcome of which was uncertain, resulted in a payment of €9.5 million during the second half year, and the abandonment of an advance payment of €15 million, provisioned for several fiscal years.

3.2 Earnings from businesses and financial position

3.2.1 Group results

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change %
Revenue	**2,919.7**	**2,731.1**	**6.9%**
Recurring Ebitda[1]	**202.1**	**202.7**	**(0.3%)**
in % of revenue	*6.9%*	*7.4%*	
Recurring operating profit (loss)[2]	**118.3**	**122.4**	**(3.4%)**
in % of revenue	*4.1%*	*4.5%*	
Italy – balance of litigation with Rotamfer	(9.5)		
Italy – balance of CRS-Scrap litigation	(0.6)		
Italy – impact of the sale of household waste collection and waste treatment businesses	(7.0)		
Waste collection – loss against Veolia in first-instance ruling	(3.7)		
Goodwill impairment in Environmental Services to Italian authorities and others		(4.5)	
Provisional negative goodwill, Bartin Recycling		2.4	
Gain/loss on disposal of subsidiaries	(1.2)	2.2	
Operating profit (loss)	**96.3**	**122.5**	**(21.4%)**
Net financial expenses	(11.7)	(16.6)	
Foreign exchange and other gains and losses	(1.1)	(2.3)	
Pre-tax profit (loss)	**83.4**	**103.5**	**(19.4%)**
Income tax	(16.3)	(27.5)	
Income from associates	2.1	0.7	
Net profit (loss)	**69.2**	**76.6**	**(9.7%)**
Income net of tax from discontinued activities	3.4	(0.2)	
Consolidated net income	**72.6**	**76.4**	**(5.0%)**
Attributable to shareholders	71.1	76.0	N/A
Attributable to non-controlling interests	1.5	0.4	

(1) Recurring Ebitda = Recurring operating profit (loss) + depreciation and amortization on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets.
(2) Recurring operating profit (loss) = Operating profit (loss) +/- non-recurring income and expenses.

Consolidated revenue

Revenue for the 2017-2018 fiscal year amounted to €2.9 billion, up 6.9% over the previous year. The Group's two divisions saw an increase in business, despite a turbulent climate in the Metal recycling industry. On a constant exchange rate basis, the increase was 7.6%.

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change
Environmental Services	2,116.4	1,948.8	8.6%
Multiservices	802.5	781.2	2.7%
Holding companies	0.8	1.0	N/S
Total Group revenue	**2,919.7**	**2,731.1**	**6.9%**

Recurring Ebitda

Recurring Ebitda is in line with that of the previous year, at €202.1 million (*vs*. €202.7 million). It accounts for 6.9% of revenue. The slight drop in Ebitda in Environmental Services was offset by that of the Multiservices business.

Non-recurring items

Non-recurring items consisted of the following expenses:

- €9.5 million paid to Rotamfer to end all litigation associated with an acquisition project initiated in 2007 and abandoned in 2009, due to non-fulfillment of the conditions precedent from the Group's point of view, and to the Group's wrongful conduct according to the seller. A transaction put an end to ten years of dispute, and several litigation proceedings, the outcome of which was uncertain;
- €0.6 million in additional expenses in respect of a transaction opposing the Italian subsidiary CRS to a former lessor. The transaction amounted to €1.6 million;
- €7 million in respect of the expected loss in the sale of Italian subsidiaries San Germano and CMT (household waste collection and waste treatment). The contract was signed after the sale; however the terms had been accepted during the fiscal year ended;
- €3.7 million in respect of a first-instance ruling by the Commercial Court of Paris under the terms of a judgment in proceedings opposing the Veolia Group to Poly-Environnement subsidiaries (household waste collection) and concerning staff transfer conditions in 2014. The Group has appealed this judgment;
- €1.2 million in respect of a loss on the sale of the companies Plastic Recycling and Hydrovide.

Operating profit (loss)

After taking into account €84.1 million of depreciation (an increase of €3.5 million year-on-year), operating profit was €96.3 million, down 21.4% compared to the previous year.

Profit (loss) before tax

After deducting €11.7 million in financial expenses (down €5.0 million compare to the previous year, which included an expense of €4.5 million for the unwinding of interest rate hedges), and €1.1 million in other net financial expenses, pre-tax profit amounts to €83.4 million (down 19.4%).

Results of discontinued activities

Income net of tax from discontinued activities for €3.4 million reflects the conclusion of the Servisair litigation.

Consolidated net profit

After taking into account corporate income tax of €16.3 million (vs. €27.5 million last year but including a tax adjustment of €6 million in Belgium), consolidated net profit amounts to €72.6 million, down 5% compared to the previous year. Earnings attributable to the shareholders of the consolidating entity amount to €71.1 million.

3.2.2 Environmental Services business

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change %
Revenue	**2,116,4**	**1,948.8**	**8.6%**
Recurring Ebitda	173.1	177.2	(2.3%)
in % of revenue	*8.2%*	*9.1%*	
Recurring operating profit (loss)	**102.9**	**110.2**	**(6.6%)**
in % of revenue	*4.9%*	*5.7%*	
Italy – balance of CRS-Scrap litigation	(0.6)		
Waste collection – loss against Veolia in first-instance ruling	(3.7)		
Goodwill impairment in Environmental Services to Italian authorities and others		(4.5)	
Provisional negative goodwill, Bartin Recycling		2.4	
Gain/loss on disposal of subsidiaries		(0.3)	
Operating profit (loss)	**98.6**	**107.8**	**(8.5%)**

The revenue of the *Environmental Services* division increased 8.6% to €2.1 billion (+9.7% at constant exchange rates).

Tonnages sold changed as follows:

In thousand tonnes	2018	2017	Change
Ferrous metals	3,746.0	3,660.9	2.3%
Non-ferrous metals	540.7	544.3	(0.7%)
Total volumes	**4,286.6**	**4,205.2**	**1.9%**

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change
Ferrous metals	1,016.4	887.2	14.6%
Non-ferrous metals	760.6	738.9	2.9%
Services	339.4	322.7	5.1%
Total Environmental Services revenue	**2,116.4**	**1,948.8**	**8.6%**

This increase is all the more significant since the Recycling business has had to cope with a difficult geopolitical situation since the beginning of the summer.

In that context, Derichebourg's metal recycling business did better than just showing resilience.

Ferrous metals

The ferrous metals market was affected by the trade war fought by the American administration during the summer. Political tensions between the United States and Turkey – which gave rise to trade tensions – led to a drop in Turkish purchases, and consequently downward pressure on ferrous metal prices, probably for a temporary period. Those prices were 12% higher on average than in the previous year but fell slightly at the end of the fiscal year.

The volumes of ferrous scrap metals processed by the Group increased 2.3%.

The volumes of ferrous scrap metals processed by European subsidiaries increased 3%, while they fell 6% in the Americas region.

It should be noted that, for the first two months of the previous fiscal year, the Group did not consolidate the tonnages of its subsidiary Bartin Recycling, acquired on November 30, 2016.

Unit trading margins held up over the fiscal year, even showing a slightly increase.

Non-ferrous metals

Non-ferrous metal markets were affected by the stiffening of Chinese specifications – which have become drastic in terms of the quality of imported products – and by Chinese tariffs on American exports. These two situations resulted in an influx of recycled American metals on other markets, putting downward pressure on prices (in particular aluminum), temporarily affecting unit margins.

Volumes of non-ferrous metals receded slightly over the fiscal year (-0.7%), yet less than in the first half-year (-3.4%), reflecting an increase in the second half-year (+2.2%), despite particularly difficult market conditions. The average price of the tonnages sold was slightly higher than in the previous fiscal year (+3.6%).

During the year, the Group acquired the assets of an aluminum refinery in Prémery (Nièvre, France). This refinery processes other types of aluminum waste to those of Lomme (Nord, France), and produces different alloys. Annual production is estimated at around 15,000 tonnes. This acquisition fits into the Group's strategy, which aims to improve vertical integration and keep more added value within the Group.

Moreover, to meet the requirements of Chinese authorities in terms of quality of imported products, and to be able to arbitrate with European markets, the Group pushed ahead with its strategy of adopting cutting-edge technologies for waste sorting. This led to the acquisition at the end of the fiscal year of an optical sorting table to separate the different types of "gray" heavy metals.

In this business line, unit margins were affected by the fall in prices (particular for aluminums) in the second half-year.

Service provisions

Revenue from Service provisions (including public sector services) was up 5.2%, boosted by the winning of a temporary contract for the collection of household waste in Casablanca (Morocco).

For Environmental Services, recurring Ebitda amounted to €173.1 million, down 2.3% compared to the previous fiscal year.

	2018			2017			Change		
In millions of euros	**REC**	**SCOL**	**Total ENV**	REC	SCOL	Total ENV	REC	SCOL	Total ENV
Trade margin Ferrous scrap metal & Nfm	363.3		363.3	361.5		361.5	1.8		1.8
Trade margin Other Products	(4.6)		(4.6)	(1.7)		(1.7)	(2.9)		(2.9)
Service provisions	104.3	235.1	339.4	99.3	223.4	322.7	5.0	11.7	16.8
Net income	**463.1**	**235.1**	**698.2**	**459.1**	**223.4**	**682.5**	**4.0**	**11.7**	**15.7**
Costs	(313.3)	(211.8)	(525.1)	(297.1)	(208.1)	(505.2)	(16.2)	(3.7)	(19.9)
Recurring Ebitda	**149.8**	**23.3**	**173.1**	**162.0**	**15.2**	**177.2**	**(12.2)**	**8.1**	**(4.1)**
Depreciation and amortization	(50.1)	(20.1)	(70.2)	(49.6)	(17.5)	(67.1)	(0.5)	(2.6)	(3.1)
Recurring EBIT	**99.7**	**3.2**	**102.9**	**112.5**	**(2.3)**	**110.2**	**(12.8)**	**5.5**	**(7.3)**

REC: Recycling.
SCOL: Public sector services.

In the recycling business, consolidated net income increased by €5 million.

+€1.8 million on ferrous and non-ferrous metals: unit margins for ferrous scrap metals were stable compared to the previous fiscal year. Unit margins for non-ferrous metals decreased by 5.2%. In both cases, the price curve was less favorable than during the previous fiscal year (ferrous scrap metal) and even unfavorable at the end of the fiscal year (non-ferrous metals). The favorable impact of the continuous increase in prices last year may be estimated at between +€15 million to +€20 million on the results of the previous fiscal year. During the fiscal year just ended, the volume effect was +€9.6 million for ferrous scrap metals and the unit margin effect was €(7) million on non-ferrous metals.

+€1.1 million in net differences between the margin generated on other products processed by the Group and service provisions.

Some cost items increased, notably:

- Additional costs due to the volume effect on ferrous scrap metals: +€3.5 million (energy, maintenance and repairs)
- Personnel: +€2.8 million
- Taxes and duties: +€2.2 million (of which half related to the risk of an additional levy on land taxes)
- Insurance: +€1.5 million, relating to an unfavorable claim.

In the Public sector services business, revenue increased by 5.1%. The latter reflects the winning of a new (temporary) contract for household waste collection in Casablanca (Morocco).

In Public Sector Services, earnings improved significantly (Ebitda up €8.1 million), due in particular to:

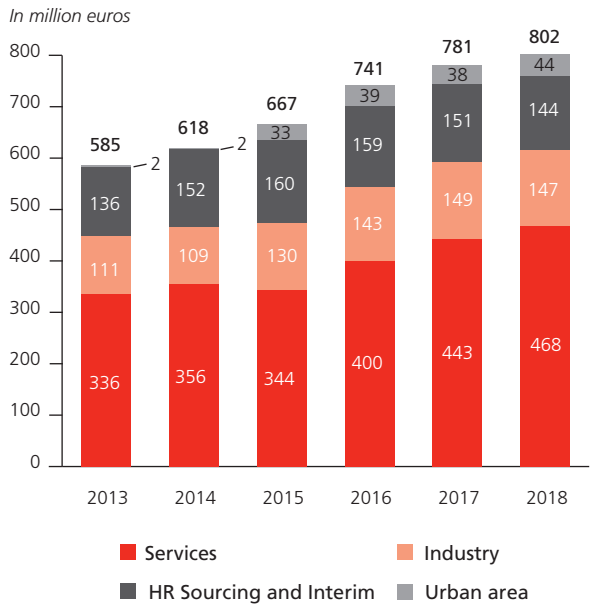
- the improved financial position of a contract in Île-de-France: +€2.0 million;
- the sale of loss-making businesses at the beginning of the fiscal year: +€2.6 million;
- the development of activities in Morocco and Canada: +€4.5 million.

3.2.3 Multiservices business

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change %
Revenue	**802.5**	**781.2**	**2.7%**
Recurring Ebitda	**33.2**	**29.1**	**14.1%**
in % of revenue	*4.1%*	*3.7%*	
Recurring operating profit (loss)	**22.1**	**18.7**	**18.2%**
in % of revenue	2.8%	2.4%	
Operating profit (loss)	**22.1**	**18.7**	**18.2%**

The revenue of the *Multiservices* division grew 2.7% (2.6% at constant scope and exchange rates). This growth mainly stems from the Service business (+5.5%), in particular from Cleaning and related services (France and Portugal) and the Energy business, which saw their revenues rise by 5% and 8% respectively. In contrast, Industry business (-1.8%) and HR Sourcing (-4.3%) receded slightly.

The chart below shows the change in revenue over the past six years.



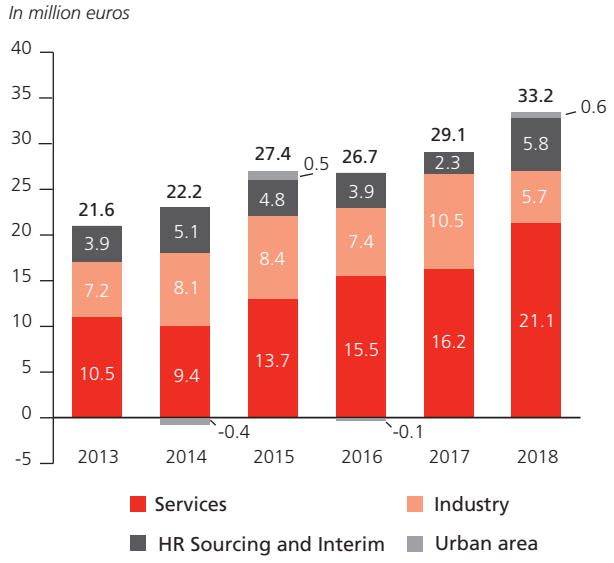
Service Sector Solutions recorded a 5.5% increase in revenue. This rise is attributable to the winning of contracts in the Cleaning business, in particular in the supermarkets sector. The Energy business also posted a further increase (+8%).

Industry Solutions activities declined by 1.8%, as the programs of the main customer (an aircraft manufacturer) required less outsourcing than in the previous fiscal year.

HR Sourcing was down 4.3%, still due to the loss of a major customer two years ago in the aeronautics specialty sector. In non-specialized temporary employment, business activity increased by 5.7%.

Revenue from Urban Area Solutions increased by 16.2%, thanks to the winning of new customers in the Signage segment.

Recurring Ebitda rose by €4.1 million, i.e. 14.1%. Recurring Ebitda for the Multiservices business accounted for 4.1% of revenue.



The historical revenue and Ebitda presented above include the intersegment reclassifications carried out during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

Recurring Ebitda for Service Sector businesses grew by €4.9 million, i.e. 29.9%. Last year, it had been weighed down by the recognition of a provision for Urssaf adjustment of €3.7 million. Without that impact, the increase amounts to €1.2 million. The growth of business in the Cleaning and Energy segments contributed to the improvement of these results.

Recurring Ebitda for Industry Solutions fell sharply (€(4.8) million, i.e. a 45.5% drop). The Aeronautics business was affected by lower business volume compared to the previous fiscal year, as well as a provision for Urssaf adjustment of €1.3 million. The Sensitive Environments (Nuclear) business encountered difficulties on several contracts, which reduced its recurring Ebitda by €1.8 million.

For the HR Sourcing segment, recurring Ebitda increased by €3.4 million, i.e. 148.9%. In the previous fiscal year, this segment had recorded non-recurring costs of around €1.5 million. These results are largely attributable to the increased margin, due to the growth of non-specialized Interim activity, as well as cost reductions in interim activity in the aeronautics specialty sector.

Recurring Ebitda for Urban Area Solutions became significantly positive, at €0.6 million.

Operating profit increased by €3.4 million, i.e. 18.2%.

3.2.4 Holding companies

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change %
Revenue	**0.8**	**1.0**	**(21.1%)**
Recurring Ebitda	**(4.2)**	**(3.6)**	**na**
in % of revenue	na	na	
Recurring operating profit (loss)	**(6.7)**	**(6.5)**	**na**
in % of revenue	*na*	*na*	
Gain/loss on disposal of subsidiaries	(1.2)	2.5	
Italy – balance of litigation with Rotamfer	(9.5)		
Italy – impact of the sale of household waste collection and waste treatment businesses	(7.0)		
Operating profit (loss)	**(24.4)**	**(4.0)**	**na**

For Holding companies, the change in recurring Ebitda was due to an increase in personnel expenses. Non-recurring items are detailed at the beginning of the section.

Derichebourg SA

The main role of Derichebourg SA – the Group's parent company – is to act as a holding company for the Group's parent-holding companies (Derichebourg Environnement, and Derichebourg Multiservices Holding). It also holds the securities of Derichebourg Immobilier, the directly or indirect owner of the Group's real estate assets. In addition, it acts as the Group's central corporate treasury and holds the syndicated loan agreements and most of the medium-term loans. Derichebourg SA is also the parent company of the French tax consolidation Group.

Main Company data:

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Revenue	3.2	3.2
Operating income (loss)	(2.0)	(3.6)
Net financial income (loss)	50.5	29.6
Recurring profit (loss) before tax	48.4	26.0
Non-recurring gain (loss)	2.7	35.7
Corporate income tax	17.3	11.9
Net profit (loss)	**68.5**	**73.6**

Revenue was stable compared to the previous fiscal year.

An operating loss of €2 million was recognized, i.e. an improvement of €1.6 million over the previous fiscal year. The difference is due to the cost of the sale of Group own shares in 2017 and a commission on an amendment to the syndicated loan agreement in 2017.

Net financial income increased by €21 million. This was attributable to the dividends received from subsidiaries – Derichebourg Environnement (€32 million), Derichebourg Multiservices Holding (€9 million), Derichebourg Immobilier SCI (€3 million), Derichebourg Holding GmbH (€2.6 million) – and to the reversal of provisions for investment securities and current accounts.

This year's non-recurring gain (loss) was mainly attributable to the sale of a real estate asset and Plastic Recycling securities. Last year, it included the capital gain on the sale of own securities.

Corporate income tax constitutes income for the parent company thanks to the tax consolidation mechanism.

Net profit (loss) is significantly positive at €68.5 million.

In accordance with Article L. 441-6-1 of the French Commercial Code, the payment schedule for Derichebourg's trade payables is shown below:

In millions of euros	Due	Not yet due	Total
Non-Group suppliers		1.1	1.1
Intra-Group suppliers		0.3	0.3
Total	0.0	1.4	1.4
Outstanding invoices		1.8	1.8
Total suppliers and related accounts Derichebourg SA	**0.0**	**3.2**	**3.2**

The holding company does not have significant receivables relating to third-parties outside the Group (see schedule of receivables and payables presented in section 3.4 of the notes to the parent company financial statements).

Furthermore:

- none of the expenses referred to in Article 39-4 of the GTC were incurred over the fiscal year;
- the Company did not incur any research and development costs. The Group's research and development activities are detailed in 1.1.1.4 and 1.7.2.2;
- the following investments were made and thresholds crossed during the course of the fiscal year:
  - upward: Derichebourg Océan Indien: thresholds of 33.33% et 50%,
  - downward: Plastic Recycling (sale): 50% and 33.33% thresholds.

3.2.5 Outlook

3.2.5.1 Events occurring after year-end

On October 17, 2018, Derichebourg Environnement signed a contract with Iren Ambiante for the disposal of its household waste collection, urban cleaning and waste processing activities in Italy, carried out through the companies, San Germano and CMT. The completion of this transaction is subject to the fulfillment of several conditions precedent, which should occur by the end of January 2019.

San Germano is a leading private player providing household waste collection and urban cleaning services for public authorities in the Piedmont, Lombardy and Sardinia regions, thanks to a network of around 20 agencies.

CMT carries out the collection and processing of paper, cardboard and plastic on six sites located in Piedmont and Sardinia.

These activities contributed €60.7 million to consolidated revenue for the 2018 fiscal year (2.1% of total revenue) and 73 million to consolidated revenue for the 2017 fiscal year (2.7% of total revenue). They employ around 900 people.

In application of IFRS 5, the assets and liabilities of San Germano and CMT have been reclassified as held for sale. As the financial conditions for the sale were accepted during the fiscal year, the financial consequences of the disposal (negative impact of €7 million) were included in net income for the fiscal year.

3.2.5.2 Significant changes in the trading position, information on trends

Environmental Services business

Given the increasing societal pressure for waste recycling in developed countries and the advantages of producing steel by electric arc furnace, which uses metal waste, the Group, which has a critical size in its main markets, is very confident in its medium- and long-term development outlooks.

In the shorter term, the recycling activity for the first two months of the 2018-2019 fiscal year stands at a relatively high level, and there are no indicators to date suggesting a dip in the cycle.

Nevertheless, factors generating instability (international trade war), which existed during the second half of the 2017-2018 fiscal year, are still in place. If activity remains at the same level, the Group's results should remain similar to those during the fiscal year ended.

For this reason, the Group remains prudent in its business forecasts for the current fiscal year.

As it has a solid financial structure, this instability could offer interesting external growth opportunities for the Group in markets where it can acquire a critical size

Revenue from the Public sector services business (excluding Italy, currently being sold) should continue to grow, thanks to the renewal and increase in volumes on the Paris household waste collection markets (two additional districts from end-June 2019), corresponding to a doubling of business volumes on these markets), the result of the high quality work provided.

Multiservices Activity

Revenue is expected to continue to grow over the coming fiscal year, mainly in the Service Solutions business, through both organic growth and targeted acquisitions.

The division's profitability should continue to increase.

3.2.5.3 Profit forecasts

The Group does not quantify the profit forecast.

3.2.6 The Group's net financial debt

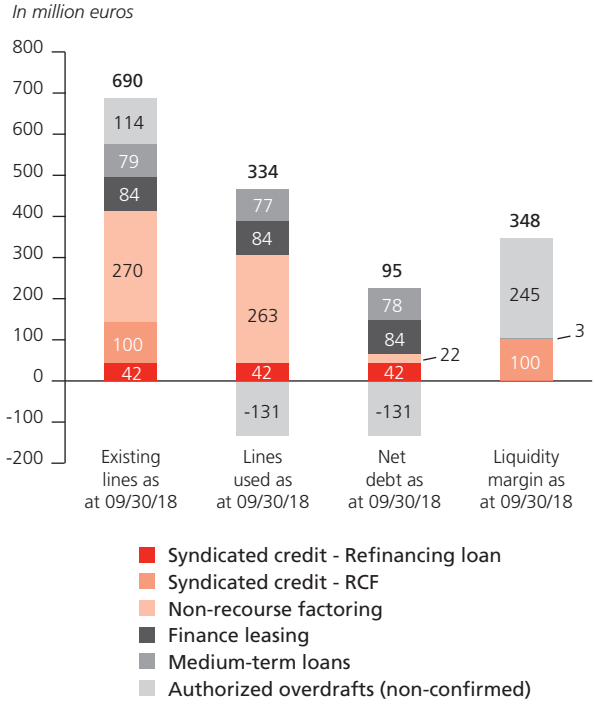
Opening debt at 09-30-17	**110.9**
Property, plant and equipment and intangible capital investments	122.9
Recurring Ebitda	(202.1)
Non-recurring items with a counterpart entry in cash and cash equivalents	17.6
Dividends paid	22.9
Acquisitions	2.0
Disposals of companies	(3.4)
Financial expenses paid	11.7
Taxes paid	21.7
Change in working capital requirement	(8.8)
Impact of IFRS 5	(5.4)
Other	5.1
Closing debt at 09-30-18	**95.1**

For the 9th consecutive year, the Group's net debt diminished.

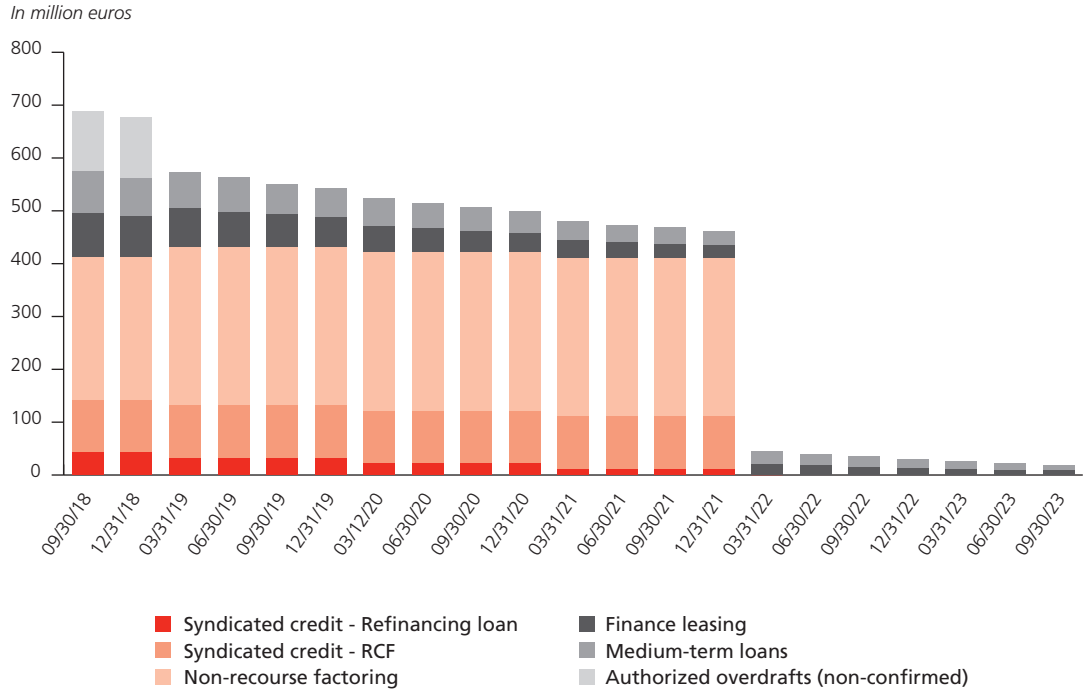
Its leverage ratio (net debt to recurring Ebitda) was 0.47 and its gearing ratio (net debt to equity) was 0.19.

The Group has ample leeway to implement its investment projects, and a robust liquidity position.

The following table details the Group's various sources of funding and their use.



The credit line repayment schedule is set out below. The Group deems that its credit lines are sufficient to finance its business and investments for the next 12 months:



A legal approach has been adopted for overdrafts, by refusing to extend them over two months even though, in practice, they can be considered to be longer-term.

3.2.6.1 Cash flow

The cash flow table is included in 4.1.3. Further information on the conditions of the Group's lines of financing can be found in note 4.11 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

3.2.6.2 Financing structure and borrowing conditions

The financing structure and borrowing conditions are detailed in note 4.11 to the consolidated financial statements.

At September 30, 2018, the Group was compliant with its financial covenants and had €350 million in undrawn credit lines (excluding factoring lines, and including non-confirmed lines).

3.2.6.3 Restrictions on the use of capital

Restrictions on the use of capital are shown in detail in note 4.11 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

3.2.7 Investments

3.2.7.1 Objectives

For many years, the Group has had a policy of regular investment, the objectives of which, by sector, are as follows:

Environmental Services division:

- continued expansion of regional coverage;
- better control of sourcing (material flow) by developing a fleet of collection vehicles and reception centers;
- maintaining the high quality of production equipment and standardizing assets;
- development of plants in urban areas and, in a wider sense, compliance with environmental requirements;
- control, where possible, of the land assets of the sites at which the Group operates;
- vertical integration by setting up specific sorting lines in order to keep added value within the Group through more advanced sorting, and to gradually reduce sterile volumes sent to landfill.

Business Services:

- development and rationalization of the branch network;
- purchase of the materials required for the start-up of contracts won.

3.2.7.2 Main investments

The table below shows the main investments made (recognized in asset accounts, independent of the financing mode, use of own shares or leasing):

In millions of euros	2018	2017	2016
Investments in land or infrastructures	21	19	16
Production equipment	67	37	20
Handling and transportation equipment	20	38	22
Other	0	0	0
Environmental Services subtotal	**108**	**94**	**58**
Cleaning	6	7	6
Other Multiservices investments	5	4	5
Multiservices subtotal	**11**	**11**	**11**
Holding companies subtotal	**4**	**2**	**2**
Total property, plant and equipment and intangible investments	**123**	**107**	**71**

The year's investments can be broken down as follows:

- property acquisition: €11 million;
- construction of shredders (Bassens): €20 million;
- acquisition of handling equipment: €12 million;
- acquisition of trucks: €7 million;
- acquisition and repair of shears: €7 million;
- acquisition of sorting lines: €8 million;
- site fittings: €17 million;
- household refuse collection dumpsters and related equipment: €17 million;
- other: €9 million;

Environmental Services total: €108 million.

For Multiservices, investments mainly related to work equipment (single-disc machines and cleaning machinery) and the renewal of vehicles.

In the Environmental Services, the principal investments involved increasing the household waste collection fleet (following contract awards), renewal of the clam-shell grab fleet, additional investments in non-ferrous metals sorting and shredder and shear repairs.

In Multiservices, the investments principally involved the introduction of equipment following contract awards and vehicle renewals.

3.2.7.3 Investments in progress

Engaged investment orders for which invoices had not yet been received, totaled €22 million.

3.3. Risk factors

3.3.1 The risk analysis and monitoring process

An initial mapping exercise covering the Company's general risks was prepared during the year. It is intended to update it at regular intervals. This initial risk mapping was discussed at a special meeting of the Audit Committee on April 6, 2018.

The Board of Directors is kept informed of changes to the Company's principal risks.

In the context of the operating organization, the directors of the operating entities are responsible for identifying and assessing the risks relating to the businesses that they manage. In carrying out this assessment, they are supported by the Group's support services (Financial Department, Secretariat General, Insurance Department, Technical Department, Legal Department and CSR Department).

Two other risk mappings were conducted during the fiscal year: one as part of the application of the provisions of the Sapin 2 law, and the other covering CSR risks.

3.3.2 Overview of principal risks identified and the risk management system

Risks	Risk management systems
Geopolitical risks and economic cycle-related risks	
The introduction of customs barriers leading to the segmentation of international trade could have a negative impact upon the prices and/or volumes of recycled materials processed by the Group.	These exogenous risks cannot be controlled by the Group. A low inventory policy is likely to limit the impacts should situations of this kind arise, as would the policy seeking to protect unit margins.
The industries that consume the products sold by the Group's Recycling business (steel, metallurgy) are considered to be cyclical. A slowdown in these cycles may affect the profitability of the business.	
The European and Turkish steel industries rely on the strength of domestic steel consumption in China. When this consumption falls, the pressure from low-cost Chinese exports increases and competes with European and Turkish steelmakers.	
Country risks	
The Group has indirect exposure (China for non-ferrous metals, Turkey for ferrous scrap metals) to countries outside of Western Europe where the Group carries out its principal business activity. A deterioration in the economic situation of these countries may indirectly affect (lower prices or change in trade flows) the business activity of the Group as a whole.	This risk cannot be completely controlled. A policy of diversifying the Group's customer base contributes to lowering these risks.
Customer risks	
Environmental Services' largest customer represents 15% of its revenue, and the five largest represent around 32%. The financial failure, or a reduction in commercial relations with one of these customers, could affect the Group's profits.	The Group's practice is to monitor, on an almost systematic basis, its customer outstandings, to insert retention of ownership clauses in its contracts, and to obtain the majority of payment for major exports before goods are unloaded. A customer diversification policy is also likely to reduce this risk. The logistical framework (access to ports) needed for this diversification is in place.
Multiservices' largest customer represents 20% of this division's revenue. A significant reduction in services provided could affect the Group's profits.	Regular high-level meetings are held with major customers in order to assess the level of satisfaction of customers and service providers. A customer diversification policy has been initiated. It is likely to reduce this risk in future.
Operating risks	
Prolonged unavailability of industrial equipment without back-up: certain sorting or refining equipment is located at only one Group site. Its prolonged unavailability could significantly affect the Group's business.	The Group has a policy of regularly maintaining its facilities. Intermediate products could be sold in their current condition on less favorable terms. The Group has undertaken to duplicate certain equipment: a second refinery (different technology) has been commissioned and flotation sorting is under consideration.
Major accident at a recycling center (explosion, fire, physical injury, etc.) or a natural disaster (earthquake, flood, etc.) interrupting operations.	The Group has a workplace safety policy (*see section 1.4.1* in order to protect its employees. None of the Group's sites handles more than 10% of volumes. Moreover, volumes may be diverted to sites that are geographically close. Lastly, the Group has insurance policies aimed at insuring against insurable financial consequences in the event of such events taking place.

Risks	Risk management systems
The subsidiary Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique carries out the assembly or quality inspection of a large number of aircraft. In the event of an air accident involving an aircraft on which Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique has worked, it could be deemed to be liable.	The aeronautical industry relies on several successive checks of operations. The implementation of Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique's quality policy is verified by its customers. Furthermore, a specific insurance policy has been taken out.
A major strike affecting a number of service activities.	Historically speaking, the number of strike days *(see section 1.4.3.1)* has been low. The Group endeavors to maintain a high quality professional working environment with accessible management.
Regulatory risks	
The Group exports a significant share of the tonnages of ferrous or non-ferrous metals that it processes. The majority of volumes exported do not require complicated formal procedures. Some exports have to undergo specific formalities (notifications). In the context of a changing regulatory environment, the export of goods that do not comply with specifications could occur, leading to goods being returned and/or fines being applied.	Documents accompanying exported goods are subject to particular care and are prepared by people specializing in this area.
The TGAP (French general tax on polluting activities) collected when shredding residues are sent to landfill could increase significantly and the opportunities for landfill be reduced. Should this situation arise, the Group's profits would be affected.	The eco-design of products is such as to enable the better recycling of end-of-life products. The Group is working to improve the sorting of fractions that are currently not recyclable (light shredding residue, induction waste) as part of one of the CSR targets that it has set itself *(see section 1.6.1.2).* The success of these initiatives requires commercial streams to be identified that are capable of using the various by-products.
The implementation of the IED directive (Industrial emissions) could require investments to be made, mainly in order to reduce emissions to air from shredders and discharge into water.	These regulations will concern all players in the business. The implementation schedule for these measures will be on a multi-annual (four to five-year) basis.
Financial consequences of unintended non-compliance with employment regulations: the Group employs more than 30,000 employees in labor-intensive service activities. The complex nature of employment management (calculating hours, reductions in contributions, etc.) could lead to significant contribution adjustments despite there being no intention to circumvent the regulations.	In the face of increasing complexity, the Group is bringing together payroll functions in shared service centers in order to share expertise.
As the final operator at all of its operating sites, in the event that activities cease, the Group is responsible for rehabilitating the various sites in accordance with an objective to be agreed with local and regional authorities. The Group endeavors to limit the potential consequences of its activity on the environment, in particular through the presence of concrete slabs, but it does not have detailed knowledge of the history of all of the sites it operates. In the event of a cessation of activities, significant sums could be paid out to restore and to clean up certain sites.	The Group's intention is to continue activity at the vast majority of the sites that it operates. At the few sites where the Group is planning to cease activity, the Group recognizes provisions when it has management plans prepared in accordance with the future state of the site. At September 30, 2018, the amount of the provisions for rehabilitation and decontamination was €6.0 million.
In 2012, Derichebourg SA and the subsidiary AFM Recyclage (as the final operator) entered into an agreement with the local authority, which was renewed in 2018. Under this agreement, they would release land, transfer it to the local authority and transfer their activity to a nearby site. Conventionally, the financial obligation for decontamination was limited to decontamination for non-sensitive, industrial uses. At the end of the fiscal year, an estimate was made of the cost of this decontamination and its total cost calls into question the economics of the operation. Discussions have begun between stakeholders in order to see whether it is possible to find a solution that is acceptable to everyone. Should this not be the case, AFM Recyclage would seek to continue its activity at the site.	The Group is not able to determine with sufficient certainty whether it will in fact relocate from the site, and, in this case, the amount of the total decontamination costs that it would be liable to pay.

Risks	Risk management systems
Information technology risks	
A major IT incident (hardware failure, cybercrime, etc.) could affect the Group's activities.	The Group has a reliable IT organization based on duplicating machine rooms, tested failover plans and the regular backup of data. During the next year, the Group will prepare business recovery plans. The Group considers that the majority of its operating activities can continue for several hours in the absence of the Group's IT capabilities.
Legal risks and development risks	
For service activities, the Group may offer services that are in addition to those already offered and this may present costing and performance risks.	The Group endeavors to focus on each of its businesses so that they have sufficient size and experience to address all of their challenges.
Risk of a disagreement with a joint venture partner that could lead to a deadlock or to commitments given by the Group that exceed its share in the Company.	As the Group wholly controls the vast majority of its subsidiaries, such cases are few in number. The potential risks of such situations are regularly reviewed.
Risks related to the consequences of inappropriate behavior	
Risk of fraud (impersonation fraud, factoring fraud, etc.).	Initiatives to raise awareness (for accountants, transfer order signatories, etc.) of these risks, limiting the number of people authorized to work on payment flows.
Reputational risk and risk of being banned for a period from participating in public tender processes following an irregularity in a tender process.	Implementation of the provisions of the Sapin 2 Law, in particular involving training initiatives for employees affected by these matters.
Liquidity risk	
See note 4.11.6 to the consolidated financial statements and section 3.2.6	
Foreign exchange and interest rate risk	
See note 4.12 to the consolidated financial statements.	
Significant ongoing litigation	
See note 4.27 to the consolidated financial statements.	

3.3.3 The internal control system

3.3.3.1 Internal control objectives

The internal control procedures have been put in place by the managing director, the managers and employees of Derichebourg and its subsidiaries. They are intended to provide reasonable assurance that the following objectives are met:

- the effectiveness and optimization of operations;
- the reliability of financial information;
- compliance with laws and regulations currently in effect.

The purpose of internal control is to prevent and control risks inherent in the Company's business and the risk of errors and fraud in the accounting and financial fields, in particular. As with any control system, it cannot provide assurance that risks will be totally controlled or eliminated. Control procedures mainly seek to ensure that managerial actions, transactions and staff behavior comply with the guidelines and rules the Company's governing bodies have set forth to govern the Company's business as well as the applicable laws and regulations.

The purpose of these control procedures is also to ensure that the accounting, financial, legal and economic information provided to the Company's structures and that may be provided to third parties pursuant to regulatory requirements or as part of the Group's communication policy, is reliable and faithfully reflects the Company's business and position.

3.3.3.2 Description of the general organization of internal control

General control environment

The Group is comprised of a headquarters, the Derichebourg holding company, and two operating divisions:

- Environmental Services (which includes the real estate companies);
- Business Services.

The headquarters of the Group's Environmental Services business also contains the Group's General Management and the central operations departments.

Each of the Group's divisions has its specific business, internal-control and risk-management concerns.

The division heads are responsible for conducting business in accordance with the objectives set by the managing director of the Group and deputy managing director, which are under their control.

A delegation of powers system has been put in place to ensure operational efficiency. Each company delegates authority in compliance with common guidelines. Subsidiaries are responsible for the day-to-day management of operations, except for the following activities, which are managed centrally:

- investment decisions that are considered strategic due to their nature or amount;
- financing and cash-management policy;
- insurance;
- management of executives and wages;
- the common IT network.

Business systems are a significant factor in the general control environment. Procedures, most of which are written, describe recurrent business procedures in the information systems.

Control activities

Control activities are based on the implementation of a set of policies and procedures defined at the headquarters level, at the two divisions and at the companies that are a part thereof.

The goal of these actions is to provide proper control of the risks likely to affect the accomplishment of the Company's goals. Control procedures are set up and overseen primarily by the managers and employees of the subsidiaries, taking into account the Group's requirements and the specificities of each line of business.

When a control procedure is designed, the goal is that an identified internal control risk does not arise in the Company's business.

Other control activities monitor the activity after it occurs in order to verify that the designed controls were effective, particularly information requests.

Information and communications

The Company's goal is to allow operational and functional managers to have access to relevant information that is circulated quickly enough to enable them to perform their responsibilities efficiently.

Together with the relevant functional departments, the Information Systems Department ("DSI") defines the information systems necessary to properly manage operations and support the Group's strategic objectives.

DSI analyzes and manages the risks related to its systems in order to ensure the availability, integrity and confidentiality of information, in accordance with legal and contractual requirements.

Oversight of internal controls

Certain functional managers at headquarters use networks of experts, who can conduct control actions within each department and transfer know-how from one entity to another.

3.3.3.3 Description of internal control procedures put in place

Main organizational procedures and internal control

In order to meet its operational and financial objectives, the Group has structured its internal control utilizing the following organization.

The Group is composed of a listed holding company that controls parent-holding companies, which in turn oversee the Group's three operational businesses.

Some of the Group's corporate services and support functions have been delegated to Derichebourg Environnement. This centralized organization allows the Group's main guidelines and objectives to be applied in a uniform manner.

The Executive Committees

Each division has its own Executive Committee:

- an Environmental Committee chaired by the Deputy CEO and composed of the Chairmen of the European subsidiaries of Environmental Services businesses, the HR director, the Chief Financial Officer and other attendees according to the subjects under discussion. This committee meets around once a month;
- a Multiservices Committee, chaired by the Head of the Multiservices business and composed of the heads of businesses and heads of support functions. Other attendees may also be invited according to the subjects under discussion. This committee meets at least once a quarter.

The role of these committees is to analyze the commercial and financial performance of each Group division, to review market developments, implement Group guidelines and to set operational and financial objectives.

Monthly meetings are also organized for each division in order to review monthly performance.

The Finance Department

- Ensures that financial transactions are carried out (raising capital in banking markets, financing projects and investments).
- Manages the Group's cash in cooperation with the divisions, (debt and liquidity) through a reporting system.
- Analyzes major financial risks together with the divisions (interest rates, foreign currencies) and defines the hedging policies to cover these risks.
- Analyzes differences between forecasts and actual figures.
- Participates in the analysis of investment projects and proposed contracts.
- Ensures the reliability of accounting and management information, in particular by determining at the Group level the type, scope, form and frequency of financial information to be provided by the divisions. It also establishes the financial reporting standards, accounting standards and procedures and the instruments and procedures for consolidating information.

The Legal Department, part of the Secretariat General

- Manages all of the Company's legal transactions.
- Provides counsel for operational businesses in France.
- Manages all legal activities in France.
- Coordinates the Group's lawyers and legal advice activities.

3.3.3.4 Internal control procedures related to the preparation and processing of financial and accounting information

Internal control procedures related to the preparation and processing of financial and accounting information are mainly prepared under the supervision of General Management by the Financial and Accounting Department, which reports directly to General Management. The operating subsidiaries are responsible for implementation.

Most of these procedures are frequently modified to ensure that they meet the Group's requirements.

The Group's Financial and Accounting Department is responsible for preparing Derichebourg's corporate financial statements and the Group's consolidated financial statements.

For this task it is supported by the following organization:

The role of corporate governance bodies

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the annual financial statements of Derichebourg and the Group's consolidated financial statements. The main accounting options used are brought to the attention of the Audit Committee.

The Group's earnings for the period, consolidated balance sheet and financial position are examined at this meeting.

The Statutory Auditors express their findings upon completion of their audit.

The accounting and financial organization

- Definition and communication of the Group's accounting policies, both for the corporate financial statements and the consolidated financial statements under IFRS.
- New legislation and regulations are monitored to assess their potential impact on the Group's accounts.
- Monthly closing: each subsidiary closes its accounts on a monthly basis. They are then subjected to an accounting analysis and a management analysis by the division's operational and financial staff.
- Definition and communication of instructions for closing the books. Prior to each stage of the consolidation process, the Accounting Department circulates consolidation packs, closing assumptions (table of rates), the scope of data to be provided and its schedule. This information is sent to the Group subsidiary administrative and financial managers.
- Development, installation and maintenance of the IT consolidation tools.
- Standardization of the IT tools (configuration, maintenance, communication and verification of data) secures and harmonizes data processing.
- Communicating accounting and financial information to the Group's administrative and management bodies, and verifying financial information prior to its circulation.

Information systems

The subsidiaries use the same accounting software in all French entities and in some European services subsidiaries.

There are also "business-specific" applications that record business flows and translate them into accounting flows. Controls are performed to check that transactions are correctly and exhaustively recorded.

To ensure that these applications operate correctly, they are maintained in-house or by a contractor.

3.3.4 Insurance

The Group is particularly conscious of the need to prevent risks and allocates resources and a significant budget to training, site security and a range of programs covering prevention, protection, security, health and the environment.

This risk management nevertheless includes taking out insurance policies with financially sound international insurance companies. It is the responsibility of the Group's Insurance Department, which is managed by the parent company, is to identify the risks, for each business sector, define the correct balance between insurance requirements and guarantees to be entered into, as well as the acceptable levels of policy excesses and ceilings in order to remain competitive.

This is why the decision was taken, from an economy of scale perspective, to negotiate policies at central level. Consequently, all Group entities are covered by so-called "master" insurance policies that are translated into local policies in accordance with the regulations and risks identified locally. Similarly, the Insurance Department uses a "master" underwriter that acts as the conduit to local underwriters in the countries where the Group operates.

In this way, the Group guarantees harmonization and an optimum level of security in its insurance policies, which it reviews whenever necessary, on the basis of information fed back by subsidiaries and claim monitoring. This takes place on at least an annual basis.

Main insurance programs

The Group's insurance policy is based on more than 10 programs including the following main policies:

- General Public Liability Insurance: covering third-party criminal and contractual liability incurred by the Group in the event of personal injury or material and intangible damage likely to arise in the course of business operations or after delivery;
- Specific Public Liability Insurance for pollution risks;
- Airport Public Liability Insurance;

- Accident insurance: covering direct material damage and consequential operating losses arising from accidents to the insured equipment;
- Vehicle Fleet Insurance: working from a common base, these are essentially policies adapted to the needs of local regulations;
- Transport Insurance: covering claims arising from maritime, rail and ground transportation between the Group's plants and its customers;
- Charterer Insurance;
- Ten-Year Insurance for all building-related activities;
- Directors' Liability Insurance;
- Workers' Compensation insurance, to cover work-related accidents and illness; this system is specific to the United States.

The total cost of the Group's policies was €13 million at September 30, 2018.

3.4 Shareholder structure and threshold crossing

3.4.1 Shareholder structure

The following table summarizes information about the known shareholders of the Company as at September 30, 2018, the closing date of its most recent fiscal year.

Shareholders	Number of shares	% of share capital	Number of voting rights	% of voting rights
CFER*	65,745,648	40.12	131,491,296	56.67
FINANCIÈRE DBG*	65,894	0.04	65,894	0.03
Employees	1,568,021	0.96	1,568,021	0.68
Treasury shares	0	0	0	0
Free float	96,499,217	58.88	98,888,139	42.62
Total	**163,878,780**	**100.00**	**232,013,350**	**100.00**

* *Mr. Daniel Derichebourg's family has ultimate control of CFER and FINANCIÈRE DBG.*

As at September 30, 2017, the capital ownership structure was as follows:

Shareholders	Number of shares	% of share capital	Number of voting rights	% of voting rights
CFER*	82,133,526	50.12	155,719,198	64.93
FINANCIÈRE DBG*	65,894	0.04	65,894	0.03
Employees	1,739,983	1.06	1,739,983	0.72
Treasury shares	0	0	0	0
Free float	79,939,377	48.78	82,308,387	34.32
Total	**163,878,780**	**100.00**	**239,833,462**	**100.00**

* *Mr. Daniel Derichebourg's family has ultimate control of CFER and FINANCIÈRE DBG.*

As of September 30, 2016, the capital ownership structure was as follows:

Shareholders	Number of shares	% of share capital	Number of voting rights	% of voting rights
CFER*	85,411,102	50.81	162,274,350	68.90
FINANCIÈRE DBG*	65,894	0.04	65,894	0.03
Employees	3,707,417	2.21	3,707,417	1.57
Treasury shares	11,809,103	7.03	0	0
Free float	67,088,514	39.91	69,465,497	29.50
Total	**168,082,030**	**100.00**	**235,513,158**	**100.00**

* *Mr. Daniel Derichebourg's family has ultimate control of CFER and FINANCIÈRE DBG.*

3.4.2 Threshold crossing

During the fiscal year, the following threshold crossings occurred at Derichebourg:

Date	Shareholder's name	Threshold crossed
01-10-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.70% of voting rights
03-20-18	Numeric Investors LLC	Below the 2% threshold
06-01-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.67% of voting rights
06-05-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.58% of voting rights
06-12-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.49% of voting rights
06-27-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.63% of voting rights
06-28-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.41% of voting rights
07-19-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.67% of voting rights
07-20-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.38% of voting rights
07-31-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.56% of voting rights
08-10-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.48% of voting rights
08-13-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.77% of voting rights
08-16-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.49% of voting rights
08-20-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.73% of voting rights
08-28-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.47% of voting rights
08-30-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.76% of voting rights

Subsequent to the year-end, Sycomore Asset Management declared that on November 13, 2018 it exceeded the threshold of 2% with 1.50% of voting rights.

3.5 Financial results for the last five fiscal years

In euros	09-30-14	09-30-15	09-30-16	09-30-17	09-30-18
SHARE CAPITAL AT YEAR-END					
Share capital	42,020,508	42,020,508	42,020,508	40,969,695	40,969,695
Total number of ordinary shares outstanding	168,082,030	168,082,030	168,082,030	163,878,780	163,878,780
OPERATIONS AND NET PROFIT OR LOSS FOR THE YEAR					
Gross revenue before sales tax	3,240,637	3,245,564	3,236,195	3,241,419	3,244,195
Earnings before tax, employee profit-sharing and provisions and depreciation[1]	(79,821,651)	6,736,673	1,065,415	39,352,849	42,268,502
Income tax	(12,433,251)	(4,733,957)	(10,064,953)	(11,857,430)	(17,347,138)
Earnings after tax, employee profit-sharing and provisions and depreciation	10,381,714	5,355,844	(1,619,845)	73,475,580	68,486,462
Earnings distributed	0	8,404,102	3,361,641	22,943,029	22,943,029 [1]
EARNINGS PER SHARE *(IN EUROS)*					
Earnings after tax, employee profit-sharing but before provisions and depreciation[1]	(0.40)	0.07	0.07	0.31	0.36
Earnings after tax, employee profit-sharing and provisions and depreciation	0.06	0.03	(0.01)	0.45	0.42
Net dividend per eligible share	0.00	0.05	0.02	0.14	0.14 [1]
PERSONNEL					
Average number of salaried employees during the year	3	2	2	2	2
Total salaries and wages for the year	346,164	438,219	322,692	391,589	419,161
Amounts paid for social benefits for the fiscal year (social security contributions, other employee benefits, etc.)	156,677	183,302	163,840	198,585	216,271

(1) Subject to approval by the combined shareholders' meeting of February 5, 2018.

3.6 Group organization chart

3.6.1 Group organization and Issuer's position in the Group

Derichebourg's assets mainly comprise:

- equity interests in two parent-holding companies, Derichebourg Environnement and Derichebourg Multiservices Holding, which each control the operating companies in the appropriate division;
- shares in DBG Holding GmbH, which owns the Recycling business in Germany;
- and shares in Derichebourg Immobilier, which owns most of the property assets of Environmental Services.

For the most part, the Group's subsidiaries are financed centrally by Derichebourg, through the syndicated loan set up on March 31, 2014 (and amended on May 5, 2017 and February 2, 2018) with a residual amount of €142 million (see note 4.11.1.5 to the consolidated financial statements).

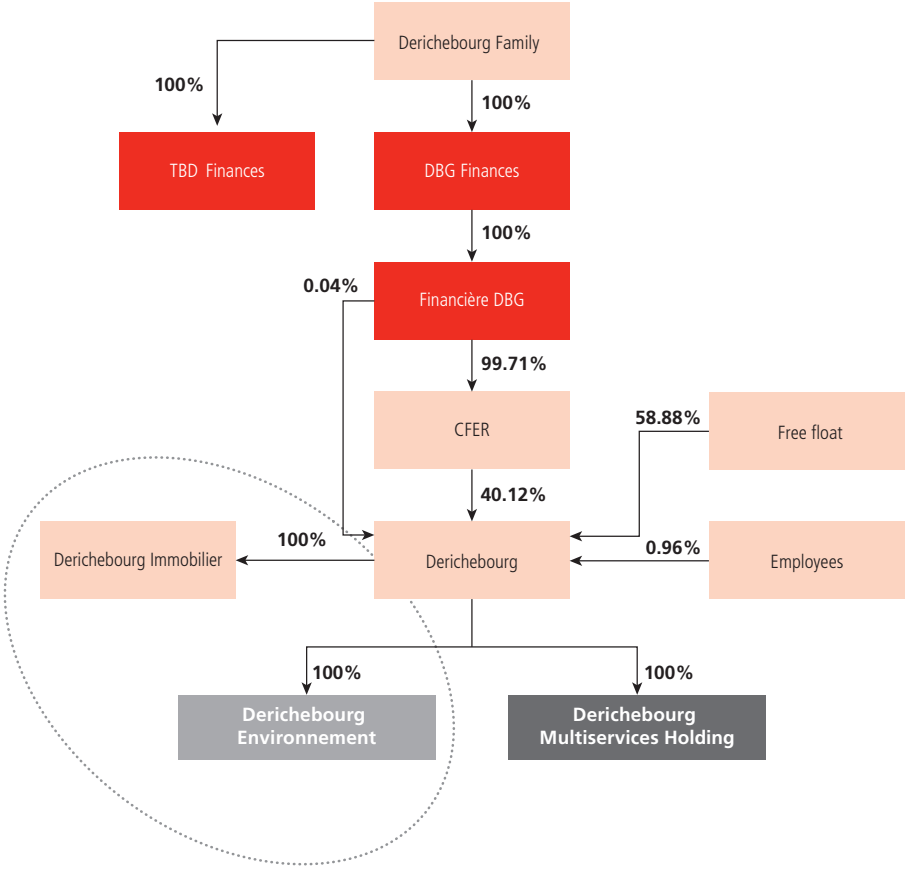
Derichebourg has signed cash agreements with its subsidiaries or sub-subsidiaries to enable current account advances or loans.

3.6.2 Organization chart

To make it easier to read, the organization chart is presented in three parts:

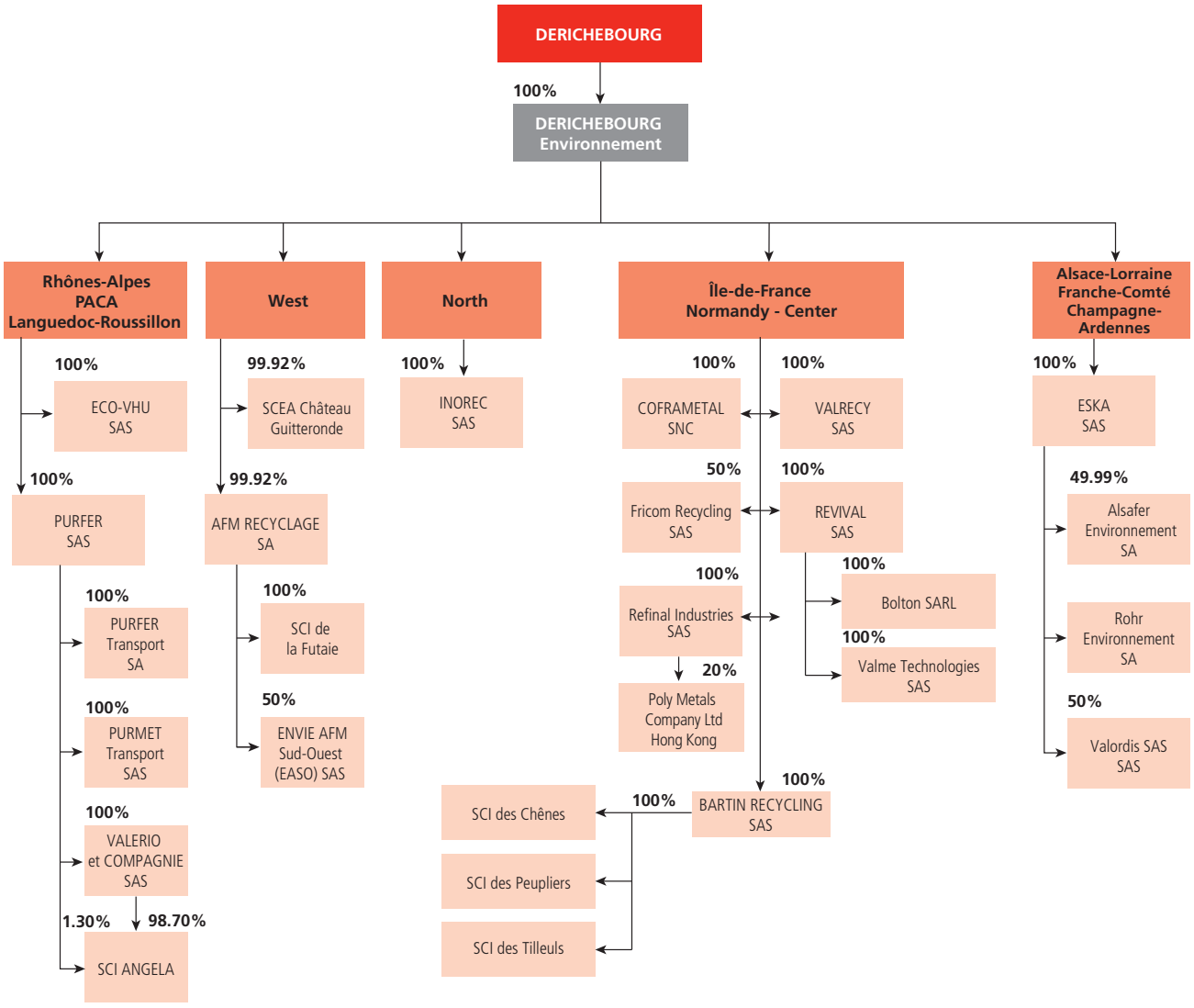
- summary organization chart of the Group and its shareholders (3.6.2.1);
- detailed organization chart of Environmental Services (3.6.2.2);
- detailed organization chart of Business Services (3.6.2.3).

3.6.2.1 Summary organization chart of the Group and its shareholders

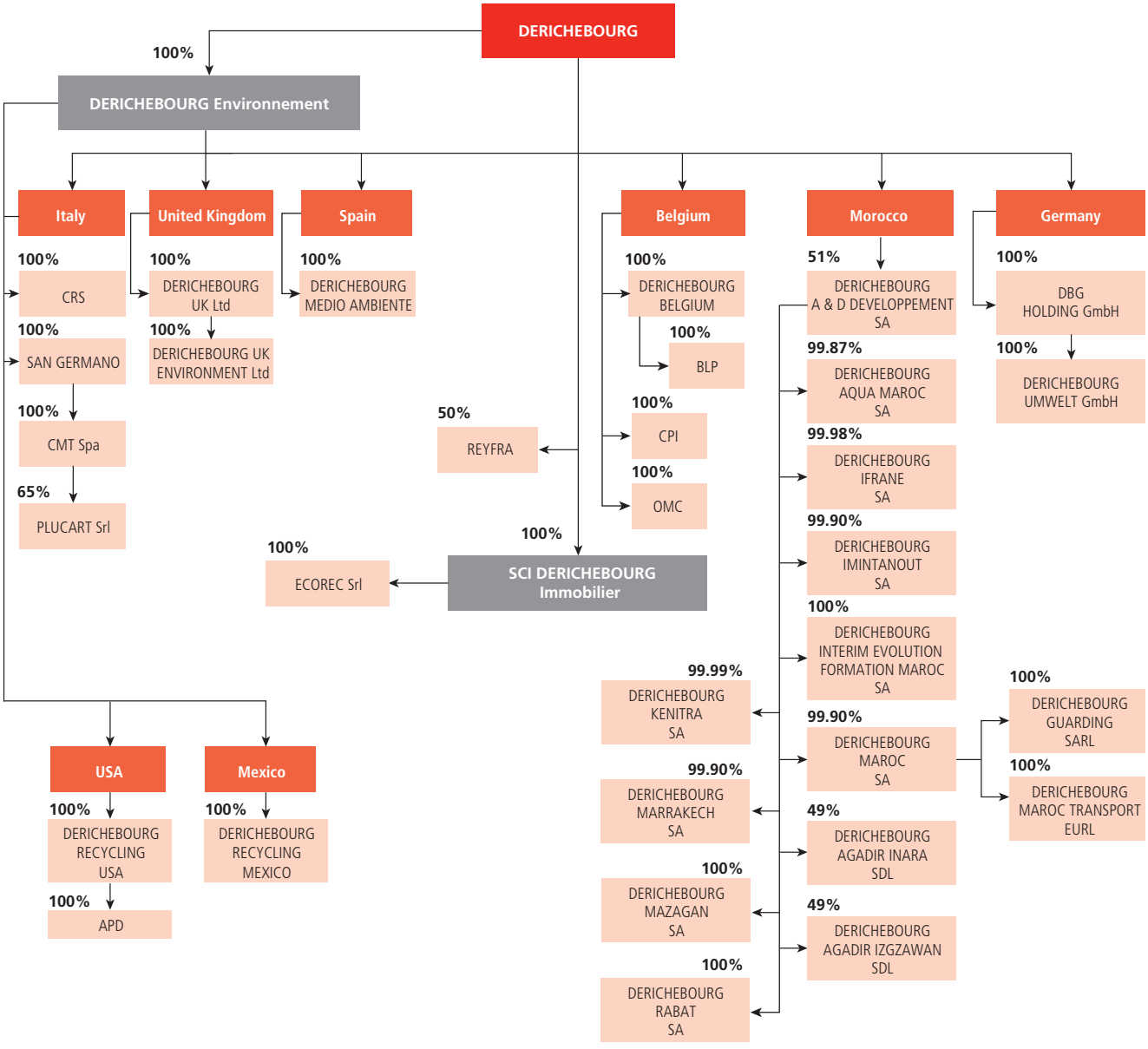


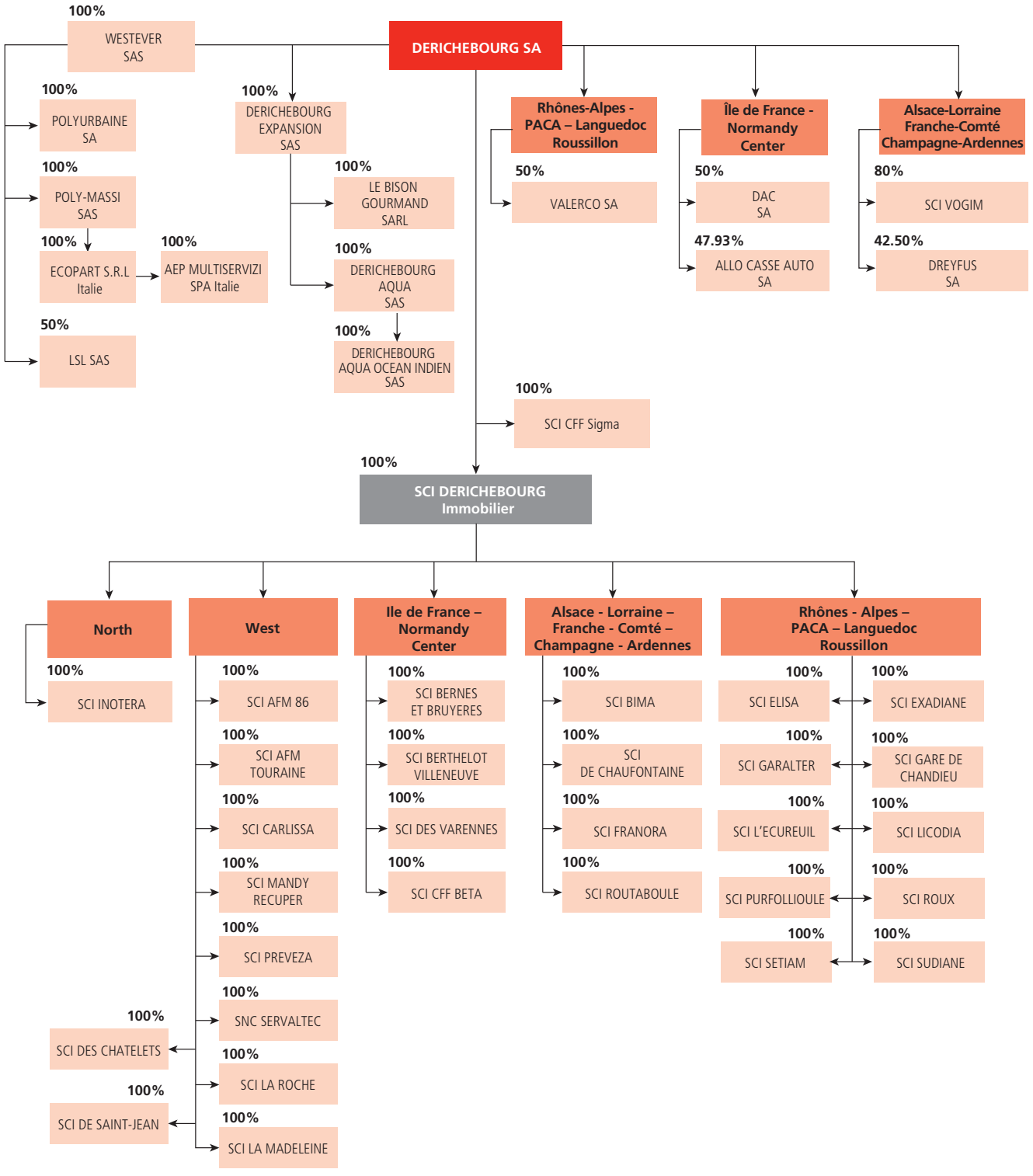
The chart above is presented in % holdings. CFER holds 56.67% of the voting rights.

3.6.2.2 Environmental Services detailed organization chart

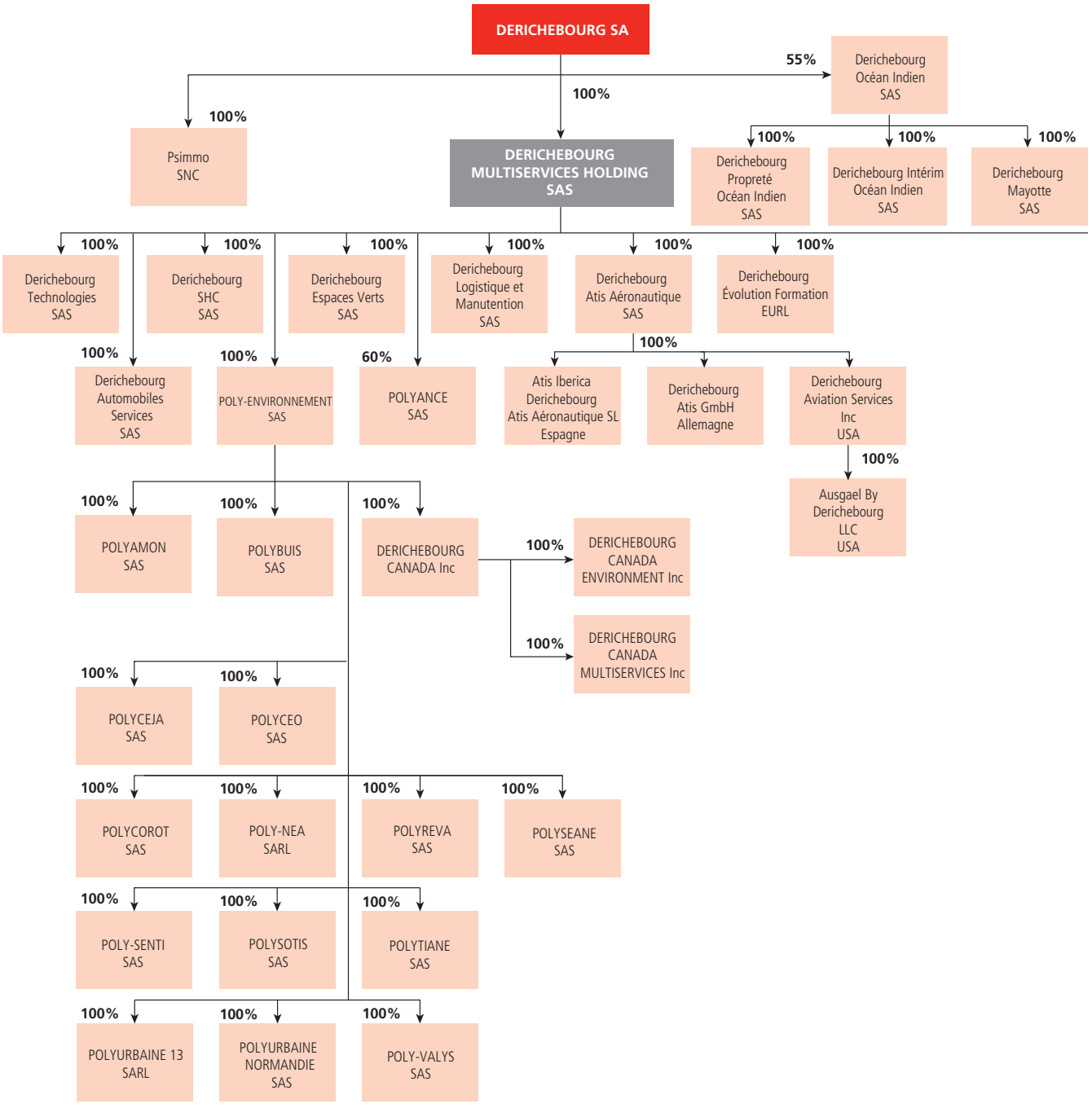


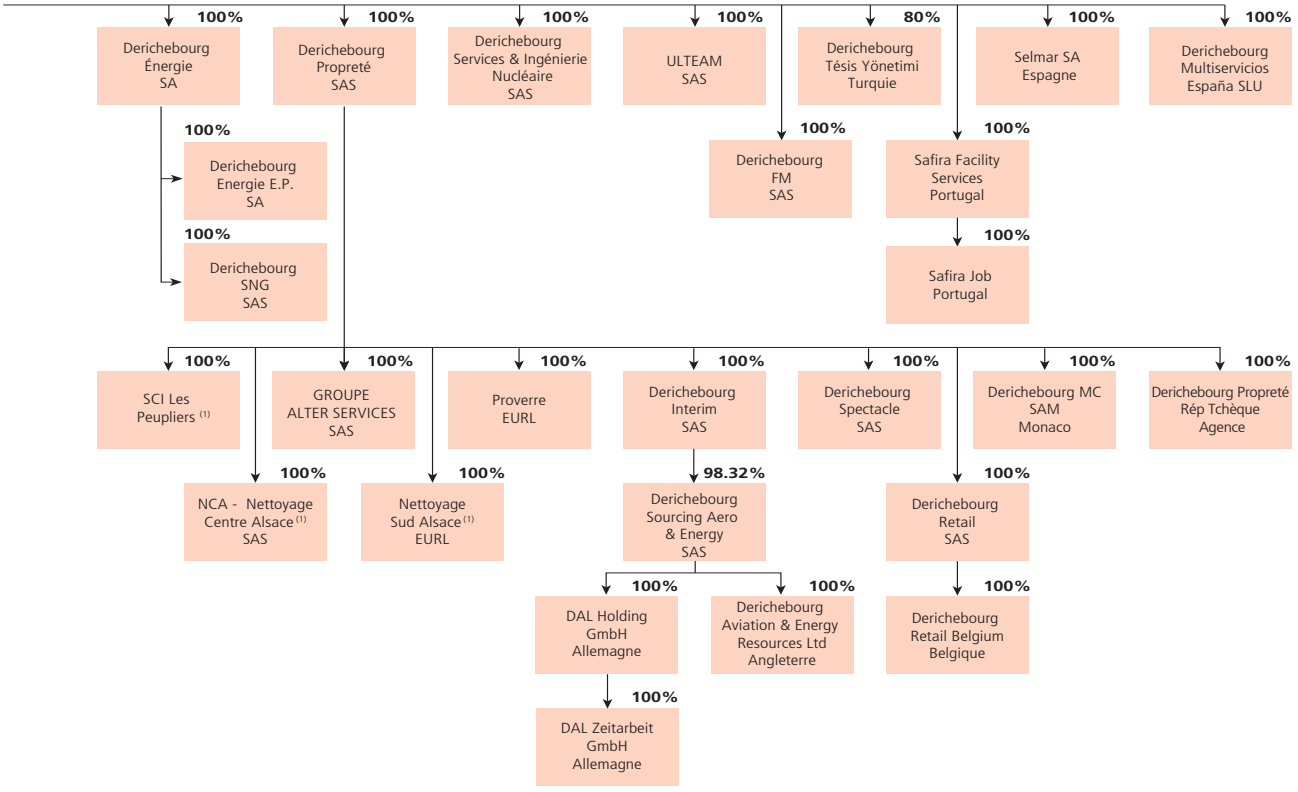
The Dohmen and Prosimétal subsidiaries are in liquidation and do not appear on the organization chart.


DERICHEBOURG
100%
DERICHEBOURG Environnement
Italy
United Kingdom
Spain
Belgium
Morocco
Germany
100%
CRS
100%
DERICHEBOURG UK Ltd
100%
DERICHEBOURG MEDIO AMBIENTE
100%
DERICHEBOURG BELGIUM
51%
DERICHEBOURG A & D DEVELOPPEMENT SA
100%
DBG HOLDING GmbH
100%
SAN GERMANO
100%
DERICHEBOURG UK ENVIRONMENT Ltd
100%
BLP
99.87%
DERICHEBOURG AQUA MAROC SA
100%
DERICHEBOURG UMWELT GmbH
100%
CMT Spa
50%
REYFRA
100%
CPI
99.98%
DERICHEBOURG IFRANE SA
65%
PLUCART Srl
100%
OMC
99.90%
DERICHEBOURG IMINTANOUT SA
100%
ECOREC Srl
100%
SCI DERICHEBOURG Immobilier
100%
DERICHEBOURG INTERIM EVOLUTION FORMATION MAROC SA
99.99%
DERICHEBOURG KENITRA SA
100%
DERICHEBOURG GUARDING SARL
99.90%
DERICHEBOURG MAROC SA
100%
DERICHEBOURG MAROC TRANSPORT EURL
USA
Mexico
100%
DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING USA
100%
DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING MEXICO
99.90%
DERICHEBOURG MARRAKECH SA
49%
DERICHEBOURG AGADIR INARA SDL
100%
APD
100%
DERICHEBOURG MAZAGAN SA
49%
DERICHEBOURG AGADIR IZGZAWAN SDL
100%
DERICHEBOURG RABAT SA


DERICHEBOURG SA
100%
WESTEVER SAS
100%
POLYURBAINE SA
100%
POLY-MASSI SAS
100%
ECOPART S.R.L Italie
100%
AEP MULTISERVIZI SPA Italie
50%
LSL SAS
100%
DERICHEBOURG EXPANSION SAS
100%
LE BISON GOURMAND SARL
100%
DERICHEBOURG AQUA SAS
100%
DERICHEBOURG AQUA OCEAN INDIEN SAS
Rhônes-Alpes - PACA – Languedoc Roussillon
50%
VALERCO SA
Île de France - Normandy Center
50%
DAC SA
47.93%
ALLO CASSE AUTO SA
Alsace-Lorraine Franche-Comté Champagne-Ardennes
80%
SCI VOGIM
42.50%
DREYFUS SA
100%
SCI CFF Sigma
100%
SCI DERICHEBOURG Immobilier
North
100%
SCI INOTERA
West
100%
SCI AFM 86
100%
SCI AFM TOURAINE
100%
SCI CARLISSA
100%
SCI MANDY RECUPER
100%
SCI PREVEZA
100%
SNC SERVALTEC
100%
SCI DES CHATELETS
100%
SCI LA ROCHE
100%
SCI DE SAINT-JEAN
100%
SCI LA MADELEINE
Ile de France – Normandy Center
100%
SCI BERNES ET BRUYERES
100%
SCI BERTHELOT VILLENEUVE
100%
SCI DES VARENNES
100%
SCI CFF BETA
Alsace - Lorraine – Franche - Comté – Champagne - Ardennes
100%
SCI BIMA
100%
SCI DE CHAUFONTAINE
100%
SCI FRANORA
100%
SCI ROUTABOULE
Rhônes - Alpes – PACA – Languedoc Roussillon
100%
SCI ELISA
100%
SCI EXADIANE
100%
SCI GARALTER
100%
SCI GARE DE CHANDIEU
100%
SCI L'ECUREUIL
100%
SCI LICODIA
100%
SCI PURFOLLIOULE
100%
SCI ROUX
100%
SCI SETIAM
100%
SCI SUDIANE

3.6.2.3 Business Services detailed organization chart





The following company is in liquidation: Derichebourg Atis Maintenance Services.
(1) Company whose assets and liabilities are transferred to the Sole Shareholder with effect from October 1, 2018.

3.7 Statement of extra-financial performance

The report covering extra-financial information can be found inchapter 1 of this registration document.

3.8 Agenda and draft resolutions submitted to the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 5, 2019

Agenda

Ordinary

- Approval of the parent company annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 and discharge to the directors.
- Approval of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- Allocation of income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- Approval of the agreements and commitments referred to in Article L. 225-38 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code.
- Approval of the elements of remuneration owed or granted to Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- Approval of the elements of remuneration owed or granted to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.
- Approval of the principles and criteria for determining, allocating and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional elements comprising the total compensation and benefits in kind attributable to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO.
- Renewal of the term of office as director of Mr. Boris Derichebourg.
- Renewal of the term of office as director of Mr. Thomas Derichebourg.
- Renewal of the term of office as director of COMPAGNIE FINANCIÈRE POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE RECYCLAGE (CFER).
- Renewal of the term of office as joint Principal Statutory Auditors of ERNST & YOUNG AUDIT.
- Renewal of the term of office as joint Alternate Statutory Auditors of AUDITEX.
- Setting of the amount of attendance fees.
- Authorization to be granted to the Board of Directors to trade in Company shares.

Extraordinary

- Authorization to be given to the Board of Directors to reduce the share capital by canceling shares.
- Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors, for a period of 26 months, to issue all securities that give access to a portion of the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while maintaining preemptive subscription rights for shareholders.
- Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors, for a period of 26 months, to issue all securities that give access to a portion of the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights for shareholders.
- Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors to increase the share capital by incorporation of reserves, profits, premiums or other amounts whose capitalization is allowed.
- Delegation of authority to the Board of Directors to issue Company shares and/or securities that give access to the Company's capital and/or debt securities, by way of an offer within the meaning of Article L. 411-2 II of the French Monetary and Financial Code, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights.
- Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors to carry out a share capital increase reserved for members of a company savings plan.
- Amendment to the duration of terms of office of Directors and corresponding amendment to the bylaws.
- Amendment to the terms for participation in shareholders' meetings and corresponding amendment to the bylaws.
- Powers for formalities.

Draft resolutions

Ordinary resolutions

First resolution

Approval of the parent company annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' report, approves the parent company annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as presented, which show a net profit of €68,486,461.68.

It also approves the transactions reflected in these financial statements or summarized in these reports.

Finally, it notes that none of the expenses and charges referred to in Article 39-4 of the French General Tax Code arose during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Therefore, it grants discharge to the directors for the performance of their mandates during said fiscal year.

Second resolution

Approval of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Group management report (included in the Board of Directors' management report) and the Statutory Auditors' report, approves the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as presented, which show a profit of €71.1 million (attributable to Company shareholders) as well as the transactions reflected in these financial statements and summarized in these reports.

Third resolution

Allocation of income

The shareholders' meeting, acting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, upon a proposal from the Board of Directors, resolves to allocate the net profit for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 in the amount of €68,486,461.68 as follows:

Origin	
▪ Net income for the year	€68,486,461.68
▪ Retained surplus	€238,013,267.07
▪ Distributable earnings	**€306,499,728.75**
Allocation	
▪ Total dividend distribution	€22,943,029.20
▪ Retained earnings	€283,556,699.55
▪ Total	**€306,499,728.75**

Consequently, the dividend is set at €0.14 per share composing the share capital with dividend rights. The ex-dividend date is scheduled for February 11, 2019 and the dividend will be paid on or after February 14, 2019.

This dividend will be eligible for the 40% allowance under Article 158.3.2° of the French General Tax Code for the benefit of individuals resident for tax purposes in France; this allowance remains applicable to people that waive the application of the single flat-rate withholding tax.

In accordance with the provisions of Article 243 *bis* of the French General Tax Code, the shareholders' meeting notes that the following dividends were distributed for the three previous fiscal years:

Fiscal years	Total dividend	Dividend per share
2014/2015	€8,404,101.50	€0.05
2015/2016	€3,277,575.60	€0.02
2016/2017	€22,943,029.20	€0.14

In accordance with Article 158-3-2 of the French General Tax Code, individuals resident for tax purposes in France were entitled to a 40% allowance on dividends paid in respect of the last three fiscal years.

Fourth resolution

Approval of the agreements and commitments referred to in Article L. 225-38 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Independent Statutory Auditors' special report on the agreements and commitments referred to in Article L. 225-38 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code, approves the said report, notes the information on the agreements concluded and commitments made during the previous fiscal years covered by this report, and approves the new agreement signed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

Fifth resolution

Approval of the elements of remuneration owed or granted to Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, approves, in accordance with Article L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code, the elements of compensation due or awarded in respect of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 to Mr. Daniel Derichebourg, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, as presented in the Corporate Governance report in the 2017-2018 registration document.

Sixth resolution

Approval of the elements of remuneration owed or granted to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, upon the proposal by the Board of Directors, in accordance with Article L. 225-100 of the French Commercial Code, approves the elements of compensation due or awarded in respect of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018 to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO, as presented in the corporate governance report in the 2017-2018 registration document.

Seventh resolution

Approval of the principles and criteria for determining, allocating and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional elements comprising the total compensation and benefits in kind attributable to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report prepared pursuant to Article L. 225-37-2 of the French Commercial Code, approves the principles and criteria for determining, allocating and awarding the fixed, variable and exceptional elements comprising the total compensation and benefits in kind attributable to Mr. Abderrahmane El Aoufir, Deputy CEO, as presented in the Corporate Governance report in the 2017/2018 registration document.

Eighth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as director of Mr. Thomas Derichebourg

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, renews the term of office of Mr. Thomas Derichebourg for a duration of four (4) years ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, subject to approval by this shareholders' meeting of the twenty-first resolution amending the duration of the terms of office of directors;

Failing this approval, for a duration of six (6) years, ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Ninth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as director of Mr. Boris Derichebourg

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, renews the term of office of Mr. Boris Derichebourg for a duration of four (4) years ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, subject to approval by this shareholders' meeting of the twenty-first resolution amending the duration of the terms of office of directors;

Failing this approval, for a duration of six (6) years, ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Tenth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as director of COMPAGNIE FINANCIÈRE POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE RECYCLAGE (CFER)

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, renews the term of office of COMPAGNIE FINANCIÈRE POUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT ET LE RECYCLAGE "CFER", société anonyme with share capital of €16,649,323.05, whose registered office is located at 15 rue Messidor, 75012 PARIS and registered in the Paris Trade and Companies Registry under the number 339 638 306, for a duration of four (4) years, ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022, subject to approval by this shareholders' meeting of the twenty-first resolution amending the duration of the terms of office of directors;

Failing this approval, for a duration of six (6) years, ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024.

Eleventh resolution

Renewal of the term of office as joint Principal Statutory Auditors of ERNST & YOUNG AUDIT

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, upon the Board of Directors' proposal, decides to renew the term of office as joint Principal Statutory Auditors of ERNST & YOUNG AUDIT with its registered office located at Paris la Défense 1, 1/2 place des Saisons, 92400 Courbevoie and registered with the Nanterre Trade and Companies Register under the number 344 366 315, for a duration of six fiscal years, ending after the shareholders' ordinary general meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

Twelfth resolution

Renewal of the term of office as joint Alternate Statutory Auditors of AUDITEX

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, upon the Board of Directors' proposal, decides not to renew the term of office as joint Alternate Statutory Auditors of AUDITEX and not to proceed with its replacement, pursuant to Article L. 823-1 of the French Commercial Code.

Thirteenth resolution

Setting the amount of attendance fees

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, resolves to set the amount of attendance fees for Board of Directors' meetings at €160,000 for the current fiscal year and for each of the following years until otherwise decided.

Fourteenth resolution

Authorization to be granted to the Board of Directors to trade in Company shares

The shareholders' general meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' ordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report:

1. authorizes the Board of Directors, in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-209 *et seq*. of the French Commercial Code, to acquire Company shares up to a limit of 10% of the number of shares comprising the share capital; this limit applies to the date on which the purchases are made.

Shares may be acquired, sold or transferred at any time, including during public offer periods, on one or several occasions and by any means, on the market or by private contract, including blocks of shares (with no limit on volume), in accordance with the regulations in force.

These transactions may be made at any time, subject to the abstention periods provided for in the legal and regulatory provisions;

2. resolves that the Company shares, within the limits fixed above, can be purchased:

- to stimulate the market or market liquidity of Derichebourg stock through a liquidity contract entered into with an investment service provider, in compliance with the AMAFI ethical charter approved by the AMF, the French securities regulator,
- to grant shares to employees, in accordance with legal requirements and generally within the framework of a profit sharing or company savings plan,
- to purchase shares for subsequent use in exchange or as payment for acquisitions,
- to deliver shares when exercising rights attached to securities providing access to share capital *via* reimbursement, conversion, exchange, presentation of a warrant or *via* any other means,
- to reduce the share capital through the cancellation of shares under the conditions stipulated by law, subject to the adoption of the fifteenth resolution submitted to the shareholders' meeting for approval,
- to implement all approved market practices that come to be recognized by law or the French securities regulator;

3. resolves that the maximum purchase price for each share be set at €20, excluding acquisition expenses. Therefore, the maximum amount that the Company is likely to pay in the event of a purchase at the maximum price of €20 would total €327,757,560, based on the share capital at September 30, 2018;

4. resolves that the share purchase price will be adjusted by the Board of Directors in the event of financial transactions involving the Company under the conditions provided for in the regulations in force;

5. resolves that this authorization is granted for a term of eighteen months from the date of the present shareholders' meeting. It supersedes the authorization granted under the eleventh resolution of the combined shareholders' meeting of February 7, 2018.

Extraordinary resolutions

Fifteenth resolution

Authorization to be given to the Board of Directors to reduce the share capital by canceling shares

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' special report, in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-209 of the French Commercial Code, authorizes the Board of Directors to, on its own decision, on one or several occasions, reduce the share capital within a limit of 10% of the Company's share capital per 24-months period, by canceling shares that the Company holds or may hold following purchases made as part of the share purchase program authorized under the eleventh resolution submitted to the present meeting or share purchase programs authorized before or after the date of the present meeting.

The shareholders' meeting grants full powers to the Board of Directors, with the possibility to delegate under the conditions provided for by law, to perform these transactions within the limits and at the times it determines, to fix the terms and conditions for said transactions and perform all necessary deductions from reserves, earnings or premiums, to record said transactions and to modify the bylaws accordingly and in general make all decisions and perform all formalities.

This authorization is granted for a period of 18 months from the date of this meeting. It supersedes the authorization granted under the thirteenth resolution of the combined shareholders' meeting of February 7, 2018.

Sixteenth resolution

Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors, for a period of 26 months, to issue all securities that give access to a portion of the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while maintaining preemptive subscription rights for shareholders

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' special report, prepared pursuant to the law, making use of the power under Article L. 225-129 of the French Commercial Code:

1. delegates to the Board of Directors its authority to carry out, on one or more occasions, in the proportions and at the periods that it decides, both in France and abroad, in euros or foreign currencies or units of account set by reference to several currencies, the issue of Company shares as well as all securities of whatever type, giving access, immediately and/or in the future, to shares in the Company or in a company in which it directly or indirectly owns over half of the share capital or giving rights to the allocation of debt securities, by subscription, conversion, exchange, repayment, presentation of a warrant or in any other way, the said shares granting the same rights as the existing shares subject to their date of dividend entitlement;

2. resolves that the nominal amount of the capital increases liable to be carried out immediately or in the future pursuant to this delegation, may not exceed €50 million, to which may be added the nominal amount of additional shares to be issued to preserve, in accordance with law, the rights of holders of securities giving the right to Company shares;

3. resolves furthermore that the nominal amount of debt securities that may be issued pursuant to this delegation may not exceed €500 million, or the counter value of this amount in the event of issue in other currencies, at the issue date;

4. resolves that the shareholders may exercise their preemptive subscription rights on an irreducible basis under the conditions stipulated by law. Moreover, the Board of Directors is authorized to grant the right to shareholders to subscribe on a reducible basis to securities in excess of those to which they could subscribe on an irreducible basis, in proportion to the subscription rights they hold and, in any event, within the limits of their requests. If the subscriptions on an irreducible basis and, where applicable, on a reducible basis, do not absorb the entire issue of securities, the Board of Directors may use one or more of the following powers, in the order of its choice:

- if applicable, limit the issue to the amount of subscriptions received, subject to the condition that this reaches at least three-quarters of the decided issue,
- free allocation of all or part of the unsubscribed securities,
- offer all or part of the unsubscribed securities to the public;

5. notes and resolves, as required, that all issues of share subscription warrants that the Company is liable to carry out, may take place either through a subscription offer under the conditions stipulated above, or by free allocation to holders of existing shares;

6. notes and resolves, as required, that the aforementioned delegation automatically entails the waiver by shareholders of their preemptive subscription rights to the shares to which these securities give rights in favor of the holders of securities giving access in the future to the Company shares liable to be issued;

7. resolves in the case of the issue of detachable subscription warrants, to expressly eliminate the preemptive subscription rights of shareholders to the shares to which these warrants give rights;

8. resolves that the Board of Directors shall have all powers, with the option of sub-delegation, to its Chairman and/or to one of its members with the agreement of the Chairman, subject to the conditions set by law, to implement this delegation of authority, notably to determine the dates and modalities of issues as well as the type and characteristics of the securities to be created, to set the prices and conditions of the issues, to determine the amounts to be issued, to set the date of dividend entitlement, even retroactive, of the securities to be issued, to determine the way in which the securities issued will be paid up and, if applicable, provide for the conditions of their buyback on the stock market, suspend, if applicable, the exercise of the share allocation rights attached to the securities to be issued during a period that may not exceed three months, set the modalities under which the rights of holders of securities giving access in the future to the Company's share capital will be maintained, if applicable, and this in compliance with the legal and regulatory provisions, deduct any expenses from the issue premium(s) and notably the expenses incurred in the completion of the issues, generally take all useful provisions and sign all agreements to successfully complete the proposed issues and record the capital increases resulting from the issues carried out through the use of this delegation and make the corresponding amendments to the bylaws;

9. in the event of the issue of debt securities, the Board of Directors shall have all powers, notably to decide whether they will be subordinate or not, to set their interest rate, duration, the fixed or variable repayment price with or without a premium, the amortization modalities according to the market conditions and the conditions under which these securities will give access to Company shares;

10. notes, that in the assumption that the Board of Directors uses the delegation of authority granted in this resolution, it will report to the next shareholders' ordinary general meeting, in accordance with the law and regulations, on the use made of the authorizations granted under this resolution.

The delegation thus granted to the Board of Directors is valid from this shareholders' meeting for a duration of 26 months, in accordance with Article L. 225-129-2 of the French Commercial Code.

Seventeenth resolution

Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors, for a period of 26 months, to issue all securities that give access to a portion of the Company's share capital, immediately or in the future, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights for shareholders

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' special report, prepared pursuant to the law, making use of the power under Article L. 225-129 of the French Commercial Code:

1. delegates to the Board of Directors its authority to carry out, on one or more occasions, in the proportions and at the periods that it decides, both in France and abroad, in euros or foreign currencies or units of account set by reference to several currencies, the issue of Company shares as well as all securities of whatever type, giving access, immediately and/or in the future, to shares in the Company or in a company in which it directly or indirectly owns over half of the share capital or giving rights to the allocation of debt securities, by subscription, conversion, exchange, repayment, presentation of a warrant or in any other way. These securities may notably be issued to remunerate securities that may be contributed to the Company as part of a public offer comprising an exchange component (principal or subsidiary) carried out in France or abroad according to local rules, on securities meeting the conditions set by Article L. 225-148 of the French Commercial Code;

2. resolves that the nominal amount of the capital increases liable to be carried out immediately or in the future pursuant to the abovementioned delegation, may not exceed €50 million, to which may be added, where appropriate, the nominal amount of additional shares to be issued to preserve, in accordance with law, the rights of holders of securities giving the right to Company shares; it is moreover stipulated that this amount shall be deducted from the nominal amount of shares issued, directly or otherwise, pursuant to the sixteenth resolution of this shareholders' meeting;

3. resolves also that the total nominal amount of debt securities that may be issued pursuant to this delegation may not exceed €500 million or the counter value of this amount in the event of issue in other currencies, at the issue date; it being stipulated that this amount shall be deducted from the nominal amount of debt securities that may be issued pursuant to the sixteenth resolution of this shareholders' meeting;

4. resolves to remove the preemptive subscription rights of shareholders to the securities to be issued, it being noted that the Board of Directors may grant shareholders priority subscription for all or part of the issue during the time period and at the conditions that it sets in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 225-135 of the French Commercial Code. This priority subscription shall not give rise to the creation of negotiable rights but may, if the Board of Directors considers it appropriate, be exercised both on an irreducible or reducible basis, it being stated that after the priority period, the unsubscribed securities will be subject to a free float placement in France and/or abroad;

5. resolves that if the subscriptions by shareholders and the general public have not absorbed the entire issue of shares or securities as defined above, the Board of Directors may use one or more of the following powers in the order of its choice:

- if applicable, limiting the issue to the amount of subscriptions received, subject to the condition that this reaches at least three quarters of the decided issue,
- free allocation of all or part of the unsubscribed securities;

6. notes and resolves, as required, that the aforementioned delegation automatically entails the waiver by shareholders of their preemptive subscription rights to the shares to which these securities give rights in favor of the holders of securities giving access in the future to the Company shares liable to be issued;

7. resolves in the case of the issue of detachable subscription warrants, to expressly eliminate the preemptive subscription rights of shareholders to the shares to which these warrants give rights;

8. resolves that the amount attributable or that should be attributable to the Company for each of the shares issued as part of the abovementioned delegation, shall be at least equal to the weighted average of the share prices for the last three trading sessions prior to its setting, possibly reduced by a maximum discount of 5%;

9. resolves that the Board of Directors shall have all powers, with the option of sub-delegation to its Chairman and/or to one of its members with the agreement of the Chairman, subject to the conditions set by law, to implement this delegation of authority, notably to determine the type and characteristics of the securities to be created as well as the dates and modalities of the issues, set the prices and conditions of the issues (including the exchange parities in the case of a public offer including an exchange component, either principal or subsidiary, initiated by the Company), set the amounts to be issued, set the date of dividend entitlement, even retroactive, of the securities to be issued, determine the way in which the securities issued will be paid up and if applicable, provide for the conditions of their buyback on the stock market, suspend, if applicable, the exercise of the allocation rights to shares attached to the securities to be issued during a period that may not exceed three months, set the modalities under which the rights of holders of the securities giving access in the future to the Company's share capital will be maintained, if applicable, and this in compliance with the legal and regulatory provisions, deduct any expenses from the issue premium(s) and notably the expenses incurred in the completion of the issues, generally take all useful provisions and sign all agreements to successfully complete the proposed issues and record the capital increase(s) resulting from the issues carried out through the use of this delegation and make the corresponding amendments to the bylaws;

10. in the event of the issue of debt securities, the Board of Directors shall have all powers, notably to decide whether they will be subordinate or not, to set their interest rate, duration, the fixed or variable repayment price with or without a premium, the amortization modalities according to the market conditions and the conditions under which these securities will give access to Company shares;

11. notes, that in the assumption that the Board of Directors uses the delegation of authority granted in this resolution, it will report to the next shareholders' ordinary general meeting, in accordance with the law and regulations, on the use made of the authorizations granted under this resolution.

The delegation thus granted to the Board of Directors is valid from this shareholders' meeting for a duration of 26 months, in accordance with Article L. 225-129-2 of the French Commercial Code.

Eighteenth resolution

Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors to increase the share capital by incorporation of reserves, profits, premiums or other amounts whose capitalization is allowed

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and in accordance with the provisions of Articles L. 225-129-2 and L. 225-130 of the French Commercial Code:

1. delegates to the Board of Directors, with the option of sub-delegation under legal and regulatory conditions, its authority to decide to increase in share capital, on one or more occasions, at the period(s) and in the proportions it decides, by incorporation to the share capital of all or part of the reserves, profits, premiums or other amounts whose capitalization is permitted, in the form of bonus share allocations or increases to the nominal value of the existing shares, or by combining these two procedures;

2. resolves that the nominal amount of the share capital increases liable to be carried out pursuant to this delegation may not exceed €50 million, it being stated that this amount is set in an independent and separate way from the overall nominal ceiling for all capital increases liable to result from the sixteenth and seventeenth resolutions submitted to this shareholders' meeting;

3. resolves that the Board of Directors shall have all powers, with the option of sub-delegation under legal and regulatory conditions, to implement this delegation, notably to:

- set all the modalities and conditions for the authorized operations and notably set the amount and type of the reserves and premiums to be incorporated into the share capital, set the number of new shares to be issued in euros, or the amount by which the nominal amount of the existing shares shall be increased, set the date, even retroactive, from which the new shares will entitled to dividends or from which the increase in nominal will take effect and perform, if applicable, all deductions from the issue premium(s) and notably the expenses resulting from the completion of the issues,
- decide that the rights forming odd lots will be neither negotiable nor transferable and that the corresponding equity securities will be sold, the sums received from their sale being allocated to the holders of the rights not later than 30 days after the date on which the full number of the shares granted were registered to their account,
- take all measures to protect the rights of holders of securities giving access to the Company's share capital, in accordance with the legal and regulatory provisions as well as contractual provisions, and
- take all necessary measures to complete the issues and, if applicable, to postpone them, sign all agreements to ensure the correct completion of the envisaged transaction(s) and generally do all that is necessary, accomplish all actions and formalities in order to finalize the capital increases that may be carried out pursuant to this delegation and carry out the corresponding amendments to the bylaws;

The delegation thus granted to the Board of Directors is valid from this shareholders' meeting for a duration of 26 months, in accordance with Article L. 225-129-2 of the French Commercial Code.

Nineteenth resolution

Delegation of authority to the Board of Directors to issue Company shares and/or securities that give access to the Company's capital and/or debt securities, by way of an offer within the meaning of Article L. 411-2 II of the French Monetary and Financial Code, while eliminating preemptive subscription rights

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' special report and in accordance with the provisions of the French Commercial Code, notably in its Articles L. 225-129-2, L. 225-135, L. 225-136 and L. 228-91 *et seq*.:

1. delegates to the Board of Directors its authority to issue, on one or more occasions, in the proportions and at the periods that it decides, both in France and abroad, by an offer indicated in II of Article L. 411-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, either in euros, or in foreign currencies or units of account set by reference to several currencies:

- ordinary shares,
- and/or securities giving rights to the allocation of other ordinary shares,
- and/or securities giving rights to the allocation of debt securities;

2. resolves that the nominal amount of the capital increases liable to be carried out immediately and/or in the future pursuant to this delegation may not exceed €50 million, it being stated that it will also be limited to 20% of the Company's share capital per year.

To this amount shall be added, if applicable, the nominal amount of the additional shares to be issued to preserve, in accordance with law and any contractual provisions that may be applicable, the rights of holders of securities giving access to the Company's share capital.

This amount shall be deducted from the ceiling of €50 million of capital increases set in the fifteenth and sixteenth resolutions.

The maximum overall nominal amount of the issues of securities representing Company debt giving access to the share capital may not exceed €500 million or its counter value in the event of an issue in other currencies or units of account. This amount will be deducted from the ceiling of €500 million in issues of debt securities provided in the sixteenth and seventeenth resolutions;

3. resolves to remove the preemptive subscription rights for shareholders to the ordinary shares and securities giving access to the share capital and/or debt securities under this resolution;

4. resolves that pursuant to the provisions of Article L. 225-136-1° paragraph 2 of the French Commercial Code, the Board of Directors may decide that the issue price of the share equivalents that may be issued pursuant to this delegation, shall be at least equal to the weighted average of the share prices during the last three trading sessions prior to the setting, possibly reduced by a maximum discount of 5%;

5. resolves that if the subscriptions, including, where applicable, those of the shareholders, have not absorbed the entire issue, the Board of Directors may use one or more of the following powers pursuant to Article L. 225-134 of the French Commercial Code:

- if applicable, limit the issue to the amount of subscriptions received, subject to the condition that this reaches at least three-quarters of the initially decided issue,
- free allocation of all or part of the unsubscribed securities,
- offer all or part of the unsubscribed securities to the public;

6. resolves that the Board of Directors shall have, subject to the limits set above, the necessary powers notably to set the conditions of the issue(s), if applicable record the resulting capital increases, carry out the corresponding amendment to the bylaws, deduct, at its own initiative, the expenses for the capital increases from the corresponding amount of related premiums and deduct from this amount the necessary amounts to bring the legal reserves to one-tenth of the new share capital after each increase, and more generally carry out the necessary actions on similar matters;

7. resolves that the Board of Directors shall have all powers, with the option of sub-delegation, to its Chairman and/or to one of its members with the agreement of the Chairman, subject to the conditions set by law, to implement this delegation of authority, notably to determine the dates and modalities of issues as well as the type and characteristics of the securities to be created, to set the prices and conditions of the issues, to determine the amounts to be issued, to set the date of dividend entitlement, even retroactive, of the securities to be issued, to determine the way in which the securities issued will be paid up and, if applicable, provide for the conditions of their buyback on the stock market, suspend, if applicable, the exercise of the share allocation rights attached to the securities to be issued during a period that may not exceed three months, set the modalities under which the rights of holders of securities giving access in the future to the Company's share capital will be maintained, if applicable, and this in compliance with the legal and regulatory provisions, deduct any expenses from the issue premium(s) and notably the expenses incurred in the completion of the issues, generally take all useful provisions and sign all agreements to successfully complete the proposed issues and record the capital increases resulting from the issues carried out through the use of this delegation and make the corresponding amendments to the bylaws;

8. in the event of the issue of debt securities, the Board of Directors shall have all powers, notably to decide whether they will be subordinate or not, to set their interest rate, duration, the fixed or variable repayment price with or without a premium, the amortization modalities according to the market conditions and the conditions under which these securities will give access to Company shares;

9. notes, that in the assumption that the Board of Directors uses the delegation of authority granted in this resolution, it will report to the next shareholders' ordinary general meeting, in accordance with the law and regulations, on the use made of the authorizations granted under this resolution.

The delegation thus granted to the Board of Directors is valid from this shareholders' meeting for a duration of 26 months, in accordance with Article L. 225-129-2 of the French Commercial Code.

Twentieth resolution

Delegation of authority to be granted to the Board of Directors to carry out a share capital increase reserved for members of a company savings plan

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report and the Statutory Auditors' special report and in accordance with the provisions of Articles L. 225-129-6 and L. 225-138 of the French Commercial Code and L. 3332-18 *et seq*. Of the French Labor Code:

1. authorizes the Board of Directors, if it deems appropriate, and at its own initiative, to increase the share capital, on one or more occasions, by the issue of shares issued for cash or other securities giving access to the share capital, reserved for Company employees (or employees of companies related to it under the meaning of Article L. 225-180 of the French Commercial Code) members of a Company savings plan or a voluntary employee partnership savings plan;

2. removes in favor of these persons the preemptive subscription rights to shares and/or securities giving access to the share capital that may be issued pursuant to this delegation;

3. resolves that this delegation includes the express waiver by shareholders of their preemptive subscription rights to the shares to which these securities may give rights;

4. sets the validity of this authorization at 26 months from this shareholders' meeting;

5. limits the maximum nominal amount of the increases that may be carried out under this authorization to 3% of the amount of share capital reached at the time of the decision by the Board of Directors to carry out this increase, it being stated that this ceiling is set independently. Consequently, the nominal amount of shares or securities which may be issued pursuant to this authorization is not deducted from the maximum ceiling of issues that the Board of Directors is authorized to carry out pursuant to the delegations in the seventeenth and nineteenth resolutions above;

6. resolves that the price of the shares to be subscribed may not exceed the average listed share price during the twenty trading sessions prior to the date of the Board of Directors' decision setting the date of subscription opening, by more than 20% nor be lower by more than 20% compared to this average. The Board of Directors has all powers to carry out the assessments above in order to set the subscription price in each fiscal year under the audit of the Statutory Auditors;

7. grants all powers to the Board of Directors to implement this authorization, take all necessary measures and carry out all necessary formalities.

Twenty-first resolution

Amendment to the duration of terms of office of Directors and corresponding amendment to Article 15 of the bylaws

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, resolves to reduce the duration of the term of office of Directors to four years and to amend the first paragraph of Article 15 of the bylaws (DURATION OF TERM OF OFFICE – AGE LIMIT) as follows:

"ARTICLE 15 – DURATION OF TERM OF OFFICE – AGE LIMIT

The term of office of directors shall be four (4) years, which shall expire at the conclusion of the shareholders' ordinary general meeting that votes on the financial statements for the previous fiscal year and that is held during the year in which the term of office expires. All directors whose term of office expires shall be eligible for reappointment.

(…)"

The rest of Article 15 is unchanged.

The shareholders' meeting notes that this reduction will not impact the on-going mandates that will continue to the end of their initially set term.

Twenty-second resolution

Amendment to the terms of participation in shareholders' meetings and corresponding amendment to Article 28 of the bylaws

The shareholders' meeting, voting in accordance with the quorum and majority requirements for shareholders' extraordinary general meetings, having reviewed the Board of Directors' report, resolves to amend paragraphs 2 and 7 of Article 28 of the bylaws (ADMISSION TO SHAREHOLDERS' MEETINGS – SHAREHOLDER REPRESENTATION – POSTAL VOTE) as follows:

"ARTICLE 28 – ADMISSION TO SHAREHOLDERS' MEETINGS – SHAREHOLDER REPRESENTATION – POSTAL VOTE)

(…)

All shareholders may be represented by another shareholder, by their spouse or by the partner with whom he/she has signed a civil solidarity pact (pacte civil de solidarité). He/she may also be represented by any other individual or legal entity of his/her choice. A proxy can be granted for a single meeting only. A proxy can be granted for two meetings, one ordinary and one extraordinary, if they are both held on the same day or within a period of fifteen days of each other. The proxy shall be valid for all successive meetings convened with the same agenda.

(…)

However, the right to participate in shareholders' meetings shall be conditioned on the registration of the name of the shareholder or of the registered intermediary described hereinabove in the registered share accounts maintained by the Company or its agent, or in the bearer accounts maintained by the approved intermediary, on the second working day prior to the shareholders' meeting at zero hours (Paris time). The registration of securities within the time period stipulated in the previous paragraph must be carried out either in the registered share accounts maintained by the Company, or in the bearer accounts maintained by the approved intermediary. These formalities must be carried out under the conditions set by current legislation.

(…)"

The rest of Article 28 is unchanged.

Twenty-third resolution

Powers for formalities

The shareholders' meeting grants full powers to the bearer of an original, copy or excerpt of these minutes to carry out all filing, publication and other formalities required by law.

Financial statements

4

4.1 Consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018, in compliance with IFRS 114

4.1.1 Derichebourg Group consolidated balance sheet as at September 30, 2018 114
4.1.2 Derichebourg Group consolidated income at September 30, 2018 116
4.1.3 Derichebourg Group consolidated statement of cash flows at September 30, 2018 118
4.1.4 Change in Derichebourg Group consolidated shareholders' equity at September 30, 2018 119
4.1.5 Notes to the consolidated financial statements 120
4.1.6 Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements 164

4.2 Parent company financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018 168

4.2.1 Balance sheet 168
4.2.2 Income statement 170
4.2.3 Notes to the parent company financial statements 172
4.2.4 Statutory Auditors' report on the parent company financial statements 189

4.3 Statutory Auditors' fees and fees paid to their network by the Group 192

4.1 Consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018, in compliance with IFRS

4.1.1 Derichebourg Group consolidated balance sheet as at September 30, 2018

Assets *In millions of euros*	Note	09-30-18	09-30-17
Goodwill	4.1	217.9	219.1
Intangible assets	4.1	6.2	4.9
Property, plant and equipment	4.2	480.9	451.5
Financial assets	4.3	10.5	15.2
Investments in associates and joint ventures	4.4	17.1	16.0
Deferred taxes	4.23	22.0	27.7
Other assets	4.5	0.0	0.0
Total non-current assets		**754.6**	**734.3**
Inventories	4.6	76.7	93.9
Trade receivables	4.7	286.6	295.7
Tax receivables	4.7	11.4	6.4
Other assets	4.7	82.7	101.6
Financial assets	4.7	13.8	15.1
Cash and cash equivalents	4.8	145.6	146.6
Financial instruments	4.12	0.0	0.0
Total current assets		**616.9**	**659.3**
Total non-current assets and groups of assets held for sale	**4.24**	**41.4**	**0.0**
Total assets		**1,412.9**	**1,393.7**

Liabilities *In millions of euros*	Note	09-30-18	09-30-17
Share capital	4.9	41.0	41.0
Share premiums		16.5	16.5
Own shares		0.0	0.0
Reserves		379.3	326.1
Net income for the year		71.1	76.0
Group shareholders' equity		**507.9**	**459.7**
Non-controlling interests	4.10	3.8	2.9
Total shareholders' equity		**511.7**	**462.6**
Loans and financial debts	4.11	156.2	153.9
Provision for pensions and similar benefits	4.13	42.6	43.2
Other provisions	4.13	25.3	28.1
Deferred taxes	4.23	17.5	17.9
Other liabilities	4.16	1.7	1.1
Total non-current liabilities		**243.4**	**244.3**
Loans and financial debts	4.11	84.5	103.6
Provisions	4.14	4.8	3.5
Trade payables	4.15	281.2	294.5
Tax payables	4.15	3.3	7.9
Other liabilities	4.15	255.0	269.2
Financial instruments	4.12	1.1	1.9
Total current liabilities		**629.9**	**680.6**
Total liabilities related to a group of assets held for sale	4.24	**27.9**	**6.2**
Total liabilities		**1,412.9**	**1,393.7**

4.1.2 Derichebourg Group consolidated income at September 30, 2018

In millions of euros	Note	2018	2017)
Revenue	4.17	2,919.7	2,731.1
Other revenues from operations		4.6	4.3
Cost of raw materials		(1,437.7)	(1,288.9)
External charges		(395.7)	(357.6)
Personnel expenses	4.28	(835.3)	(830.1)
Taxes and duties		(54.8)	(51.5)
Depreciation		(84.1)	(80.6)
Change in provisions	4.18	(10.7)	(11.5)
Change in inventory: work-in-progress and finished products		2.2	0.7
Other operating expenses	4.19	(12.7)	(31.0)
Other operating income	4.19	22.7	37.4
Recurring operating profit (loss)		**118.3**	**122.4**
Other non-recurring expenses	4.20	(13.8)	(4.5)
Other non-recurring income	4.20		2.4
Gain/loss on disposal of consolidated companies	4.21	(8.2)	2.2
Operating profit (loss)		**96.3**	**122.5**
Net financial expenses	4.22	(11.7)	(16.6)
Foreign exchange and other gains and losses	4.22	(1.2)	(2.3)
Profit (loss) before tax		**83.4**	**103.5**
Income tax	4.23	(16.3)	(27.5)
Group share of income from associates and joint ventures	4.4	2.1	0.7
Net profit (loss)		**69.2**	**76.6**
Income net of tax from discontinued activities	4.24	3.4	(0.2)
Restated consolidated net income		**72.6**	**76.4**
Attributable			
▫ to shareholders		71.1	76.0
▫ to non-controlling interests		1.5	0.4
Earnings per share: earnings attributable to Company shareholders (in euros/share)	4.25		
▫ basic		0.4	0.5
▫ diluted		0.4	0.5
Earnings per share: attributable to shareholders after net income from discontinued or held-for-sale operations (in euros/share)			
▫ basic		0.4	0.5
▫ diluted		0.4	0.5

Derichebourg Group statement of consolidated comprehensive income

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Restated consolidated net income	**72.6**	**76.4**
Exchange rate changes	1.1	(2.3)
Cash flow hedging	0.0	5.2
Restatement of liabilities linked to commitments from defined benefit plans	(1.7)	6.9
Taxes on other comprehensive income	0.6	(4.1)
Income and expenses for the period recognized directly in shareholders' equity	**0.0**	**5.7**
Comprehensive income for the period	**72.6**	**82.1**
Of which		
▫ attributable to Company shareholders	71.1	81.7
▫ attributable to non-controlling interests	1.5	0.4

4.1.3 Derichebourg Group consolidated statement of cash flows at September 30, 2018

In millions of euros	Note	2018	2017 restated[1]
Total consolidated net profit (loss)		72.6	76.4
Consolidated net profit (loss) from held for sale or discontinued operations		3.4	(0.2)
Consolidated net income from continuing operations		69.2	76.6
Adjustments for:			
Elimination of profit (loss) from associates and joint ventures		(2.1)	(0.7)
Depreciation and amortization and provisions		83.7	83.5
Fair value gains (losses)		(0.7)	0.6
Elimination of gains (loss) on asset disposals		3.3	(3.7)
Elimination of profit (loss) from dividends		(0.0)	(0.1)
Other non-cash income and expenses		0.0	(2.4)
Operating cash flow after financing costs and income tax		**153.3**	**154.0**
Net interest expense		11.7	16.7
Income tax		16.3	27.5
Operating cash flow before financing costs and income tax		**181.3**	**198.2**
Changes in working capital requirement related to operations		10.6	9.3
Income tax paid		(21.7)	(26.5)
Cash flows from operations generated by discontinued activities		0.0	(0.2)
Net cash flow from operating activities		**170.2**	**180.9**
Impact of changes in scope		0.6	1.7
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets		(90.1)	(71.8)
Acquisition of financial assets		(0.3)	(4.0)
Change in loans and advances granted		(0.8)	(3.1)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets		4.5	15.2
Disposal of financial assets		0.0	0.0
Dividends received		1.0	1.4
Cash flow related to investment activities for discontinued operations		(2.8)	0.0
Net cash flow from investment activities		**(87.8)**	**(60.6)**
Capital increase		0.0	0.0
Proceeds from borrowings		23.8	79.7
Repayment of borrowings		(78.0)	(105.1)
Net financial interests paid		(11.7)	(16.7)
Dividends paid to Group shareholders		(22.9)	(3.0)
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests		(0.6)	(1.1)
Own shares		0.0	46.6
Factoring		(1.7)	4.8
Cash flow related to finance activities for discontinued operations		0.0	0.0
Net cash flow from finance activities		**(91.1)**	**5.2**
Impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations		0.4	(0.9)
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**(8.3)**	**124.6**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	4.8	141.8	17.2
Cash and cash equivalents at close of the period	4.8	131.6	141.8
Net cash and cash equivalents reclassified following the application of IFRS 5		1.9	0.0
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**(8.3)**	**124.6**

4.1.4 Change in Derichebourg Group consolidated shareholders' equity at September 30, 2018

In millions of euros	Capital	Share premiums	Own shares	Reserves	Currency translation reserves	Net income for the year	Group shareholders' equity	Non-controlling interests	Total shareholders' equity
Position at September 30, 2016	**42.0**	**27.6**	**(31.8)**	**287.5**	**5.7**	**12.9**	**343.8**	**3.8**	**347.7**
Allocation of income				12.9		(12.9)	0.0		
Dividends payments				(3.0)			(3.0)	(1.1)	(4.1)
Own shares	(1.1)	(11.0)	31.8	17.5			37.2		37.2
Net profit for the year attributable to the Group						76.0	76.0	0.4	76.4
Income and expenses recognized directly through equity				7.9	(2.3)		5.6	0.0	5.6
Other changes								(0.2)	(0.2)
Position at September 30, 2017	**41.0**	**16.5**	**0.0**	**322.8**	**3.4**	**76.0**	**459.7**	**2.9**	**462.6**
Allocation of income				76.0		(76.0)	0.0		
Dividend payments				(22.9)			(22.9)	(0.6)	(23.5)
Own shares							0.0		
Net profit for the year attributable to the Group						71.1	71.1	1.5	72.6
Income and expenses recognized directly through equity				(1.0)	1.1		0.1	0.0	0.1
Other changes							0.0	0.0	0.0
Position at September 30, 2018	**41.0**	**16.5**	**0.0**	**374.9**	**4.5**	**71.1**	**507.9**	**3.8**	**511.7**

4.1.5 Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Contents

1. Presentation of the Group 121

1.1 Identity of the issuer 121
1.2 Material events occurring over the fiscal year 121
1.3 Events occurring after year-end 121

2. Accounting policies, rules and methods 121

2.1 General policies 121
2.2 Accounting policies 122
2.3 Valuation rules and methods 123

3. Changes in consolidation scope 128

3.1 New companies included in the consolidation scope 128
3.2 Companies excluded from the consolidation scope 129
3.3 Internal restructuring 129
3.4 Change in percentage of control 129

4. Notes 130

4.1 Intangible assets and goodwill 130
4.2 Property, plant and equipment (including finance leasing) 132
4.3 Financial assets 133
4.4 Investments in associates and joint ventures 134
4.5 Other non-current assets 135
4.6 Inventories 135
4.7 Trade receivables, other receivables and current financial assets 136
4.8 Cash and cash equivalents 136
4.9 Consolidated shareholders' equity 137
4.10 Non-controlling interests 137
4.11 Indebtedness 138
4.12 Financial instruments 142
4.13 Non-current provisions and provisions for commitments to employees 146
4.14 Current provisions 149
4.15 Other current liabilities 149
4.16 Other non-current liabilities 149
4.17 Segment reporting 149
4.18 Change in provisions 152
4.19 Other operating expenses and income 152
4.20 Other non-recurring expenses and income 152
4.21 Gain/loss on disposal of consolidated companies 153
4.22 Net financial expenses 153
4.23 Income tax 153
4.24 Discontinued or held-for-sale operations 156
4.25 Earnings per share 156
4.26 Commitments 157
4.27 Significant litigation 158
4.28 Related party transactions 158
4.29 Employee information 159
4.30 Executive compensation 160
4.31 Accounting options related to the first-time adoption of IFRS 160
4.32 Consolidation scope 161

1. Presentation of the Group

1.1 Identity of the issuer

Derichebourg is a public limited company created and domiciled in France with its registered headquarters at 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot, 75012 Paris. Derichebourg is listed in compartment B of the Euronext market. The Group's business activities are as follows:

- Environmental Services;
- Business Services;
- Holding companies.

Many of Derichebourg's Environmental Services' operating properties are owned through a real estate investment company.

The consolidated financial statements for the period from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018 were approved by Derichebourg's Board of Directors on December 4, 2018.

They reflect the financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries, and the Group's interests in joint ventures and associated companies.

The financial statements are presented in millions of euros, unless otherwise stated. The amounts are rounded to the nearest hundred thousand euros.

All companies close their accounts on September 30, except for Dreyfus, SCEA du Château Guiteronde, SCI La Futaie, Derichebourg Recycling Mexico, Reyfra, SCI Elisa, SCI Angela, SCI des Chênes, SCI Garalter, SCI des Peupliers, SCI des Varennes, SCI des Châtelets, SCI de Saint Jean, SCI La Roche and SCI des Tilleuls, which close their accounts on December 31.

1.2 Material events occurring over the fiscal year

Environmental Services

- End to the dispute relating to the acquisition of the assets of Rotamfer

In May 2018, the Group signed an agreement with Rotamfer to definitively end all litigation associated with an acquisition project initiated in 2007 and abandoned in 2009, due to non-fulfillment of the conditions precedent from the Group's point of view, and to the Group's wrongful conduct according to the seller. This agreement, which ends ten years of dispute and several litigation proceedings, the outcome of which was uncertain, resulted in a payment of €9.5 million during the second half year, and the abandonment of an advance payment of €15 million, provisioned for several fiscal years.

1.3 Events occurring after year-end

On October 17, 2018, Derichebourg Environnement signed a contract with Iren Ambiente for the disposal of its household waste collection, urban cleaning and waste processing activities in Italy, carried out through the companies, San Germano and CMT. The completion of this transaction is subject to the fulfillment of several conditions precedent, which should occur by the end of January 2019.

San Germano is a leading private player providing household waste collection and urban cleaning services for public authorities in the Piedmont, Lombardy and Sardinia regions, thanks to a network of around 20 agencies.

CMT carries out the collection and processing of paper, cardboard and plastic on six sites located in Piedmont and Sardinia.

These activities contributed €60.7 million to consolidated revenue for the 2018 fiscal year (2.1% of total revenue) and €73 million to consolidated revenue for the 2017 fiscal year (2.7% of total revenue). They employ around 900 people.

In application of IFRS 5, the assets and liabilities of San Germano and CMT have been reclassified as held for sale. As the financial conditions for the sale were accepted during the fiscal year, the financial consequences of the disposal (negative impact of €7 million) were included in Gain/loss on disposal of consolidated companies.

These activities do not fulfill the definition of discontinued activities, as the Group is retaining household waste collection activities (France, Morocco, Canada) and a scrap metal recycling activity in Italy.

2. Accounting policies, rules and methods

2.1 General policies

In accordance with European regulation 1606/2002 of July 19, 2002 on international standards, the Derichebourg Group's financial statements on September 30, 2018 were prepared in accordance with the standards and interpretations published by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and adopted by the European Union.

The above standards and interpretations are available on the European Commission's website (https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32002R1606) and include International Accounting Standards (IAS) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), and Interpretations issued by the Standing Interpretations Committee (SIC) and by the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC).

The accounting policies used are identical to the previous year.

Segment data is also unchanged from the previous year.

The financial statements were drawn up in accordance with the going concern principle.

The consolidated financial statements of the Derichebourg Group for the year ended September 30, 2018 are available upon request from the Company's registered office located at 119, avenue du Général-Michel-Bizot, Paris, or on its website, www.derichebourg.com.

2.1.1 Standards and interpretations applicable to the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2017

The standards and interpretations adopted by the European Union and which are required to be applied to the Derichebourg Group consolidated financial statements starting on or after October 1, 2017 are as follows:

- amendment to IAS 7: "Disclosure initiative", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2017;
- annual improvement cycle 2014-2016 regarding IFRS 12 "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2017;
- amendment to IAS 12: "Deferred taxes: recovery of underlying assets", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2017.

First-time application of these standards has no impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

2.1.2 Standards and interpretations published but not yet effective

The Group has undertaken no early application of standards or interpretations that were not mandatory as of October 1, 2017 (the application dates are those recognized by EFRAG):

- IFRS 15: "Revenue from contracts with customers", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- IFRS 9: "Financial Instruments", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- annual improvement cycle 2012-2014, on IFRS 1 "First-time adoption of IFRS" and IAS 28 "Investments in associates and joint ventures" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- amendment to IFRS 15: "Revenue from contracts with customers", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- IFRS 16: "Operating leases", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2019;
- amendments to IFRS 2 "Classification and measurement of share-based payment transactions" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- amendments to IAS 40 "Transfers of investment property" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- amendments to IFRS 9 "Prepayment features with negative compensation" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2019;
- IFRIC 22 "Foreign currency transaction and advance consideration" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018;
- IFRIC 23 "Uncertainty over income tax treatments" applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2019;
- amendment to IFRS 4: "Insurance contracts: applying IFRS 9 'Financial instruments' with IFRS 4", applicable to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2018.

The Group has carried out an assessment of the impact of IFRS 15 on its financial statements, and considers that it will have little impact on its revenue, net income and shareholders' equity.

The potential impact of other standards will be measured over the course of the next fiscal year.

2.2 Accounting policies

2.2.1 Consolidation methods

In accordance with the provisions of IFRS 10, companies over which the Group directly or indirectly exercises control are fully consolidated. The Group exercises control when it controls the entity and has an exposure or right to this entity's variable returns, while also having the capacity to act on these returns.

In accordance with IFRS 11, joint arrangements are classified into two categories, joint ventures and joint operations, according to the type of rights and obligations held by each of the parties.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Joint control involves the contractually agreed sharing of control of the entity, which only exists in cases where decisions concerning the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

An associate is a company over which the Group exercises significant influence. Significant influence exists when the Group has the power to participate in decisions regarding the entity's financial and operational policies but does not control or jointly control these policies.

The results, assets and liabilities of equity interests in associated companies or joint ventures are included in the Group's consolidated financial statements, according to the equity method.

2.2.2 Use of estimates

To prepare the Group's consolidated financial statements, its management must make judgments and estimates that could have a significant effect on some of the assets, liabilities, income and expense items presented in these statements and in the notes thereto. The Group regularly revises its judgments and estimates on the basis of past experience and other factors it deems relevant based on economic conditions. Given the uncertainty that underlies these judgments and estimates, actual business activity could require a significant adjustment to the amounts recognized for a given period.

Judgments

In preparing the financial statements for the period ending September 30, 2018, there were no particular situations for which management was called upon to exercise specific judgment.

Estimates

Key estimates regarding future events and other major sources of uncertainty at the reporting date are:

- assessment of the recoverability of trade receivables (see note 4.7 – Trade receivables, other receivables and current financial assets), exposure to credit risk, as well as the risk profile;
- provisions for risks and for employee benefits (see note 4.13 – Non-current provisions and provisions for commitments to employees, and note 4.14 – Current provisions);
- income tax and assessment of deferred tax assets (see note 4.23 – Income tax);
- potential impairment of goodwill and intangible assets (see note 4.1 – Intangible assets and goodwill).

2.2.3 Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests are presented separately from the Group's shareholder equity on the balance sheet.

When the share of the non-controlling interests in the losses of a fully consolidated Group company is more than their share in equity, the excess, and any further losses applicable to the non-controlling interests, are allocated against the majority interests, unless the minority shareholders have a binding obligation to cover these losses.

2.2.4 Translation of the financial statements of foreign companies and firms

In most cases, the functional currency of the Group's foreign companies and firms is the same as their local currency. The financial statements of foreign companies prepared in a currency different from that of the Group consolidated financial statements are translated in accordance with the "closing rate" method. Their balance sheets are translated at the exchange rates applicable on the closing date and their income statements are translated at the average rate for the period. The resulting translation differences are recognized as translation differences in consolidated reserves. Goodwill relating to foreign companies is considered as being part of the acquired assets and liabilities and, as such, is translated at the rate of exchange in effect on the closing date.

A loan to a foreign subsidiary, the settlement of which is neither planned nor probable in the foreseeable future, constitutes part of the Group's net investment in this foreign subsidiary. Translation adjustments arising from a monetary item that forms part of a net investment are recorded directly in other comprehensive income under currency translation reserves and recognized in income on disposal of the net investment.

2.2.5 Transactions denominated in foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are converted into euros at the exchange rate in effect on the transaction date. At year-end, trade receivable and payable accounts denominated in a foreign currency are converted into euros at the year-end exchange rate. The resulting gains and losses are recognized in the income statement for the year.

2.3 Valuation rules and methods

2.3.1 Income from ordinary activities (revenue)

Consolidated revenue represents, for Business Services, the amount of services invoiced to customers outside the Group when the services are supplied.

For Environmental Services, revenue is recognized when the risks and rewards inherent to ownership of the products manufactured are transferred, usually upon shipping.

It includes, after elimination of intra-Group transactions, the revenue of fully consolidated companies.

2.3.2 Deferred taxes

In accordance with IAS 12, deferred taxes are recognized on the temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax base. In accordance with the liability method, they are calculated based on the expected tax rate for the period when the carrying amount of the asset or liability is recovered or settled. The effects of changes in tax rates from one period to another are recognized in the income statement or in equity, according to the symmetry principle, for the period during which the change occurred.

Deferred taxes relating to items recognized directly in shareholders' equity are also recognized in shareholders' equity.

Deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences, tax losses and tax credits carried forward are limited to the estimated amount of tax recoverable.

This is evaluated at year-end, based on the profit forecasts of the tax entities concerned. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not discounted.

2.3.3 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are defined as the Group share of net income, divided by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year, after deduction of shares bought back.

To calculate diluted earnings per share, the average number of shares outstanding is adjusted to take into account the dilutive effect of equity capital instruments issued by the Group that are likely to increase the number of shares outstanding, such as options to subscribe for or purchase shares.

2.3.4 Intangible assets

Intangible assets that are identifiable or separately controlled by the Group are recognized as assets on the balance sheet. They mainly include computer software and are amortized on a straight line basis over their useful life, which is generally between twelve months and five years, depending on their significance. Intangible assets acquired are recognized on the balance sheet at their acquisition cost.

2.3.5 Goodwill

Goodwill represents the difference recognized, on the date a company enters into the consolidation scope, between the acquisition cost of its shares, and the Group's share of the fair value on the acquisition date of the assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities attributable to the Company acquired on the date of purchase of the shares.

Positive goodwill is recognized as assets on the balance sheet under the heading "Goodwill". Negative goodwill is recognized directly in the income statement in the year of acquisition under the item "Other non-recurring expenses".

Goodwill is not amortized.

2.3.6 Impairment of non-current assets other than financial non-current assets

Goodwill, intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are subjected to impairment testing in certain circumstances:

- for non-current assets whose useful life is indefinite (as in the case of goodwill), impairment testing is carried out at least once per year, and any time there is an indicator of impairment;
- for other non-current assets, testing is only carried out when there is an indicator of impairment.

Assets subjected to impairment tests are grouped into cash generating units (CGUs) which are groupings of similar assets whose utilization generates identifiable cash flows. When the recoverable amount of a CGU is less than its net carrying amount, an impairment provision is recognized against operating income. The recoverable amount of the CGU is the higher of the fair value less the costs to sell and the value in use. The value in use is determined by discounting the future cash flows likely to arise from an asset or a CGU. These future cash flows are estimated over a period of five years. Beyond that period, cash flows are extrapolated by applying a growth rate to infinity. The CGUs defined by the Group relate to the following businesses:

- environmental Services;
- business Services.

These impairment tests are conducted annually on September 30.

2.3.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recognized at their acquisition or production cost, reduced by the cumulative depreciation and any potential impairment provisions.

Depreciation charges are normally applied on a straight line basis over the useful life of the asset; nevertheless, accelerated depreciation may be used where it appears more appropriate for the conditions in which the equipment is used.

The useful lives generally applied are as follows:

Buildings	10 to 30 years
Equipment and technical installation	3 to 10 years
Airport equipment	5 to 10 years
Other tangible assets	4 to 10 years

Maintenance and repair costs are charged to income, with the exception of those incurred to increase productivity or prolong the useful life of an asset.

2.3.8 Investment grants

Investment grants are treated as deferred income. They are brought into income over the estimated useful life of the asset concerned.

2.3.9 Finance leases

Assets acquired under finance leases are recognized as property, plant and equipment when the lease agreements effectively transfer to the Group almost all the risks and benefits of ownership of these assets. They are recognized as assets at cost price at the date of acquisition and depreciated over their useful lives, with the corresponding debt being recognized as a liability.

The rental payments under the lease are divided between financial expenses and reduction of the debt related to the lease in such a way as to obtain a constant rate of interest on the balance of the debt remaining due.

Rental agreements which do not have the characteristics of finance leases are treated as simple operating leases and only the rental payments are charged to income throughout the entire term of the agreement.

2.3.10 Investments in associates and joint ventures

The Group's equity investments accounted for using the equity method are initially recognized at acquisition cost including any goodwill arising, where applicable. Subsequently, their carrying amount is increased or decreased to take into account the Group's share of profits or losses made after the acquisition date. When the losses are greater than the value of the Group's net investment in the entity, they are recognized only if the Group has a contractual commitment to recapitalize the entity or has made payments on its behalf. If there is any indication of impairment, the recoverable amount of the investments consolidated using the equity method is tested in accordance with the methods described in the note on impairment of non-current assets, other than financial assets.

2.3.11 Other non-current financial assets

This category includes receivables related to equity investments, loans and receivables and assets available for sale (mainly investment securities).

In accordance with IAS 39 "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement", equity interests in non-consolidated companies are considered by their nature to be assets available for sale and as such are recognized at their fair value.

Where the shares are listed, the fair value is the price quoted on the stock market. If the fair value cannot be determined reliably, the shares are recognized at cost price. Changes in fair value are recognized directly in shareholders' equity in an account created for this purpose.

Where there is an objective indication of impairment, an irreversible provision for impairment is recognized in the income statement. This provision may be reversed only when the relevant shares are sold.

Loans are recognized at amortized cost. An impairment provision may be recognized if there is an objective indication of such impairment. The amount corresponding to the difference between the net carrying amount and the recoverable amount is recognized in the income statement. It may be reversed if the recoverable amount increases subsequently.

2.3.12 Inventory and work in progress

Inventories of raw materials and goods purchased for resale are recognized using the weighted average cost method. The work in progress and finished goods of Environmental Services are valued at cost price, including the cost of materials and labor and other costs directly related to production.

At each closing date, inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

2.3.13 Trade and other operating receivables

Trade and other operating receivables are recognized at nominal value, discounted when necessary, and adjusted for any impairment considering any potential risk of non-payment. Provisions for impairment are determined on a case-by-case basis.

A specific impairment provision is made for doubtful receivables.

2.3.14 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash includes demand deposits and current accounts but excludes bank overdrafts which are included in financial liabilities. Cash equivalents include investments held with a view to meeting short term cash commitments. Securities include cash deposits, money-market mutual funds and negotiable debt securities which can be realized or sold at any time. They are valued at their market value. Any change in the fair value of these assets is recognized in the income statement.

To be considered as a cash equivalent, they must be easily convertible and subject to only negligible risk of loss in capital.

2.3.15 Treasury shares

Company shares held by the Group are recognized as a deduction from shareholders' equity at their acquisition cost. Any profits or losses related to the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of treasury shares are recognized directly in shareholders' equity without impacting the income statement.

2.3.16 Pension commitments and other employee benefits

Pension commitment

The Group applies revised IAS 19.

Commitments arising from defined benefit pension plans for both active and retired employees are indicated on the balance sheet. They are determined according to the projected unit credit method based on annual evaluations. The actuarial assumptions used to determine these commitments vary in accordance with the economic conditions of the country in which the plan is in effect.

For externally managed and funded defined benefit plans (pension funds or insurance contracts), the fair value surplus or deficit in relation to the present value of the obligations is recognized as a balance sheet asset or liability. Surplus assets are only recognized on the balance sheet if they represent a future economic benefit for the Group.

The past service cost represents benefits granted either when the business adopts a new defined benefit plan or when it modifies the level of benefits from an existing plan. Once new benefit rights are vested following the adoption of a new plan, the past service cost is immediately recognized in the income statement. Conversely, when the adoption of a new plan gives rise to the vesting of rights subsequent to its implementation date, the past service cost is recognized as an expense, on a straight line basis, over the average period left to run until the corresponding rights are fully vested.

Actuarial gains and losses result mainly from the effects of changes to the actuarial assumptions and adjustments related to experience (differences between the actuarial assumptions used and the reality observed). They are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Expenses recognized over the fiscal year include additional rights vested for an additional year of service, changes to existing rights at opening due to financial discounting, the expected return on plan assets, past service costs and the effect of any curtailments or settlements. The portion relating to additional rights is recognized under personnel expenses and the financial cost of net liabilities is recognized in the income statement.

2.3.17 Provisions

Provisions are liabilities whose due date or amount cannot be precisely determined. They are calculated based on the discounted amount corresponding to the best estimate of the resources required to meet the obligation.

Provisions for business disputes concern, for the most part, employment disputes. They are calculated on a case-by-case basis in Environmental Services and, considering the number, on a statistical but nominal basis in Business Services.

Provisions for restructuring include the cost of the plans and measures decided on, where these have been announced before the year-end date.

2.3.17.1 Provisions for service awards

In Environmental Services, a bonus linked to service awards is given to employees after a certain number of years of service. The service awards are determined based on a discounted calculation taking into account assumptions about the probability of employees remaining with the Company, as well as a 1.5% discount rate.

The bonuses are paid according to the service period required for the service awards:

- silver 20 years: €500;
- vermeil 30 years: €800;
- gold 35 years: €1,100;
- grand gold 40 years: €1,500;

2.3.17.2 Current provisions

Current provisions represent provisions directly related to the operating cycle of each business line, whatever the term required for their reversal.

The provisions for other current risks are mainly provisions for late-delivery penalties, provisions for individual redundancies and other risks arising from business operations.

2.3.17.3 Non-current provisions

Non-current provisions represent provisions not directly related to the operating cycle and whose term is generally greater than one year. They are mostly provisions for litigation.

Non-current provisions for a term of less than one year are recognized on the balance sheet under current provisions.

2.3.17.4 Provisions for environmental risks

Provisions for environmental risks are established whenever there is a legal or contractual requirement to restore an operating site, or whenever the Company is deemed liable for a quantifiable environmental risk. These provisions are measured on a site-by-site basis by estimating the cost of the work (see section 1.5.2.1).

Business Services

By its very nature, Business Services has a very low environmental impact. Environmental issues are managed by the Quality, Safety and Environment (QSE) Department and form an integral part of each entity's general policies. QSE contacts within the various entities are responsible for implementing environmental initiatives and have the role of:

- ensuring compliance with regulations;
- responding to client demands such as external evaluation questionnaires required by some of our major clients (such as Ecovadis and Carbon Disclosure Project assessments). External audits are also conducted by clients;
- drawing up CSR diagnostics and implementing action plans. These impacts are taken into consideration within the context of the global Corporate Social Responsibility initiative defined as a result of a diagnosis conducted using the approach described by the French Federation of Cleaning Companies (FEP).

Environmental Services

Due to the very nature of its Environmental Services operations, which involve recycling metals, the Derichebourg Group is helping to preserve the planet's natural resources (iron ore, copper, bauxite, etc.). Recycling metals saves a significant amount of energy compared with the primary production of such metals, with up to 94.8% for aluminum and 16.5% for steel (source: Report on the economical benefit of recycling, Bureau of international recycling). In this way, the Group is helping to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, as detailed in section 1.6 of Chapter 1 of this registration document.

For almost ten years, each regional subsidiary has had an Environmental Officer (reporting to the Environmental Services director), who liaises with the relevant authorities (DREAL, prefectures, water agencies, local councils, waterways, associations, etc.) in order to:

- check that the Group's business activities are conducted in accordance with current legislation and regulations (operating licenses), as poorly managed recycling activities can cause pollution;
- learn about regulatory changes;
- ensure that facilities are supervised and releases to the environment are monitored and controlled;
- train and inform colleagues about best practice.

Likewise, operations are often conducted on land with an industrial past, whose history is not always available. Where necessary, soil surveys are conducted in application of regulatory changes.

To the Group's knowledge, no pollution hazards have been revealed for which a provision has not been made or for which a solution has not been found.

2.3.18 Financial debt (current and non-current)

Financial debts include:

- the syndicated loan agreement signed on March 31, 2014 and its four riders (the third rider extending the contract until March 31, 2022);
- the non-recourse factoring agreement signed on January 1, 2015, and its rider of April 2016;
- finance leases;
- other borrowings and bilateral lines.

These debts are valued and recognized at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method. According to this method, the cost of the debt includes issuance costs, originally deducted from the nominal value of the debt as a liability. Also in this method, interest expenses are recognized on an actuarial basis.

In the event that the terms of a loan agreement are modified, if the cash flows discounted at the initial effective interest rate under the new terms, including any fees paid and negotiation costs, exceed the discounted value of the flows anticipated under the agreement by more than 10%, the issuance costs and negotiation fees are recognized as expenses.

Financial debt with a term of less than one year is recorded under Current financial debt.

2.3.19 Fair value of derivative assets and liabilities (IAS 32-39)

The Group uses derivatives to hedge its exposure to market risks (interest rates, exchange rates and raw material prices).

According to IAS 39, all derivatives must be recognized on the balance sheet at their "fair value". If derivatives do not meet the criteria for hedge accounting, fluctuations in their fair value are recognized in the income statement.

Derivatives may be considered hedging instruments in three situations:

- hedging of fair value;
- hedging of future cash flows;
- hedging of a net investment in a foreign operation.

A fair value hedge covers exposure to the risk of changes in the fair value of an asset, liability or non-recognized firm commitment arising from changes in financial variables (interest rates, exchange rates, share prices, raw material costs, etc.).

A future cash flow hedge covers changes in the value of future cash flows related to existing assets or liabilities or to a highly probable forecasted transaction.

A hedge of a net investment in foreign currency covers the foreign exchange risk related to a net investment in a consolidated foreign subsidiary.

The Group uses several types of interest rate risk management instruments to optimize its financial expenses, to hedge the foreign exchange risk related to loans in foreign currencies and to manage the fixed/variable rate split of its debt.

Interest rate swap agreements enable the Group to borrow long-term at variable rates and to exchange the interest rate on the debt incurred, either at the outset or during the term of the loan, against a fixed or variable rate. The Group may purchase interest-rate options, caps and floors as part of its strategy to hedge its debt and financial instruments.

Interest rate and foreign exchange derivatives used by the Group to hedge changes in its debt denominated in foreign currencies qualify as hedges in accordance with IAS 39 because:

- the hedging relationship is clearly defined and documented from the date of implementation;
- the efficiency of the hedging relationship is clearly demonstrated in the beginning and on a regular basis for as long as it lasts.

The application of hedge accounting has the following consequences, the derivative always being measured on the balance sheet at its fair value:

- for fair value hedges of existing assets or liabilities, the change in fair value of the derivative is recognized in the income statement. This change is offset in the income statement by re-measuring the hedged item on the balance sheet. Any difference between the two changes in value represents the inefficiency of the hedging relationship;
- for hedges of future cash flows, the "efficient" portion of the change in fair value of the hedging instrument is recognized directly in shareholders' equity in a specific reserve account, and the portion of the change in fair value considered "inefficient" is recognized in the income statement. The amounts recognized in the reserve account are entered in the income statement once the hedged cash flows are recognized;
- for hedges covering net investments in a foreign country, the "efficient" portion of the changes in fair value of the derivative instrument is recognized in shareholders' equity under the heading "translation reserve" and the portion considered "inefficient" is recognized in the income statement. The profit or loss on the derivative that was recognized in the translation reserve must be transferred to the income statement in the event of the sale of the foreign entity that was the subject of the initial investment.

As part of its trading business in non-ferrous metals, the Group uses forward purchase and sale agreements concluded on the London Metal Exchange (LME) in order to reduce its exposure to the risk of fluctuations in non-ferrous metal prices (copper, aluminum, nickel). Changes in the fair value of the derivative instruments (forward purchases and sales of metals on the LME) are recognized in the income statement.

Financial instrument	Subsequent valuation method	Recognition of the change in value
Investment securities	Fair value	In shareholders' equity, unless the impairment observed is long-term, in which case it would be recognized in the income statement *via* an impairment
Marketable securities	Fair value	On the income statement
Loans and receivables	Amortized cost	On the income statement
Financial debt	Amortized cost	
Other liabilities	Amortized cost	

2.3.20 Held-for-sale and discontinued operations

Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying value or their fair value less selling costs.

The profit (loss) from discontinued operations is recorded on a separate line of the income statement.

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale, and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations;
- is part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations;
- or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively to be sold.

At September 30, 2018, assets and liabilities relating to San Germano and CMT were classified as held for sale for the reasons set out in note 1.3 Events in Chapter 4, Events occurring after year-end. The detail of assets and liabilities classified as held for sale can be found in note 4.24.

The item Net income from discontinued operations included €3.4 million resulting from the dispute with Servisair.

2.3.21 Employment Competitiveness Tax Credit (CICE)

The employment competitiveness tax credit is recorded as a deduction to personnel expenses.

3. Changes in consolidation scope

3.1 New companies included in the consolidation scope

- Environmental Services division
- Inclusion of SCI de Saint-Jean;
- Inclusion of SCI La Madeleine;
- Inclusion of SCI Des Chatelets;
- Inclusion of SCI La Roche;
- Inclusion of Lien Environnement;
- Inclusion of SCI CFF Omega;
- Inclusion of SCI CFF Gamma;
- Inclusion of Poly-Selia;
- Inclusion of Poly-Val;
- Inclusion of Derichebourg Imintanout (Morocco).

Business Services division

NCA – Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace

On May 30, 2018, Derichebourg Propreté, a Derichebourg Multiservices Holding subsidiary, acquired two cleaning companies in Alsace, namely NCA – Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace (NSA). The two companies mainly cover the industrial, services and corporate events sectors. This acquisition will expand the Group's local coverage.

The amount of goodwill recognized in the financial statements of NCA – Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace was €2.0 million.

- inclusion of Nettoyage Sud Alsace;
- inclusion of NCA – Nettoyage Centre Alsace;
- inclusion of Derichebourg FM;
- inclusion of Wind Sun & Energy Services.

Fair value of net assets acquired breaks down as follows:

Inclusion in consolidation scope of Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace

In millions of euros	
Non-current assets	0.1
Current assets	0.5
Total assets	**0.6**
Non-current liabilities	0.0
Current liabilities	0.3
Total liabilities	**0.3**

The contribution to Group profit (loss) at September 30, 2018 is as follows (since June 1, 2018)

Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace

In millions of euros	
Revenue	0.9
Recurring Ebitda	0.2
Operating profit (loss)	0.2
Net profit (loss)	**0.2**

Holding Companies

- Inclusion of Derichebourg Expansion.

3.2 Companies excluded from the consolidation scope

Business Services

None.

Environmental Services division

Disposal of Hydrovide on December 21, 2017.

- Disposal of Plastic Recycling, consolidated using the equity method, on March 2, 2018.

Holding Companies

None

3.3 Internal restructuring

Business Services

- Universal transfer of assets of Derichebourg Travaux & Maintenance Nucléaire to Derichebourg Services & Ingénierie Nucléaire on October 1, 2017.
- Merger by absorption of Wind Sun & Energy Services by DAL Holding GmbH.

Environmental Services division

- Universal transfer of assets and liabilities of Fradena Transport and Strap Transport to Revival on October 1, 2017;
- Universal transfer of assets and liabilities of the SCIs CFF Delta CFF Gamma, CFF Omega, CFF Vega, and Impasse de l'Industrie, Arts et Descartes, Quai de Norvège, Haute Garonne, Orée des Bois, Strapole, and Stravia on July 1, 2018 to SCI Derichebourg Immobilier;
- Universal transfer of assets and liabilities of Lien Environnement, Poly-Milia, Poly-Selia, and Poly-Val to Poly-Environnement on July 1, 2018.

Holding Companies

- Universal transfer of assets and liabilities of SLG Recycling Finance to Derichebourg Environnement on October 1, 2017.

3.4 Change in percentage of control

Environmental Services division

None.

Business Services division

None.

4. Notes

4.1 Intangible assets and goodwill

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Increases	Decreases	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Goodwill	325.1			0.8	(6.7)	0.2	0.0	319.4
Concessions, patents, licenses	15.5	0.8	(0.0)	(0.1)	(0.5)	0.1	0.0	15.8
Other intangible assets	8.7	3.0		(0.5)	(0.7)	(0.2)	0.0	10.3
Total gross value	**349.2**	**3.8**	**(0.0)**	**0.3**	**(7.9)**	**0.1**	**0.0**	**345.5**
Goodwill	(106.0)			1.1	3.4			(101.5)
Concessions, patents, licenses	(12.9)	(1.4)	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.0	(0.0)	(13.6)
Other intangible assets	(6.4)	(0.7)		0.3	0.7	0.0	(0.0)	(6.2)
Total amortization & depreciation	**(125.3)**	**(2.1)**	**0.0**	**1.5**	**4.5**	**0.0**	**(0.0)**	**(121.3)**
Total net value	**224.0**	**1.7**		**1.7**	**(3.4)**	**0.1**	**0.0**	**224.2**

(1) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

4.1.1 Change in net goodwill by type

In millions of euros	09-30-18
San Germano	(3.4)
Nettoyage Centre Alsace and Nettoyage Sud Alsace	2.0
Total change	**(1.4)**

See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

4.1.2 Impairment tests

Impairment tests were carried out on the Environmental Services and Business Services activities at September 30, 2018.

No impairment indicators were identified on cash-generating units as at September 30, 2018.

The information concerning the cash generating units, to which significant amounts of goodwill have been attributed as part of the impairment tests, is as follows:

Net carrying amounts of goodwill impacted

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
CGU – Business Services	170	167
CGU – Environmental Services	48	52
Total	**218**	**219**

The valuation method used to determine the recoverable amount of these cash-generating units is the value in use. The data and the assumptions used for the impairment tests of the assets included in the cash generating units (CGUs) are as follows:

In millions of euros	Discount rate 2017/2018[1]	Growth rate to infinity 2017/2018	Discount rate 2016/2017[1]	Growth rate to infinity 2016/2017	Valuation method
CGU – Environmental Services	9.50%	1.00%	9.50%	1.00%	Discounted cash flow and terminal value
CGU – Business Services	8.50%	1.00%	8.50%	1.00%	Discounted cash flow and terminal value

(1) The discount rate used is the weighted average cost of capital (WACC).

The value in use of the cash generating units (CGUs) determined by business segment is calculated by discounting the forecast operating cash flows at the rates mentioned above. These cash flows are after tax (operating profit + amortization and depreciation – tax – change in working capital requirement – operating investments) and are based on a five-year business plan.

These impairment tests are conducted annually on September 30.

The key assumptions to which the impairment tests of Environmental Services and Business Services are sensitive are the following:

- the discount rate, calculated by breaking down the *Weighted Average Cost* of Capital: this rate is 9.5% for Environmental Services and 8.5% for Business Services;
- Ebitda for the final year of the explicit forecast. This Ebitda has been determined on the basis of business plans;
- impact on enterprise value the long-term growth rate of the businesses. This was estimated at 1% for all businesses. This was calculated based on the following factors:
  - Environmental Services: demand for recycling in developed countries and growth in demand in emerging countries,
  - Business Services: increased outsourcing and use of temporary workers. The business plan for Business Services anticipates 2% growth in revenue per year, driven by the Group's cleaning services. Modest growth in the ratio of Ebitda to revenue is also anticipated over the period, reaching 3.9% during the final year. This growth will stem primarily from projected business developments, without any major modifications to the division's structure. The Ebitda margin during the final year is close to that of other major players in the industry.

The enterprise values thus determined for the CGUs of the two segments are higher than their book value.

Impact on enterprise value

	Environmental Services			Business Services		
In millions of euros	Discount rate +0.5%	Discount rate -0.5%	Ebitda +/-5% (in absolute terms) for the final year	Discount rate +0.5%	Discount rate -0.5%	Ebitda +/-5% (in absolute terms) for the final year
Impact on enterprise value	(50)	56	+/-5.3%	(14)	17	+/-6.4%

	Environmental Services		Business Services	
In millions of euros	Growth rate +0.5%	Growth rate -0.5%	Growth rate +0.5%	Growth rate -0.5%
Impact on enterprise value	40	(36)	13	(11)

These stress tests did not result in the recognition of any impairment losses on goodwill.

4.2 Property, plant and equipment (including finance leasing)

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Increases	Decreases	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Land (including leasing)	174.6	6.1	(0.5)	4.1	(1.5)	(2.2)	0.5	181.2
Buildings (including leasing)	290.4	16.2	(1.5)	1.2	(14.1)	3.3	0.2	295.6
Machinery & equipment (including leasing)	759.6	50.8	(26.1)	(1.9)	(16.3)	3.8	1.9	771.7
Other tangible assets (including leasing)	331.8	25.6	(8.7)	(0.3)	(56.4)	0.9	0.4	293.4
Tangible assets under construction	17.3	21.4	(0.7)	(0.0)	(0.1)	(5.6)	(0.0)	32.3
Advances and deposits	1.0	0.2	(0.3)			(0.3)	(0.0)	0.5
Total gross value	**1,574.7**	**120.3**	**(37.8)**	**3.0**	**(88.3)**	**(0.0)**	**2.9**	**1,574.8**
Land (including leasing)	(36.0)	(3.3)	0.3	0.0		0.0	(0.2)	(39.2)
Buildings (including leasing)	(175.0)	(13.2)	1.4	(0.4)	8.9	(0.0)	(0.1)	(178.4)
Machinery & equipment (including leasing)	(639.9)	(39.6)	29.3	1.2	14.1	0.1	(1.5)	(636.2)
Other tangible assets (including leasing)	(272.3)	(26.0)	9.5	0.2	49.0	(0.0)	(0.4)	(240.1)
Total amortization & depreciation	**(1,123.2)**	**(82.1)**	**40.5**	**1.0**	**72.0**	**0.1**	**(2.1)**	**(1,093.9)**
Total net value	**451.5**	**38.2**	**2.7**	**4.0**	**16.3**	**0.0**	**0.8**	**480.9**

(1) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

Property, plant and equipment financed by lease-financing contracts

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Increases	Decreases	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Land and buildings	22.2				(1.5)			20.7
Machinery & equipment	243.8	23.1	(14.9)	(0.6)	(2.1)	2.3	0.2	251.7
Other tangible assets	132.6	11.8	(1.6)	(0.1)	(29.1)	(0.0)	0.2	113.8
Total gross value	**398.6**	**34.9**	**(16.6)**	**(0.8)**	**(32.7)**	**2.3**	**0.3**	**386.2**
Total amortization & depreciation	**(311.0)**	**(28.9)**	**19.2**	**0.4**	**30.2**		**(0.1)**	**(290.2)**
Total net value	**87.6**	**6.1**	**2.7**	**(0.4)**	**(2.4)**	**2.3**	**0.2**	**96.1**

4.3 Financial assets

4.3.1 Change during the fiscal year

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Increases	Decreases	Changes in scope[2]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Investment securities	7.8	0.3	(0.3)	(4.2)	(0.0)	(0.4)	(0.0)	3.2
Loans, securities and other long-term financial assets[1]	23.7	2.0	(16.2)	(0.1)	(0.6)	(0.1)	0.0	8.7
Total gross value	**31.5**	**2.3**	**(16.5)**	**(4.3)**	**(0.6)**	**(0.5)**	**0.0**	**11.9**
Impairment loss on investments	(1.2)	(0.3)	0.0	0.1	0.0		(0.0)	(1.4)
Impairment loss on loans, securities and other receivables[1]	(15.1)		15.0					(0.1)
Total impairment	**(16.3)**	**(0.3)**	**15.0**	**0.1**	**0.0**		**(0.0)**	**(1.5)**
Total net value	**15.2**	**2.0**	**(1.5)**	**(4.2)**	**(0.6)**	**(0.5)**	**0.0**	**10.5**

(1) Following completion of the transaction presented in Material events in May 2018.
(2) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

4.3.2 Non-current financial assets by maturity date (excluding investment securities)

In millions of euros	09-30-18	More than 1 year	More than 5 years
Loans, securities and other long-term financial assets	8.6	5.0	3.6
Total	**8.6**	**5.0**	**3.6**

4.3.3 Investment securities and receivables related to equity investments by type

In millions of euros	Country	% holding	Gross value	Provisions	Net value	
Investment securities						
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						
DOHMEN	Belgium	100%	1.4		1.4	Under liquidation
PROSIMETAL	France	50%	0.2	(0.2)	0.0	Under liquidation
Other companies (less than €0.1 million)	France		0.4		0.4	
BUSINESS SERVICES						
DERICHEBOURG ATIS MAINTENANCE SERVICES	France	100%	0.9	(0.9)	0.0	Under liquidation
Other companies (less than €0.1 million)	France		0.2	(0.2)	0.0	
Total			**3.2**	**(1.4)**	**1.8**	

4.4 Investments in associates and joint ventures

4.4.1 By type

				Share of shareholders' equity	
In millions of euros	*Country*	% holding	Share of income	**09-30-18**	09-30-17
ASSOCIATES					
ALLO CASSE AUTO	France	48%	0.3	2.2	1.9
DAC	France	50%	0.1	0.8	0.7
DREYFUS	France	43%	0.5	5.4	5.2
ROHR ENVIRONNEMENT	France	50%	0.1	1.6	1.7
JOINT VENTURES					
ALSAFER ENVIRONNEMENT	France	50%	0.1	0.2	0.3
ENVIE AFM SUD OUEST	France	50%	0.1	0.6	0.7
PLASTIC RECYCLING[1]	France	50%			0.2
REYFRA	Spain	50%	0.9	6.1	5.3
VALERCO	France	50%	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total			**2.1**	**17.1**	**16.0**

(1) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

Condensed financial information for Environmental Services' joint ventures

		ALSAFER	ENVIE AFM SUD OUEST	REYFRA	VALERCO
	Balance sheet date	09-30-18	09-30-18	09-30-18	09-30-18
In millions of euros	Country	France	France	Spain	France
Financial position					
Non-current assets		0.0	0.4	9.8	0.1
Current assets		0.8	1.8	10.7	0.3
Total assets		**0.8**	**2.2**	**20.5**	**0.3**
Non-current liabilities		0.0	0.1		0.0
Current liabilities		0.3	1.1	8.3	0.1
Total liabilities		**0.3**	**1.1**	**8.3**	**0.1**
Net assets		**0.5**	**1.1**	**12.2**	**0.2**
Income statement					
Revenue		1.9	3.9	40.2	0.5
Net profit (loss)		**0.2**	**0.2**	**1.7**	**0.0**
Statement of cash flow					
Net cash flow from operating activities		0.1	0.4	2.9	0.0
Net cash flow from investment activities			(0.1)	(0.1)	
Net cash flow from finance activities		(0.2)	(0.5)	(0.6)	
of which, dividends received by the subsidiary					
Impact of exchange rate fluctuations					
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period		0.4	0.7	(4.2)	0.1
Cash and cash equivalents at close of the period		0.3	0.6	(2.1)	0.2
Change in cash and cash equivalents		**(0.1)**	**(0.1)**	**2.2**	**0.0**

4.4.2 Change during the fiscal year

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Share of profit	Dividends	Changes in scope[1]	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Equity interests in associated companies	16.0	2.1	(0.7)	(0.2)	0.0		17.1

(1) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.

4.5 Other non-current assets

In millions of euros	Gross value on 09-30-18	Provisions	Net value on 09-30-18
Other receivables	5.0	(5.0)	0.0
Total	**5.0**	**(5.0)**	**0.0**

4.6 Inventories

4.6.1 By type

In millions of euros	Gross value on 09-30-18	Gross value on 09-30-17
Raw materials	6.5	6.0
Other consumables	9.4	9.3
Work in progress	0.8	1.6
Finished and semi-finished goods	4.5	3.2
Goods for resale	56.4	75.5
Total	**77.5**	**95.6**

4.6.2 Change during the fiscal year

In millions of euros	Net value on 09-30-17	Variation	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	Foreign exchange differences	Change in impairment[2]	Net value on 09-30-18
Raw materials	5.9	3.0	(2.6)		(0.0)	(0.0)	0.1	6.5
Other consumables	8.2	0.3	0.0	(0.2)	(0.0)	0.0	0.6	8.9
Work in progress	1.5	0.4	(1.3)				0.1	0.8
Finished and semi-finished goods	3.0	1.8	(0.5)				0.2	4.5
Goods for resale	75.2	(19.0)		(0.1)	(0.0)	0.0	0.0	56.1
Total	**93.9**	**(13.4)**	**(4.4)**	**(0.3)**	**(0.0)**	**0.1**	**0.9**	**76.7**

(1) See note 3 – Changes in consolidation scope.
(2) Change in impairment of inventory.

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Provisions	Reversals	Changes in scope	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Impairment of inventory	(1.7)	(0.2)	0.9	0.2		(0.8)

4.7 Trade receivables, other receivables and current financial assets

In millions of euros	09-30-18 Gross value	09-30-18 Impairment	09-30-18 Net value	09-30-17 Gross value	09-30-17 Impairment	09-30-17 Net value
Trade receivables	**297.0**	**(10.4)**	**286.6**	**307.6**	**(11.8)**	**295.7**
Tax receivables	**11.4**		**11.4**	**6.4**		**6.4**
Advances and deposits	9.9		9.9	9.3		9.3
Employee-related receivables	4.6		4.6	7.4		7.4
Employment-competitiveness (CICE) receivables	24.2		24.2	26.0		26.0
Tax receivables	23.5		23.5	32.7		32.7
Other receivables	15.7	(4.7)	11.1	20.8	(3.7)	17.1
Prepaid expenses	9.4		9.4	9.1		9.1
Other current assets	**87.4**	**(4.7)**	**82.7**	**105.3**	**(3.7)**	**101.6**
Dividends due				0.2		0.2
Loans, deposits and securities	14.0	(0.1)	13.8	15.0	(0.1)	14.8
Current financial assets	**14.0**	**(0.1)**	**13.8**	**15.2**	**(0.1)**	**15.1**

Change in impairment of trade receivables

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Provisions	Reversals	Changes in scope	IFRS 5 impact	Foreign exchange differences	09-30-18
Impairment of trade receivables	(11.8)	(1.9)	1.3	(0.0)	2.0	(0.0)	(10.4)

4.8 Cash and cash equivalents

By type

Cash and cash equivalents include investment securities, current account balances due by banks and cash.

In millions of euros	Gross value on 09-30-18	Provisions	Net value on 09-30-18	Net value on 09-30-17
Marketable securities	0.5	(0.2)	0.3	0.4
Cash	145.3		145.3	146.2
Total	**145.8**	**(0.2)**	**145.6**	**146.6**

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Cash and cash equivalents	145.6	146.6
Bank overdrafts	14.2	4.8
Net cash	**131.4**	**141.8**

The cash pooling system, which the Group has implemented mainly in France, centralizes all subsidiary cash flows on a daily basis to reduce finance costs.

The Group reports cash and cash equivalents according to the accounting balance of each bank account, whereas these accounts can be aggregated with other accounts that could have a different balance in the context of the merger of interests and overall overdraft authorizations granted to the Group.

4.9 Consolidated shareholders' equity

As of September 30, 2018, the Company's share capital consisted of 163,878,780 shares with a nominal value of €0.25 each, corresponding to a total nominal value of €40,969,695.00.

Analysis of the share capital and voting rights

	Shares		Voting rights	
Shareholders	Number of shares	% of share capital	Number	%
CFER*	65,745,648	40.12	131,491,296	56.67
Financière DBG*	65,894	0.04	65,894	0.03
Employees	1,568,021	0.96	1,568,021	0.68
Treasury shares	0	0	0	0
Free float	96,499,217	58.88	98,888,139	42.62
Total	**163,878,780**	**100.00**	**232,013,350**	**100.00**

* *CFER and FINANCIÈRE DBG are ultimately controlled by the family of Mr. Daniel DERICHEBOURG.*

On January 9, 2018, CFER, which previously held 50.12% of the Company's share capital, sold 10% at the price of €8 per share under a private placement with accelerated book-building.

Dividends

In millions of euros	For the fiscal year 2017/2018[1]	For the fiscal year 2016/2017	For the fiscal year 2015/2016
Net dividends in euros	0.14	0.14	0.02
Total net distribution	22.9	22.9	3.3

(1) Subject to approval by the shareholders' meeting.

The Board of Directors has proposed a €0.14/share dividend distribution to the shareholders' meeting.

4.10 Non-controlling interests

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Non-controlling interests at the beginning of the year	2.9	3.8
Changes in consolidation scope	(0.0)	
Consolidated company earnings attributable to non-controlling interests	1.5	0.4
Share of dividends from consolidated companies	(0.6)	(1.1)
Impact of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on non-controlling interests	0.0	
Other changes	(0.0)	(0.2)
Non-controlling interests at year-end	**3.8**	**2.9**

4.11 Indebtedness

4.11.1 Loans and financial debts

4.11.1.1 Changes in financial indebtedness

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Increase	Decrease	Foreign exchange difference	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	09-30-18
Loans from financial institutions	96.9	20.5	(1.4)	(0.1)	0.1		(21.8)	94.2
Miscellaneous financial debt	1.6	1.5	(0.1)	(0.0)	(0.1)		(1.5)	1.4
Debts linked to finance leases	55.3	37.3		0.1	(0.2)	(1.9)	(30.0)	60.6
Non-current financial debt	**153.9**	**59.3**	**(1.5)**	**(0.0)**	**(0.2)**	**(1.9)**	**(53.3)**	**156.2**
Loans from financial institutions	73.2	1.9	(49.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(1.0)	21.8	46.7
Miscellaneous financial debt	0.6	0.0	(0.4)		(0.1)		0.0	0.2
Debts linked to finance leases	24.9		(28.9)	0.1	(0.1)	(2.5)	30.0	23.4
Bank overdrafts	4.8	9.5		0.1		(0.3)	0.0	14.2
Current financial debt	**103.6**	**11.5**	**(78.4)**	**0.1**	**(0.3)**	**(3.8)**	**51.8**	**84.5**
Total financial debt	**257.5**	**70.8**	**(79.9)**	**0.0**	**(0.5)**	**(5.7)**	**(1.5)**	**240.7**

(1) See note 3 Changes in consolidation scope.

The revolving loan of €100 million, with the same due date as the repayment loan, had not been drawn as of September 30, 2018.

4.11.1.2 Maturity profile of loans and non-current financial debt

In millions of euros	09-30-18	From 1 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Loans from financial institutions	94.2	82.4	11.8
Miscellaneous financial debt	1.4	1.4	
Debts linked to finance leases	60.6	53.2	7.4
Non-current financial debt	**156.2**	**137.0**	**19.2**

4.11.1.3 Financial debt by main currencies

In millions of euros	09-30-18	Euro	American dollar	Canadian dollar	Other
Loans from financial institutions	94.2	82.6	1.5	10.0	0.1
Miscellaneous financial debt	1.4	1.4			
Debts linked to finance leases	60.6	55.3	1.1		4.2
Non-current financial debt	**156.2**	**139.3**	**2.6**	**10.0**	**4.4**
Loans from financial institutions	46.4	43.7	0.9	1.8	0.1
Miscellaneous financial debt	0.2	0.2			
Debts linked to finance leases	23.4	20.4	1.1		1.9
Bank overdrafts	14.2	7.5	0.9		5.8
Interest accrued	0.3	0.3			
Current financial debt	**84.5**	**72.1**	**2.8**	**1.8**	**7.8**
Total financial debt	**240.7**	**211.4**	**5.4**	**11.8**	**12.2**

4.11.1.4 Characteristics of main credit lines

Denomination	Currency	Nominal amount *(in millions of currency units)*	Rate/Index	Final maturity date	Book value as at 09-30-18 *(in millions of euros)*	Book value as at 09-30-17 *(in millions of euros)*
Syndicated credit[1]	EUR	132.5	Euribor 3M	03/31/2022	42.4	53.0
Revolving credit[1]	EUR	100.0	Euribor 3M	03/31/2022		
2017 CICE financing	EUR	22.6	Euribor 1M +0.80%	08/28/2018		22.6
Loans from financial institutions Canada 1	CAD	3.5	3.840%	12/22/2022	1.5	1.9
Loans from financial institutions Canada 2	CAD	9.0	3.340%	04/01/2024	4.9	5.9
Loans from financial institutions Canada 3	CAD	2.7	3.340%	04/01/2024	1.4	1.5
Loans from financial institutions Canada 4	CAD	5.2	4.080%	07/06/2025	3.3	
Loans from financial institutions USA 1	USD	3.0	Libor USD 3M	06/01/2021	2.4	
Loans from financial institutions France 1	EUR	4.0	Euribor 3M	05/05/2023	1.9	2.3
Loans from financial institutions France 2	EUR	2.1	2.410%	09/08/2024	1.8	2.1
Loans from financial institutions France 3	EUR	5.5	1.650%	06/05/2030	5.4	
Loans from financial institutions France 4	EUR	5.0	2.190%	04/30/2024	5.0	5.0
Loans from financial institutions France 5	EUR	5.0	2.190%	04/30/2024	5.0	5.0
Loans from financial institutions France 6	EUR	3.0	1.250%	06/01/2022	2.3	2.9
Loans from financial institutions France 7	EUR	4.0	1.200%	04/30/2022	2.9	3.7
Loans from financial institutions France 8	EUR	6.0	1.200%	04/30/2022	4.5	5.7
Loans from financial institutions France 9	EUR	5.0	1.360%	04/30/2025	5.0	
Loans from financial institutions France 10	EUR	8.0	1.250%	04/30/2021	4.5	6.0
Loans from financial institutions France 11	EUR	10.0	0.850%	09/30/2024	8.6	10.0
Loans from financial institutions France 12	EUR	5.0	0.610%	12/22/2023	3.8	4.5
Loans from financial institutions France 13	EUR	5.0	0.610%	12/22/2023	3.8	4.5
Other loans from financial institutions – Outstanding < €1.5 million					9.6	10.6
Debts linked to finance leases – non-recurring financing					60.6	55.3
Debts linked to finance leases – recurring financing					23.4	24.9
Miscellaneous financial debt	EUR				1.6	2.2
Amortized cost of syndicated credit	EUR				(1.1)	(1.6)
Syndicated factoring[2]	EUR	270.0		12/31/2018[3]	22.0	24.7
Confirmed and unconfirmed bilateral line	EUR	114.7			14.2	4.8
Total financial debt					**240.7**	**257.5**

(1) The Derichebourg Group has contracted a syndicated loan agreement, which, along with its factoring agreements, constitutes its main sources of funding.
(2) Including €270 million from non-recourse factoring of receivables for €263.9 million in financing received as at 09-30-18.
(3) Extended until 12-31-21 after closure.

4.11.1.5 2014 loan agreement

On March 31, 2014, the Group entered into a loan agreement with ten financial institutions, for the sum of €232.5 million and comprising a €100 million revolving loan and a €132.5 million repayment loan.

Regarding the repayment loan, the remaining balance as at September 30, 2018 was €42.4 million. Annual installments consist of €10.6 million due each March 31 until 2022.

The revolving loan of €100 million had not been drawn as at September 30, 2018.

Four riders were signed on March 31, 2015, January 22, 2016, May 5, 2017 and February 2, 2018, at the Group's request, to amend a number of provisions, notably the margin scale in rider No. 1, the ratios to be respected in rider No. 2, the repayment schedule in rider No. 3, and the lifting of guarantees relating to the repayment of loans in rider No. 4.

Interest rate

The amounts drawn on these credit lines carry interest at the Euribor rate, plus a margin which is adjusted periodically based on the ratio of consolidated net financial indebtedness to consolidated Ebitda.

Early repayment obligations – Event of default

The loan agreement allows the lenders to require early repayment of the entire amount due, should a majority of the lenders request it, following the occurrence of certain common default events, particularly where an event has a significant adverse effect on the business or the financial situation of the Derichebourg Group, or on the ability of Derichebourg to service its debt.

A change of control or delisting of Derichebourg shares would constitute an event warranting mandatory early repayment.

In addition, the loan agreement provides for an obligation to make early partial repayment of the sums owing in the event of a capital increase, the issuance of shares giving access to capital or debt securities (if its maturity precedes that of the syndicated loan).

Covenants

The loan agreement also includes covenants that theoretically could limit the ability of Group companies to do the following without the lenders' consent:

- to take out additional debts;
- to grant sureties and guarantees;
- to undertake mergers, demergers or restructurings;
- to undertake certain acquisitions, beyond a certain threshold;
- to make investments over the course of a given company fiscal year that exceed the amounts set by the agreement;
- to sell assets or equity interests, except for those specified in the loan agreements;
- to redeem and/or reduce their share capital, with certain exceptions.

The loan agreement also contains commitments requiring the purchase and maintenance of insurance policies in line with practices generally accepted in the businesses of the Derichebourg Group.

On May 5, 2017, Derichebourg SA (the Borrower) signed an amendment no. 3 with the lenders, with the following main features:

- a three-year extension to the maturity of the credits, i.e. until March 31, 2022 (amortization in five annual installments of €10.6 million of the balance of €53 million of the refinancing loan, and availability of the €100 million revolving credit facility until March 31, 2022);
- relaxation of a number of the contractual clauses, specifically intended to facilitate the Group's development.

On February 2, 2018, the lenders agreed, in the light of the reduction in the amount of the loans and the net improvement in the Group's financial position, to remove the guarantees (pledges) relating to the repayment of the loans.

4.11.1.6 Factoring agreement

With effect from January 1, 2015, the Derichebourg Group entered into a non-recourse factoring agreement (€240 million approved credit line, increased to €270 million in March 2017). The agreement covers the French, German, Belgian and one Italian Environmental Services and Business Services entities. The term of this agreement is confirmed at two years. It was renewed for another two years In April 2016, effective January 2017, and again on November 30, 2018 for a three-year term expiring on December 31, 2021.

The receivables covered by this agreement correspond to deliveries made or services rendered to private customers or to French public sector customers.

Each time receivables are sold, the receivables approved by the credit insurer (after deduction of any outstanding receivables previously sold without recourse) are sold without recourse. The other receivables are sold with recourse. The receivables retain their status (factored with or without initial recourse) until payment takes place.

The factor is co-insured with the Group by two different credit insurers. They are responsible for paying out any compensation under the credit insurance policy.

Interest is deducted when the receivable is sold based on the average contractual payment terms. The risk of late payment is transferred to the factors.

The dilution rate (credits, cancellation of receivables) is low.

The total receivables derecognized under factoring agreements amounted to €256.9 million as at September 30, 2018.

The Group derecognizes 95% of receivables without recourse because of the 5% uninsured residual amount.

4.11.2 Net financial position

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Financial debt	240.7	257.5
Cash and cash equivalents	145.6	146.6
Total net debt	**95.1**	**110.9**

4.11.3 Liquidity risk

The Group uses a cash-flow management tool to ensure that it maintains sufficient cash at all times. This tool keeps track of the maturity of financial investments and financial assets (e.g., accounts receivable) and the estimated future cash flow from operations.

At September 30, 2018, the Group's main sources of funding were:

- a €232.5 million syndicated loan agreement signed in March 2014, with an authorized outstanding amount of €142.4 million. It includes a five-year loan for €42.4 million, repayable in equal annual installments (outstanding amount authorized and drawn of €42.4 million as at September 30, 2018), and a five-year revolving loan for the sum of €100 million, repayable at maturity. The next installment for the repayment loan is due on March 31, 2019 and amounts to €10.6 million. At September 30, 2018, there was no drawing being made under the revolving loan;
- a two-year non-recourse factoring agreement went into effect on January 1, 2015. It has a €270 million credit line (depending on the receivables available), and from an initial two-year term, it was renewed twice, in April 2016 and November 2018, extending the maturity to the end of December 2021. The factoring purchases non-recourse receivables for up to the approved amounts issued by the credit insurers, and with recourse beyond that amount. The total receivables that may be derecognized by the Group is thus dependent on the total receivables available and the credit insurers' authorized limits. Any downward variation in one of these amounts may lead to an increase in the net debt recognized by the Group. The amount drawn down on this line was €263.9 million as at September 30, 2018, for a contribution of €22 million to net debt;
- €79 million in medium-term borrowings, drawn down in the amount of €77.3 million;
- leasing contracts, repayable in installments and at a fixed rate of interest. The amount outstanding as at September 30, 2018 was €84 million;
- bilateral credit lines, whether confirmed or not, totaling €114.7 million, which are not used since the Group's net cash position is €131.4 million at September 30, 2018.

Maturity profile of non-discounted contractual cash flows from financial debt excluding amortized cost, factoring debt and bank overdrafts

In millions of euros	Book value 09-30-18	09-30-19	09-30-20	09-30-21	09-30-22	09-30-23	09-30-24 and beyond
Syndicated credit	42.4	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6		
Finance leases	84.0	23.4	19.1	15.5	10.6	8.0	7.4
Other medium- and long-term lines[1]	77.6	14.1	15.3	14.3	11.7	10.4	11.8
Miscellaneous financial debt	1.6	0.2				1.4	
Total financial debt excluding amortized cost, factoring and bank overdrafts	**205.6**	**48.3**	**45.0**	**40.4**	**32.9**	**19.8**	**19.2**
Amortized cost of syndicated credit	(1.1)						
Factoring debt	22.0						
Bank overdrafts	14.2						
Total financial debt	**240.7**						

(1) The detail of other medium- and long-term lines can be found in note 4.11.1.4

Financial ratios

The syndicated loan agreement requires the Group to maintain the following financial ratios:

- the annual leverage ratio, being the ratio of (a) consolidated net financial debt to (b) consolidated Ebitda, on each calculation date and over a rolling 12-month period ending on each calculation date, must be less than 3.00.

At September 30, 2018, the leverage ratio was 0.47.

- the debt service coverage ratio, i.e. the ratio of (a) consolidated cash flow before debt service to (b) net financial expenses on each calculation date and over a rolling 12-month period ending on each calculation date considered, must be greater than 5.

At September 30, 2018, the coverage ratio stood at 17.33.

The Group was in compliance with its financial covenants on September 30, 2018.

Given the liquidity margin of €348 million at September 30, 2018, and based on business and investment forecasts, the Group estimates that it has sufficient financial lines to meet its payments over the 12 months from September 30, 2018.

4.12 Financial instruments

The Group uses certain financial instruments to reduce risks related to interest rates, exchange rates affecting its commercial activities and raw material prices.

4.12.1 Market value of financial instruments

To determine the fair value of financial instruments, the Group uses the following fair value hierarchy, according to the valuation methods used:

- level 1: the prices listed for identical assets or liabilities in active markets (not adjusted);
- level 2: directly or indirectly observable inputs concerning the asset or liability other than the quoted prices used at level 1;
- level 3: methods that use inputs that have a significant impact on the recognized fair value and are not based on observable market data.

On September 30, 2018, all of the Group's assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified as level 2.

During the 2018 fiscal year, there was no change in fair-value valuations between level 1 and level 2 and no transfer to, or from, level 3.

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Assets at fair value through profit or loss		
Derivative instruments – assets	0.0	0.0
Assets at fair value through equity		
Derivative instruments – assets	0.0	0.0
Loans and receivables		
Non-current loans	0.0	0.0
Non-current deposits and securities	8.6	8.6
Other non-current financial assets	0.0	0.0
Current trade receivables	286.6	295.7
Current loans		0.2
Current deposits and securities	13.8	14.8
Cash and cash equivalents	145.6	146.6
Held-to-maturity investments		
None		
Available-for-sale assets		
Investment securities	1.8	6.6
Liabilities at fair value through profit or loss		
Derivative instruments – liabilities	(0.2)	0.4
Liabilities at fair value through equity		
Derivative instruments – liabilities	1.4	1.5
Other liabilities		
Syndicated credit	41.3	53.0
Other non-current financial debt	125.5	128.3
Trade payables	281.2	294.5
Other current financial liabilities	0.3	0.4
Short-term loans and bank overdrafts	84.2	75.8

4.12.2 Market value of derivative instruments

In millions of euros		09-30-18 Assets	09-30-18 Liabilities	09-30-17 Assets	09-30-17 Liabilities
Derivatives for interest-rate risks	Cash flow hedge		1.1		1.9
Derivatives for exchange-rate risk	Cash flow hedge	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Amount of derivatives in the consolidated balance sheet		**0.0**	**1.1**	**0.0**	**1.9**

4.12.3 Interest rate risks

The Group determines the desired split of debt between fixed and variable rates based on forecast trends for interest rates and the hedging requirement set forth in the syndicated loan agreement. At September 30, 2018, 36% of the debt was under a floating rate.

The Group uses several types of interest rate risk management instruments to optimize its financial expenses and manage the fixed/variable rate split of its debt.

The Group's variable-rate debt is fully hedged. A 1% change in the three month Euribor would have no impact on the Group's financial statements.

Breakdown of debt between fixed and variable rates

In millions of euros	09-30-18 Fixed rate	09-30-18 Variable rate	09-30-18 Total	09-30-17 Fixed rate	09-30-17 Variable rate	09-30-17 Total
Financial liabilities	154.2	72.3	226.5	153.3	99.3	252.6
Cash and cash equivalents		14.2	14.2		4.8	4.8
Total financial liabilities	**154.2**	**86.5**	**240.7**	**153.3**	**104.2**	**257.5**
%	64%	36%	100%	60%	40%	100%

Net financial position after hedging

In millions of euros	09-30-18 Less than 1 year	09-30-18 From 1 to 5 years	09-30-18 Beyond that period	09-30-17 Less than 1 year	09-30-17 From 1 to 5 years	09-30-17 Beyond that period
Non-current financial debt		140.9	15.3		135.5	18.4
Current financial debt	84.5			103.6		
Financial liabilities	**84.5**	**140.9**	**15.3**	**103.6**	**135.5**	**18.4**
Non-current financial assets (excluding investment securities)		(5.0)	(3.6)		(6.7)	(1.9)
Current financial assets	(13.8)			(15.1)		
Cash and cash equivalents	(145.6)			(146.6)		
Financial assets	**(159.5)**	**(5.0)**	**(3.6)**	**(161.7)**	**(6.7)**	**(1.9)**
Net position before hedging	**(75.0)**	**135.9**	**11.7**	**(58.1)**	**128.8**	**16.5**
Swaps	(95.0)				(95.0)	
Net position after hedging	**(170.0)**	**135.9**	**11.7**	**(58.1)**	**33.8**	**16.5**

Derivative interest rate instruments by maturity

In millions of euros	Initial rate	Less than 1 year	From 1 to 2 years	From 2 to 5 years	More than 5 years
Swap variable rate -> fixed rate:					
SWAP EUR	0.66%		20.0		
SWAP EUR	0.97%		25.0		
SWAP EUR	0.56%				50.0
Total nominal value EUR			**45.0**		**50.0**

4.12.4 Foreign exchange risk

Exchange rates used

In euros	Foreign currencies	2018 Year-end	2018 Average	2017 Year-end	2017 Average
Canada	CAD	1.5064	1.5275	1.4687	1.4499
United States	USD	1.1576	1.1906	1.1806	1.1046
Morocco	MAD	10.9376	11.1533	11.1421	10.8569
Mexico	MXN	21.7800	22.6387	21.4614	21.0926
United Kingdom	GBP	0.8873	0.8847	0.8818	0.8716

Generally, the Group's revenue is generated in the same currency as the related costs. Accordingly, the Group has little exposure to foreign exchange risk, and business transactions made in a non-local currency (mostly dollar-denominated exports from France) are generally hedged with forward contracts. Euro movements against the US dollar do, however, have a significant impact on the translation of Environmental Services division revenue and operating income into euros.

The Group uses foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge its foreign exchange risk.

In millions of currency units	USD	CAD
Forward purchases	0.6	0.0
Forward sales	12.7	0.0

Accounts receivable, tax receivables and other current assets by currency

In millions of currency units	Receivables at 09-30-18 Local currency	Euro	%	Receivables at 09-30-17 Local currency	Euro	%
CAD	5.4	3.6	1%	5.9	4.0	1%
EUR	329.6	330.2	87%	350.9	350.9	87%
GBP	0.1	0.1	0%	0.0	0.1	0%
MAD	321.5	29.4	7%	171.1	15.4	4%
MXN	68.5	3.1	1%	103.5	4.8	1%
USD	16.5	14.2	4%	33.8	28.6	7%
Total		**380.7**	**100%**		**403.7**	**100%**

Trade payables, tax liabilities and other current liabilities

	Payables at 09-30-18			Payables at 09-30-17		
In millions of currency units	**Local currency**	**Euro**	**%**	Local currency	Euro	%
CAD	1.7	1.2	0%	2.2	1.5	0%
EUR	510.7	510.7	95%	551.3	551.3	96%
GBP	0.1	0.1	0%	0.0	0.0	0%
MAD	221.0	20.2	4%	95.9	8.6	2%
MXN	37.6	1.7	0%	62.9	2.9	1%
USD	6.4	5.5	1%	8.6	7.3	1%
Total		**539.5**	**100%**		**571.7**	**100%**

The following table shows the sensitivity of profit before tax, before and after hedging, to a reasonable change in the US dollar exchange rate, all other variables being constant.

		09-30-18		09-30-17	
In millions of euros		**Before hedging**	**After hedging**	Before hedging	After hedging
CAD	+5%	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.1)
	-5%	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
USD	+5%	(0.9)	(0.4)	(1.2)	0.2
	-5%	1.0	0.4	1.3	(0.2)
Total	**+5%**	**(1.0)**	**(0.5)**	**(1.4)**	**0.1**
	-5%	**1.1**	**0.6**	**1.5**	**(0.2)**

4.12.5 Credit or counterparty risk

Financial transactions (i.e. loans, hedges on currencies, interest rates and raw materials) are carried out with leading financial institutions for the purpose of reducing risk.

To reduce counterparty risk on domestic, export and foreign accounts receivable, Environmental Services and Business Services systematically apply for credit insurance to cover 95% of this risk on these receivables, excluding taxes. The credit insurer may however sometimes refuse coverage based on its assessment of a customer's solvency. Exposure to customer risk is regularly compared to the credit insurer's authorized limits.

For several years now, the Group has implemented a very strict policy of monitoring customer outstandings and systematically issuing routine reminders for overdue outstandings.

The Business Services business has a very large portfolio of customers that represents all sectors of the French economy. Its credit risk is therefore proportionate to the risk that the French economy itself will fail, and without the risk that the default of any single customer could threaten the Group's survival.

Aging of accounts receivable (gross values excluding doubtful receivables)

In millions of euros	Total outstanding 09-30-18	Not due	<1 month	<4 months	>4 months
Environmental Services	162.8	113.2	32.5	7.1	10.0
Business Services	124.9	71.7	32.2	13.5	7.6
Holding companies	1.9	1.8	0.1	0.0	0.0
Total	**289.6**	**186.7**	**64.7**	**20.6**	**17.6**

Despite the turbulent environment, the Group has not yet observed any significant increase in payment delays and customer credit risk is €1.9 million. The Group considers that its other loans do not constitute a substantial risk, except for certain receivables more than four months overdue.

4.12.6 Raw materials risk

In the normal course of its business, the Group enters into few forward contracts to buy or sell ferrous or non-ferrous metals, and these contracts generally do not require a firm price commitment beyond one month. Depending on whether metal prices rise or fall, the Group may have to purchase or sell at a price less favorable than when the contract was entered into to honor a contract. However, the Group's risk practice is to only enter into a contract to sell when a purchase has been made. Three specialist companies, aluminum refiner Refinal, and ferrous metals traders Inorec and Coframétal, may make buy or sell commitments before finding a counterparty for the transaction. They may hedge these transactions on the London Metal Exchange. (Other Group companies may also hedge transactions on the LME, but this is exceptional).

The Group may therefore have to sell its inventories of processed metal goods to its customers for less than the initial purchase price if the market price for these goods declines between the time of purchase and the time of sale. The volatility of the prices of different metals may create exceptional "price effects" which the Group endeavors to limit by holding low levels of stock.

4.13 Non-current provisions and provisions for commitments to employees

4.13.1 Change in non-current provisions

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Provisions	Reversals used	Write backs not used	Foreign exchange difference	Changes in scope[1]	IFRS 5 impact	Other changes	09-30-18
Provisions for labor disputes	5.7	1.8	(1.8)	(0.3)	0.0			(0.2)	5.3
Provisions for other disputes	4.0	2.3	(2.4)	(0.2)	0.0			0.2	3.9
Provisions for URSSAF disputes	6.5	1.5							7.9
Provisions for guarantees	0.3	0.6	(0.0)	(0.0)		(0.2)		0.0	0.7
Provisions for service awards	2.0	0.4	(0.1)	(0.1)					2.2
Provisions for restructuring	0.5	0.3	(0.4)						0.3
Environmental provisions	8.3		(2.4)		0.0			(1.4)	4.5
Other non-current provisions	0.9		0.0		0.0	(0.1)	(0.4)		0.5
Total	**28.1**	**6.8**	**(7.1)**	**(0.6)**	**0.0**	**(0.3)**	**(0.4)**	**(1.3)**	**25.3**

(1) See note 3 Changes in consolidation scope.

4.13.2 Provisions for commitments to employees

In France, Group employees benefit from State pension plans and from retirement benefits paid by the employer in accordance with the collective agreements in force at each subsidiary.

In other countries, the plans depend on local legislation, the type of business and the past practices of the subsidiary concerned.

The projected costs and obligations recognized in the consolidated financial statements have been determined based on the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial assumptions for Business Services	Euro zone 2017-2018	Euro zone 2016-2017
Discount rate	1.50%	1.50%
Rate of inflation	2.00%	2.00%
Long-term forecast salary growth rate	2.00%	2.00%
Expected return on assets		
▫ shares		
▫ fixed assets		
▫ liquidity		
▫ bonds		
▫ hedge funds		
Mortality	Tables by generation TGM/TGF 05	Tables by generation TGM/TGF 05
Rate of turnover	Internal to the Company, applied to each employee	Internal to the Company, applied to each employee
Retirement age	Voluntary departure at 62 years for non-executives	Voluntary departure at 62 years for non-executives
	Voluntary departure at 62 years for executives	Voluntary departure at 62 years for executives

Actuarial assumptions for Environmental Services and Holding companies	Euro zone 2017-2018	Euro zone 2016-2017
Discount rate	1.50% to 1.95%	1.50% to 2.05%
Long-term forecast salary growth rate	0% to 2%	0% to 2%
Expected return on assets		
Mortality	Tables by generation TGM/TGF 05	Tables by generation TGM/TGF 05
Rate of turnover	INSEE tables adapted to the Group's turnover	INSEE tables adapted to the Group's turnover
Retirement age	Voluntary departure at 62 years of age for non-executives – Voluntary departure at 62 years for executives	Voluntary departure at 62 years of age for non-executives – Voluntary departure at 62 years for executives

For Environmental Services and Business Services in France, the discount rate used in this measurement is 1.50%.

IAS 19 specifies that the discount rate must be equal to the yield paid on high-quality corporate bonds having the same maturity as the commitment.

In the euro zone, the yield on high-quality corporate bonds (AA) at the measurement date was 1.54% according to the IBOXX benchmark .

The discount rate actually used in this valuation complies with IAS 19.

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Provisions	Reversals used	Write backs not used	Foreign exchange difference	Changes in scope	IFRS 5 impact	Comprehensive income	09-30-18
Employee benefits	43.2	3.9	(3.6)				(2.4)	1.6	42.6

In millions of euros	2018	2017	2016
Actuarial value of commitments at opening	**43.2**	**45.3**	**33.6**
Current service cost	3.2	3.4	2.6
Interest expense	0.7	0.5	0.6
Actuarial gains and losses related to experience	1.5	(6.9)	4.9
Actuarial gains and losses related to changes to the actuarial assumptions	0.1	(0.0)	4.9
Employee contributions		0.0	0.0
Benefits paid	(3.6)	(1.8)	(1.4)
Acquisitions, disposals, liquidations		0.0	0.0
Changes in scope		2.6	0.0
IFRS 5 impact	(2.4)		
Changes in exchange rates		0.0	0.0
Actuarial value of commitments at closing	**42.6**	**43.2**	**45.3**
Fair value of plan assets at opening	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Interest income		0.0	0.0
Expected return on assets other than interest		0.0	0.0
Administrative costs		0.0	0.0
Contributions by employer	3.6	1.8	1.4
Employee contributions		0.0	0.0
Benefits paid	(3.6)	(1.8)	(1.4)
Assets distributed on settlement		0.0	0.0
Changes in scope		0.0	0.0
IFRS 5 impact			
Changes in exchange rates		0.0	0.0
Fair value of plan assets at closing	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Provisions recognized on the balance sheet	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Actuarial value of commitments	42.6	43.2	45.3
Fair value of assets	0.0	0.0	0.0
Net value of commitments	**42.6**	**43.2**	**45.3**
Amounts recognized in profit or loss			
Current service cost	3.1	3.4	2.6
Financial cost	0.7	0.5	0.6
Administrative costs		0.0	0.0
Gains/Losses on settlements		0.0	0.0
Total	**3.8**	**3.9**	**3.2**
Analysis of amount recognized in other comprehensive income			
Expected return on assets other than interest	0.0	0.0	0.0
Actuarial gains and losses related to experience	(1.5)	6.9	(4.9)
Actuarial gains and losses related to changes to the actuarial assumptions	(0.1)	0.0	(4.9)
Total gains/(losses) recognized in other comprehensive income	**(1.6)**	**6.8**	**(9.9)**
Provisions at the beginning of the year	**43.2**	**45.3**	**33.6**
Net expense for the year	3.9	3.9	3.2
Impact on comprehensive income	1.6	(6.8)	9.9
Benefits paid	(3.6)	(1.8)	(1.4)
Other		2.6	(0.0)
IFRS 5 impact	(2.4)		
Changes in exchange rates		0.0	0.0
Provisions at year-end	**42.6**	**43.2**	**45.3**

4.14 Current provisions

In millions of euros	09-30-17	Provisions	Reversals used	Write backs not used	Foreign exchange difference	Changes in scope	Other changes	09-30-18
Provisions for disputes	2.6	1.0	(0.6)	(0.5)			(0.0)	2.4
Provisions for restructuring	0.5	0.1		(0.0)				0.6
Provisions for taxes						0.1		0.1
Environmental provisions	0.1						1.4	1.5
Other provisions	0.2	0.2	(0.2)		0.0			0.2
Total	**3.5**	**1.3**	**(0.9)**	**(0.6)**	**0.0**	**0.1**	**1.3**	**4.8**

4.15 Other current liabilities

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Trade payables	**281.2**	**294.5**
Tax payables	**3.3**	**7.9**
State and payroll taxes	225.2	232.9
Advances and payments on account received on orders	9.1	10.5
Current account credit balances	0.4	1.4
Miscellaneous liabilities	7.3	10.5
Deferred income	13.1	13.9
Other current liabilities	**255.0**	**269.2**

4.16 Other non-current liabilities

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Trade payables	0.8	0.3
Deferred income	0.9	0.8
Other non-current liabilities	**1.7**	**1.1**

4.17 Segment reporting

The segments shown correspond to the two branches of Derichebourg's business: Environmental Services and Business Services.

Each of these segments produces and provides goods and services and represents a group of cash generating units monitored each month by General Management through its management report.

The scope of segment reporting is unchanged from the previous year.

4.17.1 By business segment

4.17.1.1 Revenue

In millions of euros	2018	2017	Change (%)
Environmental Services	2,116.4	1,948.8	8.6%
Business Services	802.5	781.2	2.7%
Holding companies	0.8	1.0	
Total	**2,919.7**	**2,731.1**	**6.9%**

4.17.1.2 Consolidated income statement items

In millions of euros	Environmental Services	Business Services	Holding companies	Intersegment eliminations	Total at September 30
2018					
External revenue	2,120.0	817.0	31.8	(49.0)	2,919.7
Inter-segment revenue	(3.6)	(14.5)	(31.0)	49.0	0.0
Revenue	**2,116.4**	**802.5**	**0.8**	**0.0**	**2,919.7**
Recurring operating profit (loss)	102.9	22.1	(6.7)		118.3
Operating profit (loss)	98.6	22.1	(24.4)		96.3
Net income from associates	2.1				2.1
2017					
External revenue	1,952.3	793.9	29.1	(44.3)	2,731.1
Inter-segment revenue	(3.5)	(12.7)	(28.1)	44.3	0.0
Revenue	**1,948.8**	**781.2**	**1.0**	**0.0**	**2,731.1**
Recurring operating profit (loss)	110.1	19.3	(6.5)		122.9
Operating profit (loss)	108.6	19.3	(4.0)		123.9
Net income from associates	0.7				0.7

4.17.1.3 Other segment reporting

In millions of euros	Environmental Services	Business Services	Holding companies	Intersegment eliminations	Total at September 30
2018					
Total assets (current and non-current)	1,012.5	502.7	383.8	(527.5)	1,371.5
Assets associated with held-for-sale assets	48.4	0.0	(7.0)	0.0	41.4
Total liabilities (current and non-current excluding shareholders' equity) of continuing operations	711.1	342.4	347.4	(527.5)	873.3
Liabilities associated with held-for-sale assets	27.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	27.9
Total liabilities (current and non-current excluding shareholders' equity)	**739.0**	**342.4**	**347.4**	**(527.5)**	**901.2**
Flows at September 30, 2018					
Tangible and intangible capital investments	108.9	11.1	4.0	0.0	124.0
Tangible and intangible amortization	(70.8)	(11.1)	(2.5)	0.0	(84.4)
Impairment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2017					
Total assets (current and non-current)	923.4	451.1	148.7	(133.5)	1,389.7
Assets associated with held-for-sale assets	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total liabilities (current and non-current excluding shareholders' equity) of continuing operations	610.9	285.2	158.3	(133.5)	920.9
Liabilities associated with held-for-sale assets	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.0	6.2
Total liabilities (current and non-current excluding shareholders' equity)	**610.9**	**285.2**	**164.5**	**(133.5)**	**927.1**
Flows on September 30, 2017					
Tangible and intangible capital investments	93.7	11.2	1.9	0.0	106.9
Tangible and intangible amortization	(67.5)	(10.4)	(2.9)	0.0	(80.8)
Impairment	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

4.17.2 Information by geographic zone

In millions of euros	Continental Europe	France	North and South America	Africa	Total at September 30
2018					
Revenues (origin of sales)	387.3	2,300.4	181.4	50.6	2,919.7
Tangible and intangible capital investments	9.2	92.2	19.6	3.0	124.0
Tangible and intangible amortization	(11.2)	(60.0)	(8.6)	(4.6)	(84.4)
Total net tangible assets	46.7	363.0	64.2	6.9	480.9
2017					
Revenues (origin of sales)	388.3	2,147.8	166.7	28.3	2,731.1
Tangible and intangible capital investments	7.4	74.0	19.4	6.1	106.9
Tangible and intangible amortization	(12.7)	(56.4)	(8.1)	(3.6)	(80.7)
Total net tangible assets	65.0	325.2	52.9	8.4	451.5

4.18 Change in provisions

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Provisions on current assets	3.2	2.9
Provisions for liabilities and charges	7.5	8.6
Total	**10.7**	**11.5**

4.19 Other operating expenses and income

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment[1]	2.3	15.2
Production of assets for own use	2.4	1.8
Write backs of provisions on property, plant and equipment	0.2	0.2
Write backs of provisions on current assets[2]	3.0	4.5
Write backs of provisions for liabilities and charges	7.5	8.1
Transfers of operating expenses	3.9	4.3
Operating and investment subsidies	1.6	1.5
Others	1.8	1.8
Total other operating income	**22.7**	**37.4**
Carrying amount of non-current assets sold[1]	2.8	(13.3)
Losses from irrecoverable and written-off receivables[3]	(1.7)	(4.7)
Duties and licenses	(7.5)	(5.2)
Board members/attendance fees paid	(0.1)	(0.1)
Others	(6.2)	(7.7)
Total other operating expenses	**(12.7)**	**(31.0)**

(1) The proceeds from the disposal of property, plant and equipment and the carrying amount of non-current assets sold are primarily related to the disposal of a property asset in 2017.
(2) Of which €2.9 million in write backs for impairment of trade receivables of the subsidiary AEP Multiservizi Spa (see note 4.7 to the 2017 financial statements).
(3) Of which €3.5 million in losses on irrecoverable trade receivables of the subsidiary AEP Multiservizi Spa (see note 4.7 to the 2017 financial statements).

4.20 Other non-recurring expenses and income

	2018	2017	
Italy – balance from dispute with Rotamfer[1]	(9.5)	(4.5)	Goodwill impairment in Environmental Services to Italian authorities and other
Italy – balance from CRS – Scrap dispute	(0.6)		
Waste collection – loss against Veolia in first-instance ruling[2]	(3.7)		
Total other non-recurring expenses	**(13.8)**	**(4.5)**	
		2.4	Bartin Recycling negative goodwill
Other non-recurring income		**2.4**	

(1) See note 1.2 Material events occurring over the fiscal year.
(2) See nte 4.27.3 Significant litigation – France.

4.21 Gain/loss on disposal of consolidated companies

	2018	2017	
Italy – impact of the sale of household waste collection and waste treatment businesses[1]	(7.0)	2.5	Italy – disposal of REI
France – disposal of Hydrovide	0.5	(0.3)	Italy – liquidation of Nuova Primaria
France – disposal of investment in Plastic Recycling	(1.7)		
Gain/loss on disposal of consolidated companies	**(8.2)**	**(2.2)**	

(1) See note 1.3 Events occurring after year-end

4.22 Net financial expenses

To provide a better assessment of the debt service cost, net financial expenses have been calculated between financial expenses and financial income from investments made, and after taking into account the effect of interest-rate hedges.

Any amounts not falling within the above definition are, where applicable, shown on a separate line.

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Interest on loans, bank overdrafts and factoring	(9.1)	(9.1)
Interest on current accounts	0.0	(0.0)
Leasing interests	(1.8)	(2.1)
Dividends	0.0	0.1
Income from investment securities and cash equivalents	0.0	0.0
Interest-rate hedges and other financial income and expenses	(0.9)	(5.5)
Net financial expenses	**(11.7)**	**(16.6)**
Foreign exchange gains and losses	0.3	(1.6)
Interest expense on retirement and pension plans	(0.7)	(0.7)
Other	(0.8)	(0.0)
Foreign exchange and other gains and losses	**(1.2)**	**(2.3)**

4.23 Income tax

4.23.1 By type

In millions of euros	2018	2017
Income before tax from consolidated companies	83.4	103.5
Current income tax	(11.3)	(15.8)
Deferred tax	(5.0)	(11.7)
Total income tax expense	**(16.3)**	**(27.5)**
Effective tax rate	**(19.6%)**	**(26.6%)**

The French Finance Law for 2017 provides for a progressive reduction in the usual corporate income tax rate from 34.43% to 25.83% in 2023, including the additional contribution.

The Group's net income tax expense takes into account the progressive rate reduction through the application of the rate in force at the time of the reversal of the temporary differences.

4.23.2 Actual income tax expense

	2018	2017
Theoretical tax income or expense	(28.7)	(29.9)
Impact of tax rate changes	(0.2)	(2.2)
Recognition/Limitation of deferred tax assets	6.3	(0.7)
Permanent tax differences	8.5	(7.8)
Permanent differences linked to consolidation adjustments	(2.6)	13.2
Differences in tax rates applicable to foreign companies	0.4	(0.1)
Actual tax income	**(16.3)**	**(27.5)**

The Group's actual Income tax expense was calculated on the basis of income from continuing operations before tax, restated for the Group's share of income from associated companies.

For fiscal year 2018, the Group's actual income tax expense was reconciled on the basis of a tax rate of 34.43% compared with 28.92% for fiscal 2017.

4.23.3 Tax consolidation

The Derichebourg Group has opted in France for the tax consolidation regime which allows it to offset the taxable results of its French subsidiaries where the direct or indirect holding is greater than 95%. The consolidated companies affected by this regime have signed an agreement setting out the methods for applying the tax consolidation, in accordance with the rules established by the tax administration.

The consolidated tax Group is made up of the following companies:

DERICHEBOURG SA	DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING	POLY-NEA
AFM 86 SCI	DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ	POLYREVA
AFM RECYCLAGE	DERICHEBOURG RETAIL	POLYSEANE
AFM TOURAINE SCI	DERICHEBOURG SERVICES & INGÉNIERIE NUCLÉAIRE	POLY-SENTI
BERNES ET BRUYÈRES SCI	DERICHEBOURG SHC	POLYSOTIS
BERTHELOT VILLENEUVE SCI	DERICHEBOURG SNG	POLYTIANE
BIMA SCI	DERICHEBOURG SPECTACLE	POLYURBAINE
BOLTON	DERICHEBOURG TECHNOLOGIES	POLYURBAINE 13
CARLISSA SCI	ÉCUREUIL SCI	POLYURBAINE NORMANDIE
CFF BETA SCI	ECO-VHU SAS	POLY-VALYS
CFF DELTA SCI	ESKA	PREVEZA SCI
CFF SIGMA SCI	EXADIANE SCI	PROVERRE
CHAUFONTAINE SCI	FRANORA SCI	PSIMMO
COFRAMETAL	GROUPE ALTER SERVICES	PURFER
DERICHEBOURG AQUA	GARE DE CHANDIEU SCI	PURFER TRANSPORT
DERICHEBOURG ATIS AÉRONAUTIQUE	INOREC	PURFOLLIOULE SCI
DERICHEBOURG AUTOMOBILE SERVICES	INOTERA SCI	PURMET TRANSPORT
DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE	LES PEUPLIERS SCI	REFINAL INDUSTRIES
DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.	LICODIA SCI	REVIVAL
DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT	LIEN ENVIRONNEMENT	ROUTABOULE SCI
DERICHEBOURG ESPACES VERTS	MANDY RÉCUPÉRATION SCI	ROUX SCI
DERICHEBOURG ÉVOLUTION FORMATION	POLY-ENVIRONNEMENT EX ECO-PHU HOLDING	SETIAM SCI
DERICHEBOURG EXPANSION	POLYAMON	SUDIANE SCI
DERICHEBOURG IMMOBILIER SCI	POLYBUIS	ULTEAM
DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM	POLYCEJA	VALME TECHNOLOGIES
DERICHEBOURG LOGISTIQUE ET MANUTENTION	POLYCEO	VALRECY
DERICHEBOURG SOURCING AERO & ENERGY	POLYCOROT	WESTEVER
DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES	POLY-MASSI	

The Derichebourg Group's tax savings amount to €17.3 million.

4.23.4 Analysis of deferred tax assets and liabilities

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Tax carry forwards	5.6	6.7
Temporary differences	4.5	4.7
Restatement of regulated provisions	(6.3)	(6.3)
Social benefits	10.0	10.5
Finance leases	(2.1)	(1.2)
Elimination of intra-Group profits	1.8	2.2
Valuation differences	(7.3)	(7.7)
IFRS restatements	0.0	(0.2)
Other types	(1.9)	1.0
Net deferred taxes	**4.4**	**9.7**
Of which		
Deferred tax assets	22.0	27.7
Deferred tax liabilities	17.5	17.9
Net deferred taxes	**4.4**	**9.7**

In the USA, the Group has recognized €2.8 million in deferred tax assets, in light of the outlook for future taxable profits.

The Group also has tax loss carryforwards for which no deferred taxes have been recognized in the amount of €30.9 million in France and €36.2 million abroad.

4.24 Discontinued or held-for-sale operations

Household waste collection and waste treatment activities in Italy *(in millions of euros)*	2018
Goodwill	(0.1)
Property, plant and equipment	(12.5)
Other financial assets	(0.6)
Deferred taxes	(0.5)
Total non-current assets	**(13.8)**
Inventories	(0.3)
Trade receivables	(13.0)
Tax receivables	(0.6)
Other current assets	(10.6)
Current financial assets	(0.6)
Cash	(2.2)
Total current assets	**(27.6)**
Total non-current assets and groups of assets held for sale	**41.4**
Loans and financial debts	(1.9)
Employee benefits	(2.4)
Other provisions	(0.4)
Deferred taxes	(0.5)
Total non-current liabilities	**(5.2)**
Borrowings and bank overdrafts (portion at less than one year)	(3.8)
Trade payables	(13.0)
Other current liabilities	(5.9)
Total current liabilities	**(22.7)**
Total liabilities related to a group of held-for-sale assets	**27.9**

Income net of tax from discontinued activities reflects the conclusion of the Servisair litigation.

4.25 Earnings per share

		2018	2017
Net profit (loss) attributable to Company shareholders *(in millions of euros)*	(A)	71.1	76.0
Net profit attributable to the Group from discontinued operations *(in millions of euros)*	(B)	3.4	(0.2)
Net profit attributable to the Group after elimination of discontinued operations *(in millions of euros)*	(C)=(A-B)	67.6	76.2
Impact of dilution on earnings[1]	(D)	0.0	76.2
Earnings after dilution	(E)	67.6	76.2
Number of ordinary shares at year-end		163,878,780	163,878,780
Own shares			
Number of ordinary shares at year-end, excluding own shares		163,878,780	163,878,780
Weighted average number of ordinary shares at year-end, excluding own shares	(F)	163,878,780	157,929,705
Number of ordinary shares at year-end after dilution, excluding own shares	(G)	163,878,780	163,878,780
Basic earnings per share (excluding discontinued operations) *(in euros)*	**(C)/(F)**	**0.4**	**0.5**
Basic earnings per share after dilution *(in euros)*	**(E)/(G)**	**0.4**	**0.5**
Earnings per share after net income from discontinued operations *(in euros)*	**(A)/(F)**	**0.4**	**0.5**
Diluted earnings per share after net income from discontinued operations *(in euros)*	**(A+D)/(G)**	**0.4**	**0.5**

4.26 Commitments

4.26.1 Details of commitments given

Breakdown of off-balance sheet commitments

In millions of euros	Bonds	Guarantees	09-30-18	09-30-17
Rent	0.9		0.9	0.4
Financial institutions – Loans				0.7
Financial institutions – Market[1]	16.8	44.8	61.6	54.1
Environmental commitments	5.4	0.8	6.2	2.1
Temporary work[2]	13.3		13.3	14.1
Tax commitments	0.6	0.6	1.2	0.6
Others	0.8		0.8	0.1
Total	**37.8**	**46.2**	**84.0**	**72.1**

(1) Bonds given in accordance with the requirements of certain markets.
(2) Bonds given by the parent company to the financial institution issuing the guarantee required by law for the temporary work business.

Summary of pledges

During the fiscal year, the 2014 syndicated loan lenders agreed to the release of pledges covering 67% of Derichebourg Environnement securities and 67% of Derichebourg Multiservices Holding securities.

4.26.2 Details of commitments received

- Confirmed lines of credit not used as of September 30, 2018:
  - bilateral line – Germany: €17.2 million;
  - bilateral line – Belgium: €9.5 million;
  - bilateral line – Portugal: €1.7 million;
  - revolving loan (syndicated loan): €100 million;
- retention bonds: €1.1 million;
- symmetrical put and call options have been put in place, with an exercise period in 2019, in relation to the acquisition of a €3.5 million property asset in the Paris region.

4.26.3 Leasing agreements

The Group has entered into operating leases for certain items of equipment. The leases are for periods averaging three to five years.

4.26.3.1 Operating leases

The minimum future lease payments under non-cancellable lease agreements were as follows at September 30, 2018:

Future minimum payments – Operating leases

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
< 1 year	(28.7)	(23.3)
>1 year and <5 years	(29.2)	(29.8)
>5 years	(10.9)	(12.3)
Total	**(65.4)**	**(65.5)**

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Rental expenses for the period	(34.0)	(34.9)
Total	**(34.0)**	**(34.9)**

4.26.3.2 Finance leases

The minimum future lease payments that will be made on finance leases were as follows at September 30, 2018:

Future minimum payments – Finance leases

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
< 1 year	(27.5)	(26.5)
>1 year and <5 years	(55.8)	(52.9)
>5 years	(7.5)	(6.4)
Total	**(90.8)**	**(85.9)**

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Lease payments expensed in the period	(30.9)	(32.0)
Total	**(30.9)**	**(32.0)**

4.27 Significant litigation

4.27.1 Italy

In November 2013, the director (managing director) of the Italian subsidiary of the Multiservices business (AEP Multiservizi) was remanded in custody, as part of an investigation into procedures for awarding public contracts in Campania. Given the block on the Company's operations likely to be caused by his incapacity, his appointment as managing director was revoked. He has since been freed and the post-judgment measures of constraint lifted. Although the company itself was not the subject of legal action, the Group decided to anticipate the consequences of this company's situation and recorded a long-term provision of €4 million in its financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. The company's activity is continuing, although the volume of business is reduced.

4.27.2 Belgium

A tax audit was conducted on the Belgian subsidiary Derichebourg Belgium relating to the identification of suppliers of metals and ferrous scraps for the years 2006 to 2010. In November 2017, the Court of Appeal considered that the Company had not adhered to the law concerning identification of the VAT of suppliers and rejected the deduction of purchase invoices deemed non-compliant. This resulted in the provisional payment of tax increases amounting to €6 million, recognized under expenses during fiscal 2017. The Company has appealed to the Court of Cassation.

4.27.3 France

- In June 2018, several household waste collection subsidiaries were jointly ordered by the Court of First Instance to pay the amount of €3.7 million to Veolia Group entities. This follows a judgment by the Commercial Court of Paris as part of a procedure concerning staff transfer conditions in 2014 after Veolia Group replaced the subsidiary Polyurbaine in collecting household waste in the 11th and 19th districts of Paris. The Group has appealed this judgment, which it finds surprising. The sums paid have been recognized under expenses.
- The Group is often subject to Urssaf (French social security body) audits on its services activities. The subsidiary Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique was audited in fiscal year 2017-2018. Following this audit, the subsidiary made a provision in the amount of €1.5 million corresponding to a likely adjustment. It is contesting an unfunded amount of €3.2 million for meal allowances that were not subjected to social security charges, because it considers this adjustment to be unfounded.
- In 2012, Derichebourg SA and the subsidiary AFM Recyclage (as the final operator) entered into an agreement with the local authority, which was renewed in 2018. Under this agreement, they would release land, transfer it to the local authority and transfer their activity to a nearby site. Conventionally, the financial obligation for decontamination was limited to decontamination for non-sensitive, industrial uses. After the end of the fiscal year, an estimate was made of the cost of this decontamination and its total cost calls into question the economics of the operation. Discussions have begun with stakeholders in order to see whether it is possible to find a solution that is acceptable to everyone. Should this not be the case, AFM Recyclage would seek to continue its activity at the site.

4.28 Related party transactions

4.28.1 Transactions with non-consolidated related parties

The Group is controlled by CFER, which holds 40.12% of the Company's share capital. The ultimate parent company is DBG FINANCES, incorporated in Belgium.

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
DBG FINANCES	0.0	0.0
Related party receivables	**0.0**	**0.0**
DBG FINANCES	0.4	
TBD FINANCES	1.2	0.3
Mrs. IDA DERICHEBOURG	N/A	N/A
Related party payables	**1.6**	**0.3**
TBD FINANCES	(2.5)	(2.1)
Other operating expenses	**(2.5)**	**(2.1)**
DBG FINANCES	(1.7)	(1.7)
SCI FONDEYRE	N/A	NS
SCI DEMUEYES	N/A	NS
Mrs. IDA DERICHEBOURG	N/A	
Operating expenses	**(1.7)**	**(1.7)**
DBG FINANCES	0.0	0.0
Revenue	**0.0**	**0.0**

4.28.2 Transactions between the Group and its partners in equity-accounted companies

30-09-18 *In millions of euros*	Trade receivables	Other current assets	Trade payables	Loans and financial debts	Revenue	Cost of raw materials	External charges
ALSAFER	0.0		0.2		0.0	(1.1)	
ALLO CASSE AUTO	0.1			0.1	0.2		
EASO	0.0		0.2		0.1	(1.0)	
PLASTIC RECYCLING					0.5		
REYFRA	0.1				0.1		
VALERCO	0.0		0.1		0.1	(0.0)	(0.5)
Total	**0.2**		**0.4**	**0.1**	**0.9**	**(2.1)**	**(0.5)**

4.29 Employee information

4.29.1 Headcount by business segment

	09-30-18	09-30-17
Business Services	28,585	29,328
Environmental Services	10,687	6,994
Holding companies	136	127
Total headcount*	**39,408**	**36,449**

* *Headcount by number of employees at year-end.*

4.29.2 Personnel expenses by type

In millions of euros	09-30-18	09-30-17
Wages and salaries	644.0	633.0
Social charges	210.0	211.9
Employee profit sharing	5.7	7.3
Income from Employment competitiveness tax credit (CICE)	(26.5)	(28.0)
Other personnel expenses	2.1	5.9
Total	**835.3**	**830.1**

4.30 Executive compensation

The total amount of compensation of any kind paid by the Company, controlled companies and controlling companies to members of the Company's executive bodies at September 30, 2018 was €2.3 million. At September 30, 2017, this amount was €1.4 million.

Members of the administrative bodies do not receive future benefits.

4.31 Accounting options related to the first-time adoption of IFRS

4.31.1 Business combinations

The Group has decided not to retrospectively adjust business combinations prior to October 1, 2004.

4.31.2 Property, plant and equipment

IFRS 1 allows certain types of assets to be recognized at their fair value in the opening balance sheet and for this value to be used as the deemed cost. The Group decided to apply this option specifically to some assets, and in particular, to land and improvements and to structures on owned land as of the date of transition to IFRS.

The fair value of the various real estate assets was determined based on appraisals by an external party.

The application of this option had the following impacts on equity on October 1, 2004:

- €62.7 million before tax and €40.5 million after tax on the Group's share of equity;
- €0.2 million before tax and €0.1 million after tax on non-controlling interests.

4.31.3 Translation methods

The Group elected to apply unrealized exchange gains or losses as of October 1, 2004 to its consolidated reserves. Accordingly, such gains or losses will not be recognized in income when assets are disposed of in a foreign currency.

4.32 Consolidation scope

Holding companies

Legal name	% Interest	Consolidation method
Germany		
DBG HOLDING GmbH	100.00%	FC
France		
CFF SIGMA SCI	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG	100.00%	PARENT
DERICHEBOURG EXPANSION	100.00%	FC
SCEA DU CHÂTEAU GUITERONDE	100.00%	FC
SCI DE LA FUTAIE	99.92%	FC
WESTEVER	100.00%	FC

Environmental Services

Legal name	% Interest	Consolidation method
Germany		
DERICHEBOURG UMWELT	100.00%	FC
Belgium		
BAS LONG PRÉS	100.00%	FC
CPI	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG BELGIUM	100.00%	FC
Canada		
DERICHEBOURG CANADA ENVIRONNEMENT Inc.	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG CANADA Inc.	100.00%	FC
Spain		
DERICHEBOURG MEDIO AMBIENTE	100.00%	FC
REYFRA	50.00%	EA
United States		
DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING USA	100.00%	FC
France		
AFM 86 SCI	100.00%	FC
AFM RECYCLAGE	99.92%	FC
AFM TOURAINE SCI	100.00%	FC
ALLO CASSE AUTO	48.00%	EA
ALSAFER ENVIRONNEMENT	49.99%	EA
BARTIN RECYCLING	100.00%	FC
BERNES ET BRUYÈRES SCI	100.00%	FC
BERTHELOT VILLENEUVE SCI	100.00%	FC
BIMA SCI	100.00%	FC
BOLTON	100.00%	FC
CARLISSA SCI	100.00%	FC
CHAUFONTAINE SCI	100.00%	FC
COFRAMETAL	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG IMMOBILIER SCI	100.00%	FC
DAC	50.00%	EA
DERICHEBOURG AQUA	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG AQUA OCÉAN INDIEN	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG OCÉAN INDIEN	55.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ OCÉAN INDIEN	55.00%	FC
DREYFUS	42.50%	EA
ECO-VHU	100.00%	FC
ÉCUREUIL SCI	100.00%	FC
ENVIE AFM SUD OUEST	49.96%	EA
ESKA	100.00%	FC
EXADIANE SCI	100.00%	FC
FRANORA SCI	100.00%	FC
FRICOM	50.00%	FC
INOREC	100.00%	FC
INOTERA SCI	100.00%	FC

Legal name	% Interest	Consolidation method
LICODIA SCI	100.00%	FC
MANDY RECUPER SCI	100.00%	FC
POLYAMON	100.00%	FC
POLYBUIS	100.00%	FC
POLYCEJA	100.00%	FC
POLYCEO	100.00%	FC
POLYCOROT	100.00%	FC
POLY-ENVIRONNEMENT	100.00%	FC
POLY-MASSI	100.00%	FC
POLY-NEA	100.00%	FC
POLYREVA	100.00%	FC
POLYSEANE	100.00%	FC
POLY-SENTI	100.00%	FC
POLYSOTIS	100.00%	FC
POLYTIANE	100.00%	FC
POLYURBAINE	100.00%	FC
POLYURBAINE 13	100.00%	FC
POLYURBAINE NORMANDIE	100.00%	FC
POLY-VALIS	100.00%	FC
PREVEZA SCI	100.00%	FC
PURFER	100.00%	FC
PURFER TRANSPORT	100.00%	FC
PURFOLLIOULES SCI	100.00%	FC
PURMET TRANSPORT	100.00%	FC
REFINAL INDUSTRIES	100.00%	FC
REVIVAL	100.00%	FC
ROHR ENVIRONNEMENT	49.63 %	EA
ROUTABOULE SCI	100.00%	FC
ROUX SCI	100.00%	FC
SCI ANGELA	100.00%	FC
SCI ELISA	100.00%	FC
SCI DE LA GARE	100.00%	FC
SCI DE SAINT JEAN	100.00%	FC
SCI DES CHATELETS	100.00%	FC
SCI DES CHÊNES	100.00%	FC
SCI DES PEUPLIERS	100.00%	FC
SCI DES TILLEULS	100.00%	FC
SCI DES VARENNES	100.00%	FC
SCI LA MADELEINE	100.00%	FC
SCI LA ROCHE	100.00%	FC
SCI SETIAM	100.00%	FC
SERVALTEC SNC	100.00%	FC
SUDIANE SCI	100.00%	FC
VALERCO	50.00%	EA
VALERIO ET COMPAGNIE	100.00%	FC
VALME TECHNOLOGIE	100.00%	FC
VALORDIS	50.00%	FC
VOGIM SCI	80.00%	FC
VALRECY	100.00%	FC
Italy		
AEP MULTISERVIZI SPA	100.00%	FC
CMT	100.00%	FC
CRS	100.00%	FC
ECOPART SRL	100.00%	FC
ECOREC	100.00%	FC
SAN GERMANO	100.00%	FC
Morocco		
DERICHEBOURG A&D DÉVELOPPEMENT	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG GUARDING	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG IFRANE	50.98%	FC
DERICHEBOURG IMINTANOUT	50.98%	FC
DERICHEBOURG KENITRA	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG MAROC	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG MAROC TRANSPORT	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG MARRAKECH	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG MAZAGAN	50.99%	FC
DERICHEBOURG RABAT	50.99%	FC
Mexico		
DERICHEBOURG RECYCLING MEXICO	99.99%	FC

Business Services

Legal name	% Interest	Consolidation method
Germany		
DAL HOLDING GmbH	100.00%	FC
DAL ZEITARBEIT	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ATIS GmbH	100.00%	FC
Belgium		
DERICHEBOURG RETAIL BELGIUM (ex SOCOFER)	100.00%	FC
Spain		
DERICHEBOURG ATIS IBERICA	100.00%	FC
SELMAR SA	100.00%	FC
France		
CFF BETA SCI	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ATIS AÉRONAUTIQUE	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG AUTOMOBILES SERVICES	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.	99.96%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ESPACES VERTS	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG ÉVOLUTION FORMATION	100.00%	FC

Legal name	% Interest	Consolidation method
DERICHEBOURG FM (ex DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES)	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG SOURCING AERO & ENERGY	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG PROPRETÉ	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG SERVICES & INGÉNIERIE NUCLÉAIRE	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG LOGISTIQUE ET MANUTENTION	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG RETAIL	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG SHC	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG SPECTACLE	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG SNG	100.00%	FC
DERICHEBOURG TECHNOLOGIES	100.00%	FC
GARALTER SCI	100.00%	FC
GROUPE ALTER SERVICES	100.00%	FC
LSL	50.00%	FC
NCA NETTOYAGE CENTRE ALSACE	100.00%	FC
NETTOYAGE SUD ALSACE	100.00%	FC
PROVERRE	100.00%	FC
PSIMMO	100.00%	FC
SAM DERICHEBOURG MC	99.90%	FC
SCI LES PEUPLIERS	100.00%	FC
ULTEAM	100.00%	FC
Portugal		
SAFIRA FACILITY SERVICES	100.00%	FC
United Kingdom		
DERICHEBOURG AVIATION ENERGY RESOURCES	100.00%	FC

4.1.6 Statutory Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements

To the Derichebourg Shareholders' Meeting,

Opinion

In performance of the mission entrusted to us by your shareholders' meetings, we have conducted an audit of the Derichebourg consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as attached to this report.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year prepared in accordance with IFRS standards as adopted in the European Union give a true and fair view of the results of the profits, losses and transactions of the past fiscal year as well as the financial position and assets at year-end of the group consisting of the persons and entities included in the consolidation.

The opinion expressed above is consistent with the content of our report to the Audit Committee.

Basis of the opinion

- Auditing framework

We conducted our audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Our responsibilities under these standards are set out in the "Responsibilities of the Statutory Auditors in the auditing of the consolidated financial statements" section of this report.

- Independence

We conducted our audit mission in accordance with the independence rules applicable to us, from October 1, 2017 to the date of our report, and we did not in particular provide any services prohibited by Article 5 (1) of regulation (EU) No. 537/2014 or the code of ethics for the Statutory Auditor profession.

Justification of our assessments – Key points of the audit

In accordance with the provisions of Articles L. 823-9 and R. 823-7 of the French Commercial Code relating to the justification of our assessments, please note the key points of the audit relating to the risks of material misstatement, which, in our professional judgment, were the largest for the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year, as well as the responses we provided to those risks.

The assessments thus made fall within the context of the audit of the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole and the formation of our opinion expressed above. We do not express an opinion on items in these consolidated financial statements in isolation.

- Goodwill testing

Key point of the audit

As of September 30, 2018, the Group's goodwill totaled €218 million, compared with a consolidated balance sheet of €1,413 million. The Group performs impairment tests on those assets, the terms of which are described in notes 2.3.6 and 4.1.2 to the consolidated financial statements. In particular, assets tested for impairment are grouped into cash-generating units ("CGUs"). When the recoverable amount of a CGU is less than its net carrying amount, an impairment provision is recognized against operating income. The recoverable amount of the CGU can itself be determined by applying the discounted future cash flow method, which is based on assumptions about the change in each activity and the use, notably, of a growth rate to infinity and discount rates.

We therefore considered that the valuation of goodwill was a key point of the audit given the significant nature of the goodwill, and the fact that it relies on estimates, as indicated in note 2.2.2 to the consolidated financial statements.

Our response

We examined the procedures put in place relating to impairment tests on goodwill. We used valuation specialists to help us assess the discount rates and the growth rate to infinity used for the various CGUs. We also analyzed the consistency of cash flow forecasts with past performance and market outlooks. Lastly, we conducted sensitivity analyses on the following assumptions: discount rate, growth rate to infinity and recurring operating profit (loss) of each CGU.

Verification of the Group information given in the management report

As required by law, and in accordance with professional standards applicable in France, we have also verified the information relating to the Group provided in the management report of the Board of Directors.

We have no matters to report as to its fair presentation and its consistency with the consolidated financial statements.

We certify that the Consolidated Statement of Extra-financial Performance stipulated in Article L. 225-102-1 of the French Commercial Code is included in the management report, it being specified that, in accordance with the provisions of Article L. 823-10 of this code, we have not conducted verifications of fairness and consistency of the information contained in this Statement with the consolidated financial statements.

Information resulting from other legal and regulatory requirements

- Appointment of Statutory Auditors

We were appointed Statutory Auditors for Derichebourg by your shareholders' meeting of February 7, 2018 for BM&A, February 19, 2014 for DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT and March 15, 2007 for ERNST & YOUNG Audit.

As of September 30, 2018, the firm BM&A was in the first uninterrupted year of its mission, the firm DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT was in the fifth uninterrupted year of its mission and the firm ERNST & YOUNG Audit in the twelfth year (of which twelve years since the Company's securities were admitted to trading on a regulated market).

Responsibilities of management and persons comprising the corporate governance with respect to the consolidated financial statements

It is the responsibility of management to prepare consolidated financial statements that present a true and fair view in accordance with IFRS as adopted in the European Union and to implement the internal controls that it deems necessary for the preparation of consolidated financial statements with no material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

In the preparation of the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for evaluating whether the Company can continue to operate, for presenting in these financial statements, where appropriate, the necessary information relating to the continuity of operations and applying the going concern accounting convention unless there are plans to liquidate the Company or cease operations.

The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the financial information preparation process and for monitoring the effectiveness of the internal control and risk management systems and, as needed, of the internal audit systems as regards to the procedures relating to the preparation and processing of accounting and financial information.

These consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Board of Directors.

Responsibilities of the Statutory Auditors related to the audit of the consolidated financial statements

- Purpose of audit and approach

It is our responsibility to prepare a report on the consolidated financial statements. Our objective is to obtain reasonable assurance that the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole do not contain any material misstatements. Reasonable assurance corresponds to a high level of assurance but does not guarantee that an audit performed in accordance with the standards of professional practice can systematically detect any material misstatements. Misstatements may arise from fraud or error and are considered significant where it can reasonably be expected that they, taken individually or cumulatively, may influence the economic decisions that users of the financial statements make based on them.

As stated in Article L. 823-10-1 of the French Commercial Code, our mission to certify the financial statements does not consist of guaranteeing the viability or quality of the Company's management.

As part of an audit conducted in accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, a Statutory Auditor shall exercise his professional judgment throughout this audit. Moreover:

- it shall identify and assess the risks that the consolidated financial statements contain material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error, define and implement audit procedures to address those risks and collect information it considers sufficient and appropriate to form its opinion. The risk that a significant anomaly due to fraud will not be detected is higher than for a significant anomaly due to an error, as the fraud may involve collusion, falsification, voluntary omissions, misrepresentation or circumvention of internal controls;
- it shall review the internal controls relevant to the audit in order to define appropriate audit procedures under the circumstances, not to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal controls;
- it shall assess the appropriateness of accounting methods used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by management, as well as the information concerning them provided in the consolidated financial statements;
- it shall assess the appropriateness of management's application of the going concern accounting convention and, depending on the evidence gathered, the existence or non-existence of significant uncertainty related to events or circumstances that may call into question the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Such assessment shall be based on the information gathered up to the date of its report, but it should be noted that subsequent circumstances or events could jeopardize the continuity of operations. If it concludes that there is a significant uncertainty, it shall draw the attention of its report's readers to the information provided in the consolidated financial statements about this uncertainty or, if this information is not provided or is not relevant, it formulates a qualified certification or a refusal to certify;
- it shall assess the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements and evaluate whether the consolidated financial statements reflect the underlying transactions and events in such a way as to give a true and fair view thereof;
- concerning the financial information of the persons or entities included in the scope of consolidation, it shall collect information that it deems sufficient and appropriate to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. It shall be responsible for the management, supervision and performance of the audit of the consolidated financial statements as well as the opinion expressed on said financial statements.

Report to the Audit Committee

We are submitting a report to the Audit Committee that outlines the scope of the audit and the working program put in place, as well as the conclusions resulting from our work. We also disclose, where appropriate, the significant weaknesses in the internal controls that we have identified with respect to the procedures relating to the preparation and processing of accounting and financial information.

Among the items disclosed in the report to the Audit Committee are the risks of material misstatement, which we deem to have been most significant for the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year and, as a result, constitute the key points of the audit, which it is our responsibility to describe in this report.

We also provide the Audit Committee with the declaration described in Article 6 of regulation (EU) No. 537-2014 confirming our independence, as described in the rules applicable in France as set forth in particular in Articles L. 822-10 to L. 822-14 of the French Commercial Code and the code of ethics for the Statutory Auditor profession. As needed, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks that may affect our independence and the safeguarding measures applied.

Paris, Paris and Paris-La Défense, December 7, 2018

The Statutory Auditors

BM&A	DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT	ERNST & YOUNG Audit
Eric Seyvos	Thierry Denjean	Pierre Abily

4.2 Parent company financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2018

4.2.1 Balance sheet

ASSETS *In thousands of euros*	09-30-18 Gross	09-30-18 Depreciation and amortization and provisions	09-30-18 Net	09-30-17 Net
Assets				
Intangible assets				
Concessions, patents and similar rights	38	38	0	0
Goodwill	46		46	46
Other intangible assets			0	0
Advances and deposits on intangible assets			0	0
Property, plant and equipment				
Land	1,379	90	1,289	1,418
Buildings	5,419	4,664	755	887
Industrial plants, machinery and equipment	320	320	0	0
Other tangible assets	152	152	0	0
Assets under construction	488		488	0
Advances and deposits			0	0
Financial assets[1]				
Equity interests	626,177	297,151	329,026	329,115
Receivables related to equity investments			0	0
Other long-term investments			0	0
Loans			0	0
Other financial assets	911		911	660
Total (I)	**634,930**	**302,415**	**332,515**	**332,126**
Current assets				
Inventory				
Raw materials and supplies			0	0
Work in progress for production of goods			0	0
Goods			0	0
Advances and payments on account on orders			**0**	**0**
Receivables				
Trade receivables and related accounts	2,948	43	2,905	3,581
Other receivables	347,972	21,865	326,107	299,732
Marketable securities			0	0
Cash	51,328		51,328	53,807
Accruals				
Prepaid expenses	52		52	79
Total (II)	**402,300**	**21,908**	**380,392**	**357,199**
Charges to be spread over several periods (III)			**0**	**0**
Premiums on the redemption of bonds (IV)				
Translation differences (V)	**10**		**10**	**46**
Grand total (I to V)	**1,037,240**	**324,323**	**712,917**	**689,371**
(1) Share of net financial assets – less than one year			*111*	*161*

LIABILITIES *In thousands of euros*	09-30-18	09-30-17
Shareholders' equity		
Share capital or individual (of which 40,969,695 paid)	40,970	40,970
Issue, merger and capital contribution premiums	16,546	16,546
Reevaluation adjustments[1]	0	0
Legal reserve	4,260	4,260
Regulated reserves[2]	0	0
Other reserves	0	0
Retained earnings	238,013	187,481
Net income for the year	68,486	73,476
Regulated provisions	8	8
Total (I)	**368,283**	**322,741**
Provisions for liabilities and charges		
Provisions for liabilities	9	6,181
Provisions for charges	2	2
Total (II)	**11**	**6,183**
Debts[3]		
Convertible bonds		
Other bonds		
Loans from financial institutions[4]	81,186	115,063
Loans and miscellaneous financial debt	94	94
Advances and payments on account received on orders	0	0
Trade payables and related accounts	2,606	1,049
Tax and social security liabilities	7,674	7,994
Liabilities on fixed assets and related accounts	585	0
Other liabilities	249,823	234,128
Accruals		
Deferred income		
Total (III)	**341,968**	**358,328**
Translation differences, liabilities (IV)	**2,655**	**2,119**
Grand total (I to IV)	**712,917**	**689,371**
(1) Revaluation reserve (1976)	*0*	*0*
(2) Of which long-time capital gains regulated reserves	*0*	*0*
(3) Payables and deferred income – less than one year	*277,742*	*282,123*
(4) Including bank overdrafts and bank credit accounts	*0*	*146*

4.2.2 Income statement

In thousands of euros	2018 France	2018 Export	2018 Total	2017
Operating income				
Sale of goods				
Production sold				
goods				
services	3,244		3,244	3,241
Net revenue	**3,244**	**0**	**3,244**	**3,241**
Production held in inventory				
Production of assets for own use				
Operating grants				
Write back of depreciation, provisions and transfers of charges			37	1
Other income			2,382	2,308
Total operating income (I)			**5,663**	**5,550**
Operating expenses				
Purchase of goods				
Change in inventory (goods)				
Purchase of raw materials and other supplies				
Change in inventory (raw materials and supplies)				
Other purchases and external charges[1]			4,219	5,841
Taxes, duties and similar payments			67	197
Salaries			419	392
Social charges			216	198
Operating allowances				
- on fixed assets: depreciation			107	111
- on fixed assets: provisions				
- on current assets: provisions			22	
- for liabilities and charges: provisions				180
Other charges			2,646	2,269
Total operating expenses (II)			**7,696**	**9,188**
Operating income (I-II)			**(2,033)**	**(3,638)**
Profit allocated or loss transferred (III)				
Loss incurred or profit transferred (IV)				
Financial income				
Financial income from equity interests[2]			47,303	13,173
Income from other securities and receivables from non-current assets				63
Other interest income[2]			4,679	6,421
Releases of provisions and expense transfers			8,605	30,399
Foreign exchange gains			290	450
Net income on disposal of marketable securities			0	0
Total financial income (V)			**60,877**	**50,506**
Financial expenses				
Provisions and depreciation			5,815	7,843
Interest and similar expenses[3]			4,404	12,779
Foreign exchange losses			187	281
Total financial expenses (VI)			**10,406**	**20,903**
Net financial income (loss) (V-VI)			**50,471**	**29,603**
Recurring profit (loss) before tax (I-II+III-IV+V-VI)			**48,438**	**25,965**

In thousands of euros	2018	2017
Exceptional income		
Exceptional income on management operations		
Exceptional income on capital transactions	1,353	35,714
Releases of provisions and expense transfers	6,175	
Total exceptional income (VII)	**7,528**	**35,714**
Exceptional expenses		
Exceptional expenses on management operations		
Exceptional expenses on capital transactions	4,827	60
Exceptional provisions for amortization and depreciation		
Total exceptional expenses (VIII)	**4,827**	**60**
Non-recurring gain (loss) (VII - VIII)	**2,701**	**35,654**
Employee profit sharing (IX)		
Income tax (X)	(17,347)	(11,857)
Total income (I+III+V+VII)	**74,068**	**91,770**
Total expenses (II+IV+VI+VIII+IX+X)	**5,582**	**18,294**
Profit or loss (total income - total expenses)	**68,486**	**73,476**
(1) Equipment finance leases	*12*	*0*
(2) Financial income related to associated companies	*49,318*	*17,494*
(3) Interest related to associated companies	*283*	*553*

4.2.3 Notes to the parent company financial statements

Contents

1. Highlights of the fiscal year 173

1.1 Material events occurring over the fiscal year 173
1.2 Events between the closing date and approval of the financial statements 173

2. Accounting policies and methods 173

2.1. Accounting rules and methods 173
2.2 Intangible assets 173
2.3 Property, plant and equipment 173
2.4 Financial assets 174
2.5 Inventory 174
2.6 Receivables 174
2.7 Receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies 174
2.8 Marketable securities 174
2.9 Provisions for liabilities and charges 174
2.10 Regulated provisions 174
2.11 Pension and other post-employment benefits 174
2.12 Employee profit-sharing 175
2.13 Tax consolidation 175
2.14 Financial instruments 175
2.15 Identity of the parent company 175

3. Explanatory notes to the financial statements 175

3.1 Fixed assets 175
3.2 Depreciation and amortization 176
3.3 Provisions recognized in the balance sheet 177
3.4 Maturity of receivables and payables 178
3.5 Marketable securities 180
3.6 Deferred expenses and income 180
3.7 Share capital 180
3.8 Characteristics of main credit lines 181
3.9 Breakdown of net revenue 183
3.10 Non-recurring gain (loss) 183
3.11 Breakdown of income tax 183
3.12 Increases, decreases in future tax payables 184
3.13 Financial commitments 184
3.14 Average headcount 185
3.15 Global compensation for directors 185
3.16 Subsidiaries and equity interests: crossing of legal thresholds 186
3.17 Litigation 188
3.18 Related party transactions 188

1. Highlights of the fiscal year

1.1 Material events occurring over the fiscal year

Business over the fiscal year was in line with the Group's strategy.

In May 2018, the Group signed an agreement with Rotamfer to definitively end all litigation associated with an acquisition project initiated in 2007 and abandoned in 2009, due to non-fulfillment of the conditions precedent from the Group's point of view, and to the Group's wrongful conduct according to the seller. This agreement, which ends ten years of dispute and several litigation proceedings, the outcome of which was uncertain, resulted in a payment of €9.5 million during the second half-year, and the abandonment of an advance payment of €15 million, provisioned for several fiscal years.

1.2 Events between the closing date and approval of the financial statements

On October 17, 2018, the Group signed a contract with Iren AMBIENTE for the disposal of its household waste collection, urban cleaning and waste processing activities in Italy, carried out through the companies San Germano and CMT. The completion of this transaction is subject to the fulfilment of several conditions precedent, which should occur by the end of January 2019.

2. Accounting policies and methods

2.1. Accounting rules and methods

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with French accounting standards as defined in the:

- French Commercial Code;
- ANC regulation 2014-03 (dated June 5, 2014 and relating to the revised French General Chart of Accounts);

the financial statements were approved during the meeting of the Board of Directors on December 4, 2018;

general accounting policies have been applied in accordance with the prudence principle, in line with certain basic assumptions:

- continuity of operations,
- consistency of accounting policies from one fiscal year to the next,
- independence of fiscal years,
- and in accordance with general rules for preparing and setting out annual financial statements.

The historical cost method has been used for measuring items recognized in the financial statements.

The accounting method was not changed during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

2.2 Intangible assets

Goodwill is recognized at the acquisition cost.

It is subjected to an annual impairment test, where necessary, whether or not there is an indication of an impairment.

When the acquisition value is higher than the current value, the Company records an impairment. The current value is the higher of the market value or the value in use. The value in use corresponds to the discounted value of cash flows expected from the use of assets.

Goodwill impairments are never reversed.

The transposition of the new European directive and the implementation of the new goodwill impairment rules, in accordance with the methods specified in regulations 2015-06 and 2015-07 of the ANC have had no impact on the annual financial statements.

Start-up costs are fully amortized over the fiscal year in which they are recognized.

Computer software is amortized over a period of 12 months to 5 years depending on how crucial the software is to the business.

2.3 Property, plant and equipment

The assets are recognized at their acquisition cost. Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis, over the estimated useful life of the property.

However, in the case of companies absorbed throughout the fiscal year which did not apply these rules, no correction to the initial depreciation plans has been made.

The main depreciation periods used are:

- buildings and fittings: 10 to 30 years[(1)];
- technical installations: 4 to 10 years;
- transport equipment and operations: 3 to 5 years;
- other fixed assets: 4 to 10 years.

(1) NB: this is increased to 50 years for investment properties.

2.4 Financial assets

Investment securities and other long-term investments are recognized at acquisition cost, with any directly related costs recognized as expenses.

Investment securities are recorded in the balance sheet if their value in use is less than the net carrying amount.

Value in use is mainly determined based on estimated and discounted forecasted cash flows for the subsidiary, less net interest expense.

2.5 Inventory

N/A.

2.6 Receivables

Trade and other operating receivables are recognized at nominal value, discounted when necessary, and adjusted for any impairment considering any potential risk of non-payment. Provisions for impairment are determined on a case-by-case basis.

A specific impairment provision is made for doubtful receivables.

2.7 Receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies

Receivables and payables denominated in foreign currencies are recognized at year-end according to the usual accounting policies; a provision is made for unhedged unrealized losses.

2.8 Marketable securities

These are recognized at acquisition cost. At year-end, a provision is made if the historical value is less than the carrying amount.

2.9 Provisions for liabilities and charges

Provisions are recognized for the best estimate of the amount of resources required to extinguish said obligation (legal or implicit). No provision is made for contingent liabilities for which a reliable estimate cannot be made. Where necessary, a description of the risks incurred is inserted in the notes relating to the provisions for liabilities and charges.

2.9.1 Service awards

A service award bonus is given to employees after 20, 30, 35 and 40 years of service. The provision for service awards is determined based on a discounted calculation taking into account assumptions about the probability of employees remaining with the Company, as well as a 1.5% discount rate (inflation included). The provision for service awards totals €2k.

2.9.2 Environmental aspects

N/A.

2.10 Regulated provisions

The regulated provisions included in the balance sheet are:

- the difference between depreciation for tax purposes and depreciation for impairment calculated using the straight line method;
- the consideration for regulated provisions is entered in the income statement under exceptional income and expenses.

2.11 Pension and other post-employment benefits

Retirement commitments are calculated using the projected unit credit method and service is pro-rated. The estimate is based on a calculation which takes into account compensation, years of service, life expectancy, employee turnover rate and actuarial assumptions. The calculation takes into account the following assumptions:

- departure procedure and age: voluntary departure at 62 years of age for non-executives and at 62 for executives;
- mortality table: TGM 05/TGF 05;
- employee turnover: based on Group data;
- discount rate (inflation included): 1.5%;
- career profile: 2%;
- social charge rates: 45%.

The estimated discounted commitment for retirement payments to Company employees totals €103k. No provision has been made for retirement payments; this is an off-balance sheet commitment.

2.12 Employee profit-sharing

N/A.

2.13 Tax consolidation

The Group has opted for the tax consolidation system.

The scope of application includes French companies in which Derichebourg SA's direct or indirect holding is at least 95% (head of the tax consolidation group). Each company calculates and pays its tax to the head of the tax consolidation group as if there was no tax consolidation. The Derichebourg Group's tax savings amount to €17.3 million.

2.14 Financial instruments

Derichebourg uses financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest-rate risks, mainly swaps and caps.

The total amount of instruments intended to cover variable-rate debt is as follows:

- debt in thousands of euros: 95,000 (50,000 of which is deferred);
- debt in thousands of dollars: 0.

2.15 Identity of the parent company

CFER is the parent company. It held 40.12% of Derichebourg SA as at September 30, 2018.

The ultimate parent company is DBG Finances based in Belgium.

3. Explanatory notes to the financial statements

3.1 Fixed assets

In thousands of euros		Gross value at the beginning of the year	Increases	Decreases	Gross value at year end
Start-up and development costs					
Other intangible assets (I)		**85**			**85**
Land		1,508		129	1,379
Buildings	On own land	3,270		71	3,199
	On third-party land	1,510			1,510
	General installations, fittings and fixtures in buildings	710			710
Industrial plants, machinery and equipment		320			320
Other tangible assets	General installations and miscellaneous fittings and fixtures	34			34
	Transport equipment				
	Office equipment and computer hardware	118			118
	Recoverable packaging and other				
Tangible assets under construction			488		488
Advances and deposits					
Total II		**7,470**	**488**	**200**	**7,758**
Equity-accounted investments					
Other investments		627,922	275	2,020	626,177
Other long-term investments					
Loans and other long-term financial assets		661	250		911
Total III		**628,583**	**525**	**2,020**	**627,088**
Grand total (I + II + III)		**636,138**	**1,013**	**2,220**	**634,931**

3.2 Depreciation and amortization

Fixed assets subject to depreciation and amortization *In thousands of euros*		Status and amortization/depreciation movements over the fiscal year			**Amount at the end of the fiscal year**
		Amount at the beginning of the fiscal year	Increases	Decreases	
Start-up and development costs					
Other intangible assets		38			38
Total intangible assets(I)		**38**			**38**
Land		90			90
Buildings	On own land	2,448	86	46	2,488
	On third-party land	1,510			1,510
	General installations and fittings	646	21		667
Industrial plant, machinery and equipment		320			320
Other tangible assets	General installations and miscellaneous fittings	34			34
	Transport equipment				
	Office and computer equipment and furniture	118			118
	Recoverable packaging and other				
Total property, plant and equipment (II)		**5,166**	**107**	**46**	**5,227**
Grand total (I + II)		**5,204**	**107**	**46**	**5,265**

3.3 Provisions recognized in the balance sheet

Type of provision *In thousands of euros*	Net amount at the beginning of the fiscal year	Increase provisions	Reversals used	Write backs not used	Net amount at the end of the fiscal year
Provisions for mining and oil resources					
Provisions for investments					
Provisions for price increases					
Accelerated depreciation					
▪ Of which exceptional additional charges of 30%					
Provisions for setting up operations abroad before January 1, 1992					
Provisions for setting up operations abroad after January 1, 1992					
Provisions for start-up loans					
Other regulated provisions	8				8
Total regulated provisions	**8**				**8**
Provisions for disputes	6,175		6,175		
Development costs					
Provisions for losses on forward markets					
Provisions for fines and penalties					
Provisions for foreign exchange losses	6	3			9
Provisions for pensions					
Provisions for taxes					
Provisions for renewal of fixed assets					
Provisions for major maintenance work					
Provisions for social security and tax charges on paid leave					
Other provisions for liabilities and charges	2				2
Total provisions for liabilities and charges	**6,183**	**3**	**6,175**		**11**
Provisions on intangible assets					
Provisions on property, plant and equipment					
Provisions for investments in associates					
Provisions for investment securities	298,808		1,657		297,151
Provisions for other financial assets					
Provisions for inventory					
Provisions for trade receivables	56	22	35		43
Other provisions for impairment	23,001	5,811		6,948	21,864
Total provisions for impairment	**321,865**	**5,833**	**1,692**	**6,948**	**319,058**
Grand total	**328,056**	**5,836**	**7,867**	**6,948**	**319,077**

3.4 Maturity of receivables and payables

Receivables *In thousands of euros*		Gross amount	Less than one year	More than one year
Receivables related to equity investments				
Loans				
Other financial assets		911	111	800
Total receivables linked to non-current assets		**911**	**111**	**800**
Doubtful accounts receivable		43	43	
Other trade receivables		2,906	2,906	
Receivables linked to loaned securities				
Personnel and related accounts				
Social security and other social bodies				
State and other local authorities	Income tax	8,276	8,276	
	Value added tax	104	104	
	Other taxes			
	State – miscellaneous			
Groups and associated companies		334,704	334,704	
Miscellaneous debtors		4,888	354	4,535
Total receivables linked to current assets		**350,921**	**346,387**	**4,535**
Prepaid expenses		52	52	
Total receivables		**351,884**	**346,550**	**5,335**
Loans granted during the fiscal year				
Repayments obtained during the fiscal year				
Loans and advances granted to associates				

Debts *In thousands of euros*		Gross amount	Less than one year	More than one and less than five years	More than five years
Convertible bonds					
Other bonds					
Loans from financial institutions repayable within a maximum of one year from date of advance					
Loans from financial institutions repayable within a minimum of one year from date of advance		81,186	16,961	60,975	3,250
Loans and miscellaneous financial debt		94	94		
Trade payables and related accounts		2,605	2,605		
Personnel and related accounts		158	158		
Social security and other social bodies		94	94		
State and other local authorities	Income tax				
	Value added tax	7,402	7,402		
	Guaranteed bonds				
	Other taxes	20	20		
Liabilities on fixed assets and related accounts		585	585		
Groups and associated companies		249,699	249,699		
Other liabilities		125	125		
Liabilities linked to loaned securities					
Deferred income					
Total debts		**341,968**	**277,743**	**60,975**	**3,250**
Loans subscribed during the fiscal year		5,074	Loans from associates who are physical persons		
Loans redeemed during the fiscal year		38,804			

3.5 Marketable securities

In thousands of euros	Amount (gross value)
Own shares (number 0)	0
SICAV	0
Others	0
Total	**0**

3.6 Deferred expenses and income

In thousands of euros	Operating	Financial	Exceptional	Total
Deferred income				
Prepaid expenses	52			52
Total	**52**			**52**

3.7 Share capital

3.7.1 Composition of share capital

	Number of shares	Nominal value
Shares forming share capital at the beginning of the year	**163,878,780**	**0.25**
Change in capital	0	
Shares forming share capital at year-end	**163,878,780**	**0.25**

	Shares at year-end	Potential end shares
Number of shares	**163,878,780**	
Net profit (loss) (in thousands of euros)	68,486	
Earnings per share (in euros)	**0.42**	

3.7.2 Stock options

There are no longer any stock options outstanding.

3.7.3 Change in shareholders' equity

Shareholders' equity *(in thousands of euros)*	Value at the beginning of the year	Net income for the year	Allocations	Value at year-end
Share capital or individual share	40,970			40,970
Issue, merger and capital contribution premiums, etc.	16,546			16,546
Reevaluation adjustments				
Legal reserve	4,260			4,260
Statutory or contractual reserves				
Regulated reserves				
Other reserves				
Retained earnings	187,481		50,532	238,013
Net profit for the year (profit or loss)	**73,476**	**68,486**	**(73,476)**	**68,486**
Investment grants				
Regulated provisions	8			8
Total shareholders' equity	**322,741**	**68,486**	**(22,944)**	**368,283**

3.8 Characteristics of main credit lines

The Derichebourg Group has contracted a syndicated loan agreement, which, along with its factoring agreements, constitutes its main sources of funding.

2014 loan agreement

On March 31, 2014, the Group entered into a loan agreement with ten financial institutions, for the sum of €232.5 million and comprising a €100 million revolving loan and a €132.5 million repayment loan.

Regarding the repayment loan, the outstanding balance at September 30, 2018 was €42.4 million. Annual instalments of €10.6 million are due on each March 31 until 2022.

The €100 million revolving credit had not been drawn as of September 30, 2018.

Four riders were signed (March 31, 2015, January 22, 2016, May 5, 2017 and February 2, 2018) at the Group's request, to amend a number of provisions, notably the margin scale in rider No. 1, the ratios to be respected in rider No. 2, the repayment schedule in rider No. 3 and the removal of the guarantees relating to the repayment of the loans in rider No.4.

Interest rate

The amounts drawn on these credit lines carry interest at the Euribor rate, plus a margin which is adjusted periodically based on the ratio of consolidated net financial indebtedness to consolidated Ebitda.

Early repayment obligations – Event of default

The loan agreement allows the lenders to require early repayment of the entire amount due, should a majority of the lenders request it, following the occurrence of certain common default events, particularly where an event has a significant adverse effect on the business or the financial position of the Derichebourg Group, or on the ability of Derichebourg to service its debt.

A change in control or delisting of Derichebourg shares would constitute an automatic early repayment event.

In addition, the loan agreement provides for an obligation to make early partial repayment of the sums owing in the event of a capital increase, the issuance of shares giving access to capital or debt securities (if its maturity precedes that of the syndicated loan).

Covenants

The loan agreement also includes covenants that could theoretically limit the ability of Group companies to do the following without the lenders' consent:

- to take out additional debts;
- to grant sureties and guarantees;
- to undertake mergers, demergers or restructurings;
- to undertake acquisitions, above a certain threshold;
- to make investments over the course of a given company fiscal year that exceed the amounts set by the Agreement;
- to sell assets or equity interests, except for those specified in the loan agreements;
- to redeem and/or reduce their share capital, with certain exceptions.

The loan agreement also contains commitments requiring the purchase and maintenance of insurance policies in line with practices generally accepted in the businesses of the Derichebourg Group.

On May 5, 2017, Derichebourg SA (the Borrower) signed an amendment no. 3 with the Lenders, with the following main features:

- a three-year extension to the maturity of the credits, i.e. until March 31, 2022 (amortization in five annual installments of €10.6 million of the balance of €53 million of the Refinancing loan, and availability of the €100 million revolving credit facility until March 31, 2022);
- relaxation of a number of the contractual clauses, specifically intended to facilitate the Group's development.

On February 2, 2018, the Lenders agreed, in the light of the reduction in the amount of the loans and the net improvement in the Group's financial position, to remove the guarantees (pledges) relating to the repayment of the loans.

Factoring agreement

On January 1, 2015, the Derichebourg Group entered into a non-recourse factoring agreement (€270 million approved credit line). The agreement covers the French, Belgian, German and one Italian Environmental Services and Business Services entities. The term of this agreement is confirmed at two years. In April 2016, it was renewed for another two years from January 2017, and on November 30, 2018 it was renewed for a three-year period expiring on December 31, 2021.

Receivables covered by this agreement correspond to deliveries made or services rendered to private customers or to French public sector customers.

Each time receivables are sold, the receivables covered by the credit insurance's authorized limits (after deduction of any outstanding receivables previously sold without recourse) are sold without recourse. The other receivables are sold with recourse. The receivables retain their status (factored with or without initial recourse) until payment takes place.

Factors are co-insured with the Group by two different credit insurers. They are responsible for paying out any compensation under the credit insurance policy.

Interest is deducted when the receivable is sold based on the average contractual payment terms. The risk of late payment is transferred to the factors.

The dilution rate (credit, cancellation of receivables) is low.

The total receivables derecognized under factoring agreements amounted to €256.9 million as at September 30, 2018.

The Group derecognizes 95% of receivables without recourse because of the 5% unguaranteed residual amount.

Liquidity risk

The Group uses a cash-flow management tool. This tool keeps track of the maturity of financial investments and financial assets (e.g., accounts receivable) and the estimated future cash flow from operations.

At September 30, 2018, the Group's main sources of funding were:

- a €232.5 million syndicated loan agreement signed in March 2014, with an authorized outstanding amount of €142.4 million. It includes a five-year loan for €42.4 million, repayable in equal annual installments (outstanding amount authorized and drawn of €42.4 million as at September 30, 2018), and a five-year Revolving credit in the amount of €100 million with bullet repayment. The next installment for the repayment loan is due on March 31, 2019 and amounts to €10.6 million. At September 30, 2018, there was no drawdown being made under the Revolving credit;
- a non-recourse factoring agreement came into effect on January 1, 2015. It has a €270 million credit line (depending on the receivables available), an initial two-year term, renewed twice, in April 2016 and November 2018, extending the maturity to the end of December 2021. The factor purchases non-recourse receivables for up to the approved amounts issued by the credit insurers, and with recourse beyond that amount. The total receivables that may be derecognized by the Group is thus dependent on the total receivables available and the credit insurers' authorized limits. Any downward variation in one of these amounts may lead to an increase in the net debt recognized by the Group. The amount drawn down from this line as at September 30, 2018 is €263.9 million, for a contribution to net debt of €22 million;
- €79 million in medium-term borrowings, of which €77.3 million had been drawn down;
- leasing contracts, repayable in installments and at a fixed rate of interest. The amount outstanding as at September 30, 2018 was €84 million.

Bilateral credit lines, whether confirmed or not, totaling €114.7 million, which are not used since the Group's net cash position is €131.4 million at September 30, 2018.

Maturity profile of non-discounted contractual cash flows from financial debt excluding amortized cost, factoring debt and bank overdrafts.

In millions of euros	Book value at 09-30-18	09-30-19	09-30-20	09-30-21	09-30-22	09-30-23	09-30-24 and beyond
Syndicated credit	42.4	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6		
Finance leases	84.0	23.4	19.1	15.5	10.6	8.0	7.4
Other medium- and long-term lines[(1)]	77.6	14.1	15.3	14.3	11.7	10.4	11.8
Miscellaneous financial debt	1.6	0.2				1.4	
Total financial debt excluding amortized cost, factoring debt and bank overdrafts	**205.6**	**48.3**	**45.0**	**40.4**	**32.9**	**19.8**	**19.2**
Amortized cost of syndicated credit	(1.1)						
Factoring debt	22.0						
Bank overdrafts	14.2						
Total financial debt	**240.7**						

(1) The detail of other medium- and long-term lines can be found in note 4.11.1.4.

Financial ratios

The syndicated credit agreements require the Group to maintain the following financial ratios:

- the annual leverage ratio, being the ratio of (a) consolidated net financial debt to (b) consolidated Ebitda, on each calculation date and over a rolling 12-month period ending on each calculation date, must be less than or equal to 3.00.

At September 30, 2018, the leverage ratio was 0.47;

- the debt service coverage ratio, i.e. the ratio of (a) consolidated cash flow before debt service to (b) net financial expenses on each calculation date and over a rolling 12-month period ending on each calculation date considered, must be greater than 5.

At September 30, 2018, the coverage ratio stood at 17.33.

The Group was in compliance with its financial covenants on September 30, 2018.

Given the liquidity margin of €348 million at September 30, 2018, and based on business and investment forecasts, the Group estimates that it has sufficient financial lines to meet its payments over the 12 months from September 30, 2018.

3.9 Breakdown of net revenue

Breakdown by business segment *In thousands of euros*	France	Export	Total
Duties and licenses	2,423		2,423
Leasing	564		564
Costs invoiced	257		257
Ferrous metals			
Metals			
Other operations			
Total	**3,244**		**3,244**

3.10 Non-recurring gain (loss)

Breakdown by type *In thousands of euros*		Amount
Income		
Exceptional income on management operations		
Exceptional income on capital transactions		1,353
Releases of provisions and expense transfers		6,175
- Releases of provisions[1]	*6,175*	
Expenses		
Exceptional expenses on management operations		
Exceptional expenses on capital transactions		4,827
Exceptional provisions for amortization and depreciation		
Total		**2,701**

(1) The exceptional expenses and releases of provisions record the €3.5 million impact of the conclusion of the Servisair litigation.

3.11 Breakdown of income tax

In thousands of euros	Pre-tax profit (loss)	Tax due	Net profit (loss)
Operating income (loss)	(2,033)	(700)	(1,333)
Net financial income (loss)	50,471	1,438	49,033
Non-recurring gain (loss)	2,701	(422)	3,123
Effect of tax consolidation		(17,663)	17,663
Total	**51,139**	**(17,347)**	**68,486**

3.12 Increases, decreases in future tax payables

Type of temporary differences *In thousands of euros*	Base	Income tax amount
Increases		
Regulated provisions	8	3
Releases of provision for investments		
Accelerated depreciation		
Translation differences, assets	10	4
Total increases		**7**
Decreases		
Social security contribution		
Tax loss carry forwards[1]	264,311	91,002
Investment		
Translation differences, liabilities	2,655	914
Total decreases		**91,916**

(1) Company deficit as if it were taxed separately. Tax consolidation deficits: €2 million.

Income tax rate is as follows: 33.33% + social contribution of 3.30%, i.e. 34.43%

3.13 Financial commitments

3.13.1 Off-balance sheet commitments in the ordinary course of business

Commitments given *In thousands of euros*	Amount
Financial guarantees	84,188
Commitments in respect of the liability of partners in SCIs	0
Total	**84,188**

3.13.2 Off-balance sheet commitments given as part of indebtedness

As part of the 2014 syndicated loan taken out for a principal amount of €232.5 million by Derichebourg SA, a pledge on financial instruments had been authorized as a guarantee of the payment of the sums due to the lending banks. This pledge of securities was released during the fiscal year.

3.13.3 Off-balance sheet commitments in respect of subsidiaries

Commitments given In thousands of euros	Amount
Guarantees given for subsidiaries[1]	37,290
Other commitments given	0
Total	**37,290**

(1) Companies for which guarantees have been given.

In thousands of euros

French subsidiaries	CFF BETA SCI	3,004
	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE	11,211
	DERICHEBOURG ÉNERGIE E.P.	1,379
	DERICHEBOURG ESPACES VERTS	230
	DERICHEBOURG EVOLUTION FORMATION	9
	DERICHEBOURG IMMOBILIER SCI	1,500
	DERICHEBOURG INTÉRIM	6,578
	DERICHEBOURG LOGISTIQUE ET MANUTENTION	8
	DERICHEBOURG SERVICES INGÉNIERIE NUCLÉAIRE	174
	ESKA	3,797
	POLY-VALYS; POLY-NORMANDIE	1,229
	POLYCEJA; POLYBUIS; POLYSOTIS; POLYCEOHYDROVIDEESKA	407
	REVIVAL	4,624
	VALORDIS	23
Italian subsidiaries	SAN GERMANO	3,117

3.14 Average headcount

	Salaried employees	
Headcount	**2017 fiscal year**	**2018 fiscal year**
Managers	2	2
Skilled employees		
Employees and technicians		
Workers		
Other		
Total	**2**	**2**

3.15 Global compensation for directors

In thousands of euros	**Amount**
Compensation for the Board of Directors and other management bodies (attendance fees)	120

3.16 Subsidiaries and equity interests: crossing of legal thresholds

	Shareholders' equity			Carrying amount of securities held	
In thousands of euros	Capital	Reserves and regulated provisions	Share of capital in %	Gross	Net
1 - Detailed information on subsidiaries and equity interests of which the carrying amount exceeds 1% of Derichebourg's share capital					
A - Subsidiaries (more than 50% of share capital held by Derichebourg)					
DERICHEBOURG A & D DÉVELOPPEMENT	3,000	8,450	50.99	144	144
DERICHEBOURG IMMOBILIER SCI	52,663	195	100	52,663	52,663
CFF SIGMA SCI	6,510	16	99.85	6,500	6,500
DERICHEBOURG ENVIRONNEMENT	127,753	15,003	100	128,643	128,643
DERICHEBOURG MULTISERVICES HOLDING	30,000	17,194	100	83,010	83,010
DBG HOLDING GmbH	41,738	(1,387)	100	338,866	46,475
PSIMMO	2,027	55	100	5,627	4,066
DERICHEBOURG EXPANSION	40	(11)	100	40	40
DERICHEBOURG OCÉAN INDIEN	500	835	55.00	275	275
VOGIM	139	695	80.00	194	194
WESTEVER	500	(6,723)	100	500	0
B - Equity interests (10% to 50% of share capital held by Derichebourg)					
ALLO CASSE AUTO	110	3,861	47.93	2,212	2,212
DAC	40	1,317	49.80	516	516
DREYFUS	40	11,588	42.50	816	816
REYFRA	7,200	3,282	50.00	3,360	3,360
VALERCO	76	112	50.00	107	107
2 - Summary information on subsidiaries and equity interests not listed in paragraph 1					
A - a - French subsidiaries					
A - b - Foreign subsidiaries					
B - a - French equity interests				**2,701**	**1**
B - b - Foreign equity interests					

Outstanding loans and advances granted by the Company	Guarantees given by the Company	Revenue excluding tax for the last fiscal year	Profit or loss for the last fiscal year	Dividends paid in the last fiscal year
126		27,849	13,121	
48,023		9,297	2,689	3,160
		552	272	293
26,130		27,297	30,381	31,938
26,736		5,183	19,731	9,000
			1,393	2,533
87		241	137	135
1,054			(1,072)	
5		5,731	780	
		65	32	
34,150			(117)	
			694	
			154	
			1,122	238
		40,213	1,732	
		549	35	
424				

3.17 Litigation

France

- In June 2018, several household waste collection subsidiaries were jointly ordered by the Court of First Instance to pay the amount of €3.7 million to Veolia Group entities. This follows a judgment by the Commercial Court of Paris as part of a procedure concerning staff transfer conditions in 2014 after Veolia Group replaced the subsidiary Polyurbaine in collecting household waste in the 11th and 19th districts of Paris. The Group has appealed this judgment.
- The Group is often subject to Urssaf (French social security body) audits on its services activities. The subsidiary Derichebourg Atis Aéronautique was audited in fiscal year 2017-2018. Following this audit, the subsidiary made a provision in the amount of €1.5 million, corresponding to the likely adjustment. It is contesting a non-provisioned amount of €3.2 million for meal allowances that were not subjected to social security charges, because it considers this adjustment to be unfounded.
- In 2012, Derichebourg SA and the subsidiary AFM Recyclage (as the final operator) entered into an agreement with the local authority, which was renewed in 2018. Under this agreement, they would release land, transfer it to the local authority and transfer their activity to a nearby site. Conventionally, the financial obligation for decontamination was limited to decontamination for non-sensitive, industrial uses. After the end of the fiscal year, an estimate was made of the cost of this decontamination and its total cost calls into question the economics of the operation. Discussions have begun with stakeholders in order to see whether it is possible to find a solution that is acceptable to everyone. Should this not be the case, AFM Recyclage would seek to continue its activity at the site.

Italy

In November 2013, the director (managing director) of the Italian subsidiary of the Multiservices business (AEP Multiservizi) was remanded in custody, as part of an investigation into procedures for awarding public contracts in Campania. Given the block on the Company's operations likely to be caused by his incapacity, his appointment as managing director was revoked. He has since been freed. Although the Company per se is not concerned by any legal action, the Group decided to anticipate the consequences of this company's situation and recorded a long-term provision of €4 million in its financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2016. The Company is continuing its activity, with a reduced level of volume.

Belgium

A tax audit was conducted on the Belgian subsidiary DERICHEBOURG BELGIUM, relating to the identification of suppliers of metals and ferrous scraps for the years 2006 to 2010. In November 2017, the Appeal Court considered that the Company had not adhered to the law concerning identification of the VAT of suppliers and rejected the deduction of purchase invoices deemed non-compliant. This led to the payment of tax increases on a temporary basis, for €6 million, recorded as an expense during the 2017 fiscal year. The Company has appealed the decision.

3.18 Related party transactions

A trademark licensing agreement effective March 1, 2009 for ten years was entered into between TBD Finances, which is controlled by the Derichebourg family, and Derichebourg. This agreement, which governs the use of the Derichebourg trademark, enables the Group to develop its own clientele and increase its loyalty.

The amount of royalty fees to be paid under this agreement was determined by an independent expert in intellectual property.

The royalty to be paid under this agreement is 0.07% of the Environmental division's consolidated revenue and 0.12% of the Multiservices division's consolidated revenue on the understanding that no royalties are due from Multiservices' revenue during the first three years. The fee under this contract for the fiscal year was €2.5 million.

An agreement was concluded, with effect from January 1, 2012, for an initial three-year term, with DBG Finances, a company controlled by the family of Mr. Daniel DERICHEBOURG, which aims to define the terms and conditions of DBG Finances' influence over the definition and oversight of the Group's strategy. On December 5, 2017, the Board of Directors renewed this agreement for an additional three years.

The services covered by this agreement are:

- policy making and definition of the Group's strategic guidelines;
- help with drafting a business plan;
- contacts with management boards of major national and international client groups;
- internal and external development of the Group's business;
- support for acquisitions;
- corporate events;
- assistance with recruiting senior managers;
- legal and tax consultancy services;
- financial, accounting and management support.

For the period from October 1, 2017 to September 30, 2018, DBG Finances invoiced Derichebourg SA €1.7 million under this agreement.

4.2.4 Statutory Auditors' report on the parent company financial statements

To the Derichebourg Shareholders' Meeting,

Opinion

In performance of the mission entrusted to us by your shareholders' meetings, we have conducted an audit of the Derichebourg SA annual financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, as attached to this report.

In our opinion the annual financial statements give a true and fair view of the earnings, assets and liabilities and financial position of the Company over the period as well as of the financial position and assets and liabilities of the Company at year-end, in accordance with French accounting rules and principles.

The opinion expressed above is consistent with the content of our report to the Audit Committee.

Basis of the opinion

Auditing framework

We conducted our audit in accordance with professional standards applicable in France. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Our responsibilities under these standards are set out in the "Responsibilities of the Statutory Auditors in the auditing of the annual financial statements" section of this report.

Independence

We conducted our audit mission in accordance with the independence rules applicable to us, from October 1, 2017 to the date of our report, and we did not, in particular, provide any services prohibited by Article 5 (1) of regulation (EU) No. 537/2014 or the code of ethics for the Statutory Auditor profession.

Justification of our assessments – Key points of the audit

In accordance with the provisions of Articles L. 823-9 and R. 823-7 of the French Commercial Code relating to the justification of our assessments, please note the key points of the audit relating to the risks of material misstatement, which, in our professional judgment, were the largest for the audit of the annual financial statements for the fiscal year, as well as the responses we provided to those risks.

The assessments thus made fall within the context of the audit of the annual financial statements taken as a whole and the formation of our opinion expressed above. We do not express an opinion on items in these annual financial statements in isolation.

Measurement of investment securities

Audit risk

As of September 30, 2018, the gross value of investment securities totaled €626 million and the net value €329 million, compared with a total balance sheet of €713 million. The Company performs impairment tests on these financial assets, the terms of which are described in note 2.4 to the financial statements. When the value in use is lower than the net book value, a provision for depreciation is recognized. Value in use is determined primarily by applying the discounted future cash flow method net of net financial debt.

The implementation of this method requires the use of assumptions. We therefore considered that the valuation of investment securities is a key point in the audit given their significant nature and the fact that it is based on estimates.

Audit procedures in response to this risk

We examined the procedures put in place by the Company for impairment tests. We included valuation specialists in our audit team to help us assess the discount rate, as well as the growth rate to infinity used. We also analyzed the consistency of cash flow forecasts with past performance and market outlooks.

Verification of the management report, other documents on the financial position and the financial statements and information from the corporate governance report sent to shareholders

In accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, we also carried out the specific verification required by law.

Information given in the management report and in the other documents addressed to shareholders giving details of the financial position and the annual financial statements.

We have no matters to report as to the fair presentation and consistency with the annual financial statements of the information given in the Board of Directors' management report and in the other documents addressed to shareholders giving details of the financial position and the annual financial statements.

We certify the fair presentation and consistency with the annual financial statements of the information on the payment times indicated in Article D. 441 4 of the French Commercial Code.

Corporate governance report

We hereby certify that the Board of Directors' corporate governance report contains the disclosures required by Articles L. 225-37-3 and L. 225-37-4 of the French Commercial Code.

With regard to the disclosures made in accordance with Article L. 225-37-3 of the French Commercial Code on compensation and benefits granted to corporate officers as well as on undertakings given to them, we have verified their consistency with the financial statements or with data used to prepare such financial statements and, where appropriate, with the items of information obtained by your Company from your Company's parent companies or companies which it controls. Based on this work, we can confirm the accuracy and fair presentation of this information.

With regard to the disclosures of elements that your Company considers likely to have an impact in the event of a public takeover or exchange bid, provided in accordance with Article L. 225-37-5 of the French Commercial Code, we have verified their consistency with the documents from which they are extracted and which have been communicated to us. Based on this work, we do not have any observations to make concerning these disclosures.

Other information

In accordance with the law, we made sure that the various pieces of information relating to investments and control and the identity of the owners of the share capital or voting rights was communicated to you in the management report.

Information resulting from other legal and regulatory requirements

Appointment of Statutory Auditors

We were appointed Statutory Auditors for Derichebourg by your shareholders' meeting of February 19, 2014 for DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT, February 7, 2018 for BM&A and March 15, 2007 for ERNST & YOUNG Audit.

As of September 30, 2018, the firm DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT was in the fifth uninterrupted year of its mission, the firm BM&A in the first uninterrupted year of its mission and the firm ERNST & YOUNG Audit in the twelfth year.

Responsibilities of management and persons comprising the corporate governance with respect to the annual financial statements

It is the responsibility of management to prepare annual financial statements that present a true and fair view in accordance with French accounting policies and rules and to implement the internal controls that it deems necessary for the preparation of annual financial statements with no material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error.

In the preparation of the annual financial statements, management is responsible for evaluating whether the Company can continue to operate, for presenting in these financial statements, where appropriate, the necessary information relating to the continuity of operations and applying the going concern accounting convention unless there are plans to liquidate the Company or cease operations.

The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the financial information preparation process and for monitoring the effectiveness of the internal control and risk management systems and, as needed, of the internal audit systems as regards to the procedures relating to the preparation and processing of accounting and financial information.

The annual financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors.

Responsibilities of the Statutory Auditors related to the audit of the annual financial statements

Purpose of audit and approach

It is our responsibility to prepare a report on the annual financial statements. Our objective is to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements taken as a whole do not contain any material misstatements. Reasonable assurance corresponds to a high level of assurance but does not guarantee that an audit performed in accordance with the standards of professional practice can systematically detect any material misstatements. Misstatements may arise from fraud or error and are considered significant where it can reasonably be expected that they, taken individually or cumulatively, may influence the economic decisions that users of the financial statements make based on them.

As stated in Article L. 823-10-1 of the French Commercial Code, our mission to certify the financial statements does not consist of guaranteeing the viability or quality of the Company's management.

As part of an audit conducted in accordance with the professional standards applicable in France, a Statutory Auditor shall exercise his or her professional judgment throughout this audit. Moreover:

- it shall identify and assess the risks that the annual financial statements contain material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error, define and implement audit procedures to address those risks and collect information it considers sufficient and appropriate to form its opinion. The risk that a significant anomaly due to fraud will not be detected is higher than for a significant anomaly due to an error, as the fraud may involve collusion, falsification, voluntary omissions, misrepresentation or circumvention of internal controls;
- it shall review the internal controls relevant to the audit in order to define appropriate audit procedures under the circumstances, not to express an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal controls;
- it assesses the appropriateness of accounting methods used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by management, as well as the information concerning them provided in the annual financial statements;
- it shall assess the appropriateness of management's application of the going concern accounting convention and, depending on the evidence gathered, the existence or non-existence of significant uncertainty related to events or circumstances that may call into question the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Such assessment shall be based on the information gathered up to the date of its report, but it should be noted that subsequent circumstances or events could jeopardize the continuity of operations. If it concludes that there is a significant uncertainty, it shall draw the attention of its report's readers to the information provided in the annual financial statements about this uncertainty or, if this information is not provided or is not relevant, it formulates a qualified certification or a refusal to certify;
- it shall assess the overall presentation of the annual financial statements and evaluate whether the annual financial statements reflect the underlying transactions and events in such a way as to give a true and fair view thereof.

Report to the Audit Committee

We are submitting a report to the Audit Committee that outlines the scope of the audit and the working program put in place, as well as the conclusions resulting from our work. We also disclose the significant weaknesses in the internal controls that we have identified with respect to the procedures relating to the preparation and processing of accounting and financial information.

Among the items disclosed in the report to the Audit Committee are the risks of material misstatement, which we deem to have been most significant for the audit of the annual financial statements for the year and, as a result, constitute the key points of the audit, which it is our responsibility to describe in this report.

We also provide the Audit Committee with the declaration described in Article 6 of regulation (EU) No. 537-2014 confirming our independence, as described in the rules applicable in France as set forth in particular in Articles L. 822-10 to L. 822-14 of the French Commercial Code and the code of ethics for the Statutory Auditor profession. As needed, we discuss with the Audit Committee the risks that may affect our independence and the safeguarding measures applied.

Paris and Paris-La Défense, December 7, 2018

The Statutory Auditors

DENJEAN & ASSOCIES AUDIT	**BM&A**	**ERNST & YOUNG Audit**
Thierry Denjean	Eric Seyvos	Pierre Abily

4.3 Statutory Auditors' fees and fees paid to their network by the Group

	EY				Denjean & Associés Audit				Bm&A	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount	%
In thousands of euros	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	2017	**2018**	**2018**
Audit										
Statutory Auditors, certification, review of separate and consolidated financial statements										
▫ Issuer	125	224	17%	26%	125	149	44%	44%	124	58%
▫ Fully consolidated subsidiaries	427	528	60%	62%	160	192	56%	56%	88	42%
Services other than certification of the financial statements										
▫ Issuer	115	39	16%	5%						
▫ Fully consolidated subsidiaries	50	65	7%	8%						
Subtotal	**717**	**856**	**100%**	**100%**	**285**	**341**	**100%**	**100%**	**212**	**100%**
Services other than certification of the financial statementsrendered by member firms to fully consolidated subsidiaries worldwide										
▫ Legal, tax, social										
▫ Other										
Subtotal										
Total	**717**	**856**	**100%**	**100%**	**285**	**341**	**100%**	**100%**	**212**	**100%**

Furthermore, the financial statements of certain Group subsidiaries are audited by firms which are not members of the networks of the three Statutory Auditors mentioned above, to whom these firms report where necessary. The sum of the fees incurred by the Group for services provided by these auditors amounted to €365 thousand in fiscal year 2018 and €326 thousand in fiscal year 2017.

Information on the Company and share capital

5

5.1 Share capital: amount of subscribed capital 195

5.2 Authorized capital not issued 195

5.3 Non-equity securities 195

5.4 Securities giving access to the Company's share capital 195

5.5 Potential capital: impact of issues on the equity interest in Derichebourg of a shareholder with a 1% capital interest and who does not subscribe said issues 196

5.6 Table showing changes in share capital during the last three fiscal years 196

5.7 Shares held by the issuer or by its subsidiaries 196

5.8 Voting rights 197

5.9 2% threshold set in bylaws 197

5.10 Restrictions on voting rights and share transfers provided for in the Company bylaws 198

5.11 List of owners of any securities containing any special rights of control **198**

5.12 Employee shareholdings **198**

5.13 Shareholder agreements **199**

5.14 Amendment of Company bylaws **199**

5.15 Rules on convening shareholders' meetings **199**

5.16 Powers of the Board of Directors, in particular, for the issue or buyback of shares **201**

5.17 Agreements entered into by the Company which are amended or end in the event of a change of control **202**

5.18 Dividends **202**

5.1 Share capital: amount of subscribed capital

As of September 30, 2018, the share capital is set at €40,969,695 (forty million, nine hundred and sixty-nine thousand, six hundred and ninety-five euros). It is divided into 163,878,780 shares with a par value of €0.25 each, all fully subscribed and paid up.

At the date of filing of this registration document, the share capital was unchanged.

5.2 Authorized capital not issued

The shareholders' combined general meeting held on January 30, 2017 approved four resolutions delegating authority to the Board of Directors for a period of 26 months to issue all securities that give access to a share of the Company's capital immediately or in the future, either maintaining or eliminating preemptive subscription rights:

- the nominal amount of capital increases that may be carried out is €50 million;
- the nominal amount of debt securities likely to be issued is €500 million;
- the nominal amount of capital increases that may be carried out is €50 million as part of an offer to qualified investors or to a limited circle of investors set out in Article L. 411-2 (II) of the French Monetary and Financial Code within the limit of 20% of the share capital per year;
- the nominal amount of capital increases in respect of the incorporation of reserves is €50 million.

5.3 Non-equity securities

None.

5.4 Securities giving access to the Company's share capital

None currently.

5.5 Potential capital: impact of issues on the equity interest in Derichebourg of a shareholder with a 1% capital interest and who does not subscribe said issues

There is no instrument giving access in the future to the Issuer's capital.

5.6 Table showing changes in share capital during the last three fiscal years

As a reminder, below is a recap of the latest share capital developments:

Date	Transaction	Number of shares created	Number of shares cancelled	Number of shares comprising the share capital	Capital movements (in euros)	Balance share capital (in euros)	Changes in merger, issue and capital contribution premiums (in euros)	Merger, issue, capital contribution premium balance (in euros)
September 30, 2015				168,082,030		42,020,507.50		27,564,832.00
September 30, 2016				168,082,030		42,020,507.50		27,564,832.00
December 6, 2016	Cancellation of treasury shares		4 203 250	163,878,780	(1,050,812.50)	40,969,695.00	(11,018,637.72)	16,546,194.28
September 30, 2017				163,878,780		40,969,695.00		16,546,194.28

5.7 Shares held by the issuer or by its subsidiaries

As a reminder, the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 7, 2018 authorized the Company, for an 18-month period, to trade in own shares up to a maximum of 10% of its share capital, for the purposes of:

- to stimulate the market or market liquidity of Derichebourg stock through a liquidity contract entered into with an investment service provider, in compliance with the AMAFI ethical charter approved by the AMF, the French securities regulator;
- to grant shares to employees, in accordance with legal requirements and generally within the framework of a profit sharing or company savings plan;
- to purchase shares for subsequent use in exchange or as payment for acquisitions;
- to deliver shares when exercising rights attached to securities providing access to share capital *via* reimbursement, conversion, exchange, presentation of a warrant or *via* any other means;
- canceling the shares thus purchased, as part of the Company's financial policy.

The same shareholders' meeting authorized the Board of Directors to reduce the share capital, in one or more transactions, by canceling the shares thus purchased, subject to a maximum of 10% of the share capital per 24-month period.

The Company did not use this authorization during this fiscal year. As of September 30, 2018, the Company does not hold any of its own shares.

Subsequent to the year-end, during the month of October 2018, the Company acquired 731,291 securities representing 0.45% of the share capital, with the intention to cancel these securities.

5.8 Voting rights

The voting rights attached to shares are proportional to the amount of capital that they represent. For an equal amount of the nominal value, each share of the capital carries the right to one vote. Nevertheless, a double voting right is attributed to all fully paid shares held in registered form for five years or more in the name of the same shareholder. As of September 30, 2018, the share capital comprised 163,878,780 shares with a nominal value of €0.25 each, including 68,134,570 shares with double voting rights. The number of voting rights at September 30, 2018 amounted to 232,013,350.

At September 30, 2018. Mr. Daniel Derichebourg's family held, through CFER and Financière DBG, 40.16% of the share capital of Derichebourg and 56.70% of the voting rights.

5.9 2% threshold set in bylaws

Any physical person or legal entity acting alone or in concert who comes to own the number of shares or voting rights that exceeds the thresholds set forth in the regulations in effect must provide the information specified in the latter. The same information is required whenever the holder's share of the capital or voting rights falls below the thresholds set forth in the regulations in effect.

Article 10 of the bylaws stipulates that any physical person or legal entity acting alone or in concert that comes to possess a number of shares representing 2% or more of the Company's share capital must inform the Company of the number of shares held within 15 days whenever this percentage is exceeded. If the number or percentage of the voting rights held is not the same as the number or percentage of the shares held, the percentage referred to above is calculated in terms of voting rights. Failure to observe the provisions of the bylaws results in the following sanction: shareholders in breach of said provisions may be deprived of voting rights for shares in excess of the fraction not declared.

Article 10 of the bylaws stipulates that the Company may at any time request from the organization responsible for the registration of securities the information provided for by law relating to the identity of the owners of securities which give an immediate or deferred right to vote at shareholders' meetings. The Company also has the right to request, under the conditions laid down by the French Commercial Code, the identity of the beneficial owners of shares if it considers that certain shareholders, whose identities have been disclosed to it, hold the shares concerned for the account of third parties.

The Company may request any legal entity holding more than 2.5% of the share capital or voting rights to inform it of the identity of any persons holding directly or indirectly more than one third of the share capital or voting rights of said legal entity.

The following threshold crossings were recorded during the fiscal year:

Date	Shareholder's name	Threshold crossed
01-10-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.70% of voting rights
03-20-18	Numeric Investors LLC	Below the 2% threshold
06-01-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.67% of voting rights
06-05-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.58% of voting rights
06-12-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.49% of voting rights
06-27-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.63% of voting rights
06-28-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.41% of voting rights
07-19-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.67% of voting rights
07-20-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.38% of voting rights
07-31-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.56% of voting rights

Date	Shareholder's name	Threshold crossed
08-10-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.48% of voting rights
08-13-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.77% of voting rights
08-16-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.49% of voting rights
08-20-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.73% of voting rights
08-28-18	Norges Bank	Below the 5% threshold with 3.47% of voting rights
08-30-18	Norges Bank	Above the 5% threshold with 3.76% of voting rights

Subsequent to the year-end, Sycomore Asset Management declared that on November 13, 2018 it exceeded the threshold of 2% of the share capital with 1.50% of voting rights.

5.10 Restrictions on voting rights and share transfers provided for in the Company bylaws

None

5.11 List of owners of any securities containing any special rights of control

The voting rights attached to shares are proportional to the amount of capital that they represent. For an equal amount of the nominal value, each share carries the right to one vote. Nevertheless, a double voting right is attributed to all fully paid shares held in registered form for five years or more in the name of the same shareholder. As of September 30, 2018, the share capital comprised 163,878,780 shares with a nominal value of €0.25 each, including 68,134,570 shares with double voting rights. The number of voting rights at September 30, 2018 amounted to 232,013,350.

5.12 Employee shareholdings

At September 30, 2018, Derichebourg employees held 0.96% of the share capital and 0.68% of the voting rights.

5.13 Shareholder agreements

To the Issuer's knowledge, there are no shareholder agreements or agreements whose implementation could lead to a change in control.

5.14 Amendment of Company bylaws

(Article 35)

"A shareholders' extraordinary general meeting alone shall have the power to amend any provision of the bylaws. However, such meeting may not increase the obligations of shareholders, except in the event of a consolidation of shares that has been properly carried out or for the negotiation of securities granting rights to fractional shares in the case of transactions such as capital increases or decreases.

Furthermore, it may not change the Company's nationality except if the host country has concluded a special convention with France allowing the Company to acquire its nationality and transfer its registered office to its territory, and retain its legal personality. As an exception to the exclusive power of a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting to make all amendments to the bylaws, the Board of Directors may amend the provisions concerning the amount of capital and the number of shares that represent the capital, provided such amendments actually correspond to the results of a capital increase, decrease or redemption."

(Article 37)

"Shareholders' special meetings can be validly conducted pursuant to a first notice only if the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented, hold at least one half, and pursuant to a second notice, one quarter of the shares having the right to vote and whose rights are subject to modification at such meeting. If the latter quorum is not attained, the second meeting may be deferred to a subsequent date no later than two months after the date on which it was convened. The decisions of these meetings shall be made by a two-thirds vote of the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented."

5.15 Rules on convening shareholders' meetings

Convening shareholders' meetings (Article 25)

"Shareholders' meetings shall be convened by the Board of Directors. Failing this, they may be convened by the persons designated by the French Commercial Code, in particular, by the Statutory Auditors, a trustee appointed by the Presiding Judge of the Commercial Court ruling in summary proceedings on a petition filed by shareholders representing at least 5% of the Company's capital or, in the case of a shareholders' special meeting, one tenth of the shares of the relevant class.

Shareholders' meetings shall be held at the registered office or at any other place indicated in the notice of meeting."

(Article 26)

"At least 30 days before the date of the meeting, the Company shall publish a notice of meeting in the Bulletin des annonces légales obligatoires (Mandatory Legal Announcements Bulletin), specifying the meeting's agenda and containing the text of the draft resolutions presented to the shareholders' meeting by the Board of Directors, as well as the procedures for proving to the Company that bearer shares have been recorded in a securities account and that they are unavailable until the date of the meeting. It shall also state the time period for sending requests to include on the agenda draft resolutions proposed by shareholders.

Notices of meetings shall be given by a notice published in a newspaper authorized to publish legal notices in the department where the registered office is located, as well as in the Bulletin des annonces légales obligatoires, in accordance with the law.

Holders of registered shares for at least one month prior to the date of publication of the notice of meeting shall also be given notice in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the statutes and regulations in force.

All co-owners of jointly owned shares registered in such capacity during the period specified in the preceding paragraph shall hold these same rights. In the event of a division of the ownership rights in a share, the foregoing rights shall be held by the shareholder that holds the right to vote.

In the event that a meeting is unable to deliberate validly because the required quorum is not present, a second meeting shall be convened in the same manner as the first meeting and the notice of meeting shall restate the date of the first meeting. The same requirement shall apply to the notice of a meeting deferred in accordance with the provisions of the French Commercial Code.

The time period between the date of publication of the notice of meeting and the mailing of letters and the date of the meeting shall be at least 15 days in the case of the first notice and six days in the case of a notice thereafter."

Agenda (Article 27)

"The agenda for a meeting shall be drawn up by the party convening the meeting or by the court order appointing the trustee responsible for convening the meeting. One or more shareholders representing the share of capital set in the statutory and regulatory provisions shall have the right to require that draft resolutions be added to the meeting's agenda. The works council (comité d'entreprise) shall have the same right. A shareholders' meeting shall not deliberate on a matter of business that is not included in the agenda, and such agenda may not be amended in the event that a meeting is convened a second time. However, the meeting can in all circumstances dismiss one or more directors and appoint their replacements."

Admission to meetings – Voting by mail (Article 28)

"Every shareholder is entitled to attend shareholders' meetings or to be represented thereat, regardless of the number of shares held, provided that all amounts payable on shares are fully paid up.

All shareholders may be represented by another shareholder or by their spouse. A proxy can be granted for a single meeting only. A proxy can be granted for two meetings, one ordinary and one extraordinary, if they are both held on the same day or within a period of fifteen days of each other. The proxy shall be valid for all successive meetings convened with the same agenda. All shareholders shall be entitled to vote by mail, in accordance with the requirements set by the legislation and regulations currently in effect. The Company shall include the information required by the laws currently in effect with all proxy forms and mail ballots that it sends to shareholders.

The owners of shares that are not domiciled in France may be represented by an intermediary registered in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the legislation and regulations currently in effect.

In the event of a division of the ownership rights in a share, the holder of the right to vote may attend or be represented at the meeting without prejudice to the right of the beneficial owner to participate at all shareholders' meetings. Joint shareholders may be represented as specified in Article 12.

However, the right to participate in shareholders' meetings shall be conditioned on the registration of the shareholder or of the registered intermediary described hereinabove in the registered share accounts maintained by the Company or its agent, or on forwarding to the place indicated in the notice of meeting a certificate certifying that bearer shares held in a securities account are unavailable until the date of the meeting. These formalities shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements prescribed by the laws and regulations in force at least three days prior to the shareholders' meeting.

Every shareholder who owns shares of a particular class shall be entitled to participate in the shareholders' special meetings for such class, in accordance with the requirements specified hereinabove.

For the purposes of calculating the quorum and the majority, shareholders who participate in the shareholders' meeting by videoconference or by means of telecommunications allowing them to be identified and in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations shall be considered present, provided the Board of Directors has decided on the use of such means of participation before the shareholders' meeting was convened."

Selection of officers (Article 29)

"The meeting shall be chaired by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or, in his/her absence, by a Vice-Chairman or by the director temporarily appointed to act as Chairman. Failing all of the above, the shareholders' meeting shall elect its Chairman. In the event the meeting is convened by the Statutory Auditors, a court-appointed trustee or by the liquidators, the meeting shall be chaired by the person or one of the persons who convened the meeting.

The duties of scrutineer shall be performed by the two shareholders who are present and hold the highest number of votes, and who agree to perform such duties. The officers thus selected shall appoint a secretary for the meeting, who need not be a shareholder.

An attendance sheet containing the information required by the laws in force shall be kept for each meeting. It shall be signed by the shareholders present and by the proxies, and shall be certified as accurate by the officers of the meeting. It shall be filed at the registered office and must be provided to any shareholder who makes a request therefore.

The officers ensure the proper functioning of the meeting but, at the request of any shareholder present, their decisions may be submitted to a vote of the meeting, which shall be decisive."

Voting (Article 30)

"The voting rights attached to equity or dividend shares shall be proportional to the share of capital they represent and each share entitles the holder thereof to at least one vote.

The Company may not validly vote shares that it has purchased itself. In particular, the following have no voting rights: shares which are not fully paid up, shares held by subscribers who may be called upon to rule, in shareholders' meetings, on the elimination of preemptive

subscription rights and shares held by the interested party in the proceedings provided for in Article 21.

Double voting rights to those granted to other shares, in terms of the share of capital they represent, shall be attributed to all fully paid-up shares that have been held in registered form for at least five (5) years in the name of the same shareholder.

In the event of a capital increase by capitalization of reserves, profits or issue premiums, such rights shall also be conferred, from issuance, on registered shares allotted free of charge to shareholders in respect of existing shares that benefit from such rights.

Registered shares with double voting rights that are converted to bearer shares for any reason whatsoever shall lose their double voting rights."

Shareholders' ordinary general meetings (Article 33)

"A shareholders' ordinary general meeting is entitled to make all decisions that exceed the powers of the Board of Directors and that are not within the jurisdiction of a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting. Such meetings shall be held at least once a year, within six months of the end of the fiscal year, to vote on all matters regarding the financial statements for the fiscal year. This time period may be extended at the request of the Board of Directors by an order of the Presiding Judge of the Commercial Court ruling ex parte."

Quorum and majority vote at shareholders' ordinary general meetings (Article 34)

"A shareholders' ordinary general meeting can be validly conducted pursuant to a first notice only if the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented hold at least one quarter of the shares having the right to vote. No quorum is required for a meeting convened pursuant to a second notice. Decisions shall be made by a majority of the votes held by the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented."

Shareholders' extraordinary general meetings (Article 35)

"A shareholders' extraordinary general meeting alone shall have the power to amend any provision of the bylaws. However, such meeting may not increase the obligations of shareholders, except in the event of a consolidation of shares that has been properly carried out or for the negotiation of securities granting rights to fractional shares in the case of transactions such as capital increases or decreases.

Furthermore, it may not change the Company's nationality except if the host country has concluded a special convention with France allowing the Company to acquire its nationality and transfer its registered office to its territory, and retain its legal personality.

As an exception to the exclusive power of a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting to make all amendments to the bylaws, the Board of Directors may amend the provisions concerning the amount of capital and the number of shares that represent the capital, provided such amendments actually correspond to the results of a capital increase, decrease or redemption."

Quorum and majority vote at shareholders' extraordinary general meetings (Article 36)

"Subject to the exceptions specified in the case of certain capital increases and of conversions into another type of company, a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting can be validly conducted pursuant to a first notice only if the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented hold at least one third of the shares having the right to vote, and pursuant to a second notice, one quarter of the shares having the right to vote. If the latter *quorum* is not attained, the second meeting may be deferred to a subsequent date no later than two months after the date on which it was convened. To the same exceptions as above, the decisions of a shareholders' extraordinary general meeting shall be made by a two-thirds vote of the shareholders present, voting by mail or represented.

If the meeting has been convened to deliberate on the approval of a contribution in kind or the granting of a specific benefit, the contributor or beneficiary, whose shares shall not be counted in calculating the *quorum* or the majority, may not participate in the vote, either on his/her own behalf or as a proxy."

5.16 Powers of the Board of Directors, in particular, for the issue or buyback of shares

The table in section 2.7 lists the powers delegated to employees in terms of share issues.

Sections 2.7, 6.5 and 6.6 describe the powers of the Board of Directors to buy back shares.

5.17 Agreements entered into by the Company which are amended or end in the event of a change of control

Significant agreements that would be likely to come to an end in the event of a change of control at the Company are as follows:

- the 2014 syndicated loan agreement (amended by addenda on May 5, 2017 and February 2, 2018).

5.18 Dividends

5.18.1 Dividend distribution policy

Without being interpreted as an ongoing commitment, it is Group practice to distribute around 30% of consolidated net income in the form of dividends. This figure is performance-related and subject to assessment of self-financing requirements.

5.18.2 Dividends paid over the last three fiscal years

The dividends distributed by Derichebourg in respect of the last three fiscal years are as follows:

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017
Dividend per share	0.05	0.02	0.14
Total dividends (in millions of euros)	8.4	3.3	22.9

On December 4, 2018, the Board of Directors proposed the distribution of a dividend of €0.14 per share to the shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

5.18.3 Change in the Derichebourg share price (FR0000053381)

Month *In euros*	Opening price for the month	Highest	Lowest	Closing price for the month	Volume
October 2015	2.56	2.91	2.56	2.80	2,414,670
November 2015	2.75	2.87	2.33	2.38	3,243,640
December 2015	2.38	3.35	2.30	3.32	6,306,624
January 2016	3.22	3.33	2.47	2.91	4,682,576
February 2016	2.92	2.94	2.25	2.64	3,847,574
March 2016	2.64	2.94	2.61	2.72	2,218,218
April 2016	2.69	2.86	2.33	2.78	2,183,639
May 2016	2.87	2.92	2.50	2.58	1,506,736
June 2016	2.58	2.62	2.10	2.30	2,984,116
July 2016	2.39	2.98	2.22	2.91	4,176,823
August 2016	2.86	2.91	2.60	2.70	2,852,245
September 2016	2.70	2.95	2.67	2.83	2,510,083
October 2016	2.85	2.93	2.68	2.85	1,506,685
November 2016	2.87	3.12	2.63	2.99	3,361,694
December 2016	2.99	4.31	2.87	4.20	11,134,595
January 2017	4.14	4.67	4.09	4.26	4,961,953
February 2017	4.21	4.52	4.08	4.30	3,691,319
March 2017	4.30	5.07	4.17	4.67	4,347,977
April 2017	4.67	4.83	4.22	4.40	4,152,366
May 2017	4.34	6.55	4.32	6.06	9,445,094
June 2017	5.96	7.62	5.75	7.40	13,247,092
July 2017	7.49	7.57	6.85	7.40	7,281,452
August 2017	7.44	8.30	7.27	7.98	5,644,222
September 2017	8.10	9.00	7.70	8.87	4,196,991
October 2017	8.87	9.85	8.53	9.16	4,766,595
November 2017	9.16	9.24	8.16	9.15	3,706,213
December 2017	9.15	9.45	8.4	9.11	4,413,684
January 2018	9.12	9.18	7.85	8.08	26,693,811
February 2018	8.00	8.14	7.15	7.39	8,273,863
March 2018	7.41	7.84	6.96	7.15	7,300,159
April 2018	7.11	7.57	6.96	7.34	4,983,020
May 2018	7.30	7.47	5.17	5.19	23,378,766
June 2018	5.25	5.82	5.20	5.42	21,074,708
July 2018	5.38	5.69	4.90	5.18	8,726,489
August 2018	5.19	5.15	4.57	4.81	9,739,445
September 2018	4.81	5.00	4.44	4.60	8,788,973
October 2018	4.59	4.69	3.50	4.26	13,547,119
November 2018	4.26	4.58	3.37	3.79	15,627,164

The data on volumes represent trading on Euronext.

Further Information

6

6.1 Person responsible for the registration document 207

6.1.1 Name and position of the person responsible for the registration document 207
6.1.2 Certification of the person responsible for the registration document 207

6.2 Name of the person responsible for financial information 207

6.3 Independent auditors 208

6.3.1 Principal Statutory Auditors 208
6.3.2 Alternate Statutory Auditors 208

6.4 General information about Derichebourg 209

6.4.1 Legal name and trading name 209
6.4.2 Issuer's registration number 209
6.4.3 Date of incorporation and term of the issuer 209
6.4.4 Details of the registered office and legal form 209
6.4.5 Corporate purpose of the issuer 209

6.5 Assessment of the 2017/2018 share buyback program 210

6.6 Presentation of the 2018/2019 share buyback program 211

6.6.1 Legal framework 211
6.6.2 Number of shares and portion of share capital held by the Company 211
6.6.3 Breakdown of the Company's own shares, by purpose 211
6.6.4 Breakdown of the Company's own shares, by purpose 211
6.6.5 Maximum portion of share capital and maximum number and characteristics of capital securities 211
6.6.6 Buyback terms 211
6.6.7 Duration of the buyback program 211
6.6.8 Results of the Company's previous share buyback program from February 7, 2018 to December 4, 2018 212
6.6.9 Results of the program's execution between February 7, 2018 and December 4, 2018 212

6.7 Communication with institutional investors and individual shareholders 213

6.7.1 Communications methodology 213
6.7.2 Calendar: key dates 213
6.7.3 Periodic and occasional information: annual information document 213
6.7.4 Update on quarterly financial information 215

6.8 Information provided by third parties, statements made by experts and declarations of interests 215

6.8.1 Statements/reports of experts 215
6.8.2 Information provided by third parties 215

6.9 Significant contracts 215

6.10 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and the annual financial report 216

6.11 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and annex I of European regulation 809/2004 216

6.1 Person responsible for the registration document

6.1.1 Name and position of the person responsible for the registration document

Mr. Daniel Derichebourg

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Derichebourg

6.1.2 Certification of the person responsible for the registration document

I hereby certify, after having taken all reasonable measures to this effect, that the information contained in this registration document is, to my knowledge, in accordance with the facts and makes no omission likely to affect its scope. I certify that, to my knowledge, the financial statements have been prepared in accordance with applicable accounting standards and give a fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position, and results of the Company and all undertakings included in the consolidation, and that the management report on pages 80 to 112 presents a fair review of the development and performance of the business and financial position of the Company and all undertakings included in the consolidation, as well as a description of the main risks and uncertainties to which they are exposed.

I have received a completion letter from the Statutory Auditors stating that they have checked the information contained in this registration document concerning the financial position and financial statements and that they have read the registration document in its entirety. The Statutory Auditors have prepared a report on the historical financial information presented in the registration document, which is set forth on pages 164 to 167 and 189 to 191 of said document.

Issued in Paris, on December 12, 2018

Daniel Derichebourg

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

6.2 Name of the person responsible for financial information

Person responsible: Pierre Candelier

Capacity: Chief Financial Officer

Address: 119, avenue du Général Michel Bizot - 75579 Paris Cedex 12
Tel.: +33 (0)1 44 75 40 40
E-mail: communication@derichebourg.com

6.3 Independent auditors

6.3.1 Principal Statutory Auditors

BM&A

11, rue de Laborde – 75008 Paris.

Registered with the Paris Trade and Companies Registry under number 348 561 443.

Represented by Mr. Éric SEYVOS.

Date of appointment: February 7, 2018.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

DENJEAN & ASSOCIÉS AUDIT

19, rue de Presbourg - 75016 Paris.

Registered with the Paris Trade and Companies Registry under number 539 769 729.

Represented by Mr. Thierry DENJEAN.

Date of appointment: February 19, 2014.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

ERNST & YOUNG AUDIT SAS

Tour First 1, place des Saisons - TSA 14444 - 92037 Paris La Défense Cedex.

Registered with the Nanterre Trade and Companies Registry under number 344 366 315. Represented by Mr. Pierre ABILY.

Date of appointment: March 15, 2007.

Date of reappointment: February 18, 2013.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

6.3.2 Alternate Statutory Auditors

Mr. Pascal de ROCQUIGNY du FAYEL

11, rue Laborde, 75008

Date of appointment: February 7, 2018.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

Mr. Mark BATHGATE

19, rue de Presbourg - 75016 Paris.

Date of appointment: February 19, 2014.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

SOCIÉTÉ AUDITEX SAS

Tour First 1, place des Saisons - TSA 14444 - 92037 Paris La Défense Cedex.

Registered with the Nanterre Trade and Companies Registry under number 377 652 938.

Represented by Mr. Gérard DELPRAT.

Date of appointment: March 15, 2007.

Date of reappointment: February 18, 2013.

Date appointment expires: shareholders' meeting called to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018.

6.4 General information about Derichebourg

6.4.1 Legal name and trading name

The Company's legal name and trading name is Derichebourg. In this document, Derichebourg is referred to as "the Company" or "the Issuer", and the Group made up of Derichebourg and its subsidiaries is referred to as "the Group".

6.4.2 Issuer's registration number

The Company is registered in the Paris Trade and Companies Registry under the number 352 980 601.

Derichebourg shares are listed on Compartment B of the EURONEXT exchange (ISIN code: FR0000053381).

The Company is listed on: CAC-ALL TRADEABLE, CAC ALL SHARES, CAC MID&SMALL, CAC SMALL, CAC INDUSTRIALS, CAC SUP. SERVICES, EN FAMILY BUSINESS, NEXT 150.

6.4.3 Date of incorporation and term of the issuer

The Company was incorporated on December 11, 1989 for a term of 50 years with effect from its registration at the Trade and Companies Registry on January 9, 1990, which will expire on January 8, 2040.

6.4.4 Details of the registered office and legal form

Details of the registered office

119, avenue du Général Michel Bizot - 75012 Paris France
Tel: +33 (0)1 44 75 40 40
Website: www.derichebourg.com

Legal form

Derichebourg is a French public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) with a Board of Directors incorporated in accordance with French legislation.

Its fiscal year begins on October 1 and ends 12 months later on September 30.

6.4.5 Corporate purpose of the issuer

(Article 3)

"The Company's purposes, in France and in all countries, are:

- to acquire, subscribe, and manage all securities;
- to acquire investments or interests in all commercial, industrial, financial, or real estate companies and enterprises;
- to provide all administrative, financial, accounting, or management services to the Company's subsidiaries or to all other companies in which the Company may hold an interest;
- to acquire, operate, manage, and administer, pursuant to a lease, rental or otherwise, all developed or undeveloped real property;
- and, in general, all real or personal property, commercial, industrial or financial transactions that may directly or indirectly relate to such purposes or to all similar or related purposes that may promote the operation or development thereof;

all of the foregoing both on its own behalf and on behalf of all third parties or by acquiring ownership interests, in any form whatsoever, by creating companies, by subscriptions, by limited partnerships, by mergers, by absorptions, by advances, by the purchase or sale of securities and corporate rights, by the purchase, sale or rental of its personal and real property or its rights therein, or by any other method.

It may carry out any transactions that are compatible with these purposes, that are related thereto or that contribute to the accomplishment thereof."

6.5 Assessment of the 2017/2018 share buyback program

The shareholders' combined general meeting of February 7, 2018 authorized the Board of directors to buy back the Company's shares for up to a maximum of 10% of the share capital, i.e. 16,387,878 shares, at a maximum price of €20 per share. This authorization was granted for a period of 18 months, i.e. until August 6, 2019, and mainly for the following purposes:

- to stimulate the market or market liquidity of Derichebourg stock through a liquidity contract entered into with an investment service provider, in compliance with the AMAFI ethical charter approved by the AMF, the French securities regulator;
- to grant shares to employees, in accordance with legal requirements and generally within the framework of a profit sharing or company savings plan;
- to purchase shares for subsequent use in exchange or as payment for acquisitions;
- to deliver shares when exercising rights attached to securities providing access to share capital via reimbursement, conversion, exchange, presentation of a warrant or via any other means;
- to cancel the bought-back shares, as part of the Company's financial policy. The same shareholders' meeting authorized the Board of Directors to reduce the share capital, in one or more transactions, by canceling the shares thus purchased, subject to a maximum of 10% of the share capital per 24-month period.

The Company did not use this authorization during this fiscal year. The Company does not hold any treasury shares as at September 30, 2018 and the market value of the portfolio at September 30, 2018 was zero.

	Shares forming share capital	Stock market activity	Stock options granted	Acquisitions	Delivery of shares upon the exercise of rights attaching to securities giving access to the share capital	Cancellation	Total
Position at September 30, 2017	163,878,780			0		0	0
As % of capital				0%		0%	0%
Allocation to stock-options							
granted							
other							
Stock options exercised							
Purchases				0	0		0
Sales				0	0		0
Cancellations						0	0
Position at September 30, 2018	163,878,780			0	0	0	0
As % of capital							0%

6.6 Presentation of the 2018/2019 share buyback program

6.6.1 Legal framework

In accordance with Article 241-2 of the AMF General Regulation and Commission regulation (EC) no. 2273/2003 of December 22, 2003, this section presents the purpose and terms of the Company's share buyback program. This program, which falls under the scope of Article L. 225-209 of the French Commercial Code, shall be subject to approval by the shareholders' combined general meeting on February 5, 2019.

6.6.2 Number of shares and portion of share capital held by the Company

Since the end of the fiscal year, the Company acquired 731,291 shares between October 24, 2018 and October 30, 2018.

6.6.3 Breakdown of the Company's own shares, by purpose

At the date of filing of this registration document, the purchase of 731,291 shares, representing 0.45% of share capital, was for the purpose of cancelling the shares.

6.6.4 Breakdown of the Company's own shares, by purpose

The new program's objectives are:

- to stimulate the market or market liquidity of Derichebourg stock through a liquidity contract entered into with an investment service provider, in compliance with the AMAFI ethics charter approved by the AMF, the French securities regulator;
- to grant shares to employees, in accordance with legal requirements and generally within the framework of a profit sharing or company savings plan;
- to purchase shares for subsequent use in exchange or as payment for acquisitions;
- to deliver shares when exercising rights attached to securities providing access to share capital via reimbursement, conversion, exchange, presentation of a warrant or via any other means;
- to reduce the share capital through the cancellation of shares under the conditions stipulated by law, subject to the adoption of the corresponding resolution by the shareholders' meeting;
- to implement all approved market practices that comes to be recognized by law or the French securities regulator.

6.6.5 Maximum portion of share capital and maximum number and characteristics of capital securities

The maximum portion of share capital authorized to be bought back under the new share buyback program would be 10% of the share capital, i.e. 16,387,878. Given the number of treasury shares at the date of filing of this registration document, i.e. 731,291 shares, the maximum number of shares liable to be bought back is 15,656,587 shares, representing 9.55% of the share capital.

Derichebourg shares are listed on Compartment B of the Euronext Paris exchange (ISIN code: FR 0000053381).

The maximum purchase price is €20 per share.

The maximum expenditure for these purchases would be:

- €327,757,560 representing 10% of the Company's share capital;

- €313,131,740 representing 9.55% of the share capital, given the treasury shares held by the Company.

6.6.6 Buyback terms

The shares may be purchased, sold, exchanged or transferred using any means available in a stock-exchange or over-the-counter transaction, including the use of derivative financial instruments. All of the shares that may be acquired under the buy-back program may be purchased or transferred in blocks.

These transactions may be made at any time, including during a tender offer.

6.6.7 Duration of the buyback program

The term of the program is limited to 18 months from the shareholders' meeting convened to approve the financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, i.e. until August 4, 2020.

6.6.8 Results of the Company's previous share buyback program from February 7, 2018 to December 4, 2018

The details of this program at December 4, 2018 are as follows:

Percentage of own share capital owned directly and indirectly	0.45%
Number of shares cancelled during the last 24 months[1]	4,203,250
Number of shares held in portfolio	731,291
Book value of portfolio	€2,809,656
Market value of portfolio	€2,749,654

(1) The 24 months prior to the public presentation of the buyback program.

6.6.9 Results of the program's execution between February 7, 2018 and December 4, 2018

	Total sales and purchases		Opening positions at 11-30-18	
	Purchases	Sales/ transfers	Open buy positions	Open sell positions
Number of shares	731,291	0		
Average transaction price *(in €)*	3,8420	0		
Amounts *(in €)*	2,809,656	0		

The share purchases and sales shown in the above table were not made under a liquidity contract or an acquisition contract.

6.7 Communication with institutional investors and individual shareholders

During the validity period of the registration document, the following documents (or copies of these documents) can, if necessary, be consulted at the Company's registered office (119, avenue du Général Michel Bizot, 75012 Paris), on the Company's website (www.derichebourg.com), or on the French securities regulator's website (www.amf-france.org) for financial data and the registration document:

(a) the incorporation documents and bylaws of the issuer;

(b) all reports, mail and other documents, historical financial data, valuations and reports issued by external experts at the request of the issuer, any part of which is included or referenced in the registration document;

(c) the historical financial data of the issuer and its subsidiaries for each of the two fiscal years preceding the publication of this registration document.

6.7.1 Communications methodology

Frequency: in accordance with the applicable regulations, Derichebourg publishes its half-year and annual financial statements and the accompanying reports.

Communication of information: in addition to the legally required announcements in financial publications, the latest communications are made available to the public on the Company's website, www.derichebourg.com.

6.7.2 Calendar: key dates

The Group's financial calendar is available on its website: www.derichebourg.com

6.7.3 Periodic and occasional information: annual information document

Published on the websites www.derichebourg.com, http://inpublic.globenewswire.com or www.info-financiere.fr

Date	Document
October 16, 2017	Waste collection strike in Marseille
October 18, 2017	Continuation of the waste collection strike in Marseille
October 21, 2017	The waste collection strike in Marseille continues
October 24, 2017	End of the waste collection strike in Marseille
October 26, 2017	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of September 30, 2017
November 6, 2017	The Derichebourg Group on the most beautiful avenue in the world
November 7, 2017	Information on the date of the 2018 annual shareholders' meeting
December 5, 2018	Net profit for fiscal year 2016-2017
December 5, 2018	Presentation to financial analysts on December 6, 2017
December 8, 2018	Meeting of financial analysts of December 6, 2017
December 12, 2017	Publication of the registration document
December 12, 2017	Registration document 2016-2017
December 18, 2017	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of October 31, 2017
January 10, 2018	Sale of Derichebourg shares by Compagnie Financière pour l'Environnement et le Recyclage ("CFER")
January 12, 2018	Threshold crossed
January 17, 2018	Modification of the location of the shareholders' combined general meeting of February 7, 2018
January 22, 2018	Provision of documents in preparation for the AGM of February 7, 2018
January 29, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of November 30, 2017
January 30	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of December 31, 2017
February 7, 2018	Approval of the annual and consolidated financial statements, appropriation of earnings
February 8, 2018	Shareholders' combined general meeting of February 7, 2018 - Result of resolution votes
February 13, 2018	Derichebourg: Financial calendar for fiscal year 2017-2018

Date	Document
March 2, 2018	Derichebourg Environnement sells its stake in Plastic Recycling
March 5, 2018	Derichebourg Atis AÉRONAUTIQUE acquires Ausgael Aviation Services
March 7, 2018	Derichebourg Environnement goes green with its truck fleet in France thanks to the Active Stop-StartMC technology by Effenco, an innovation from Montreal
March 22, 2018	New household waste collection contract in Italy
April 5, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of January 31, 2018
April 5, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of February 28, 2018
April 25, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of March 31, 2018
May 22, 2018	Publication of the half-year financial report as at March 31, 2018
May 22, 2018	Half-year financial report as at March 31, 2018
May 22, 2018	Presentation to financial analysts May 2018
May 22, 2018	Audio – Meeting of financial analysts of May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	Derichebourg Propreté acquires 2 cleaning companies, NCA and NSA
June 6, 2018	Threshold crossed
June 7, 2018	Threshold crossed
June 14, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of April 30, 2018
June 15, 2018	Threshold crossed
July 2, 2018	Threshold crossed
July 23, 2018	Threshold crossed
July 24, 2018	Threshold crossed
July 24, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of May 31, 2018
July 24, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of June 30, 2018
August 1, 2018	Fire at our Athis-Mons recycling platform
August 2, 2018	Threshold crossed
August 6, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of July 31, 2018
August 14, 2018	Threshold crossed
August 16, 2018	Threshold crossed
August 20, 2018	Threshold crossed
August 22, 2018	Threshold crossed
August 31, 2018	Threshold crossed
September 3, 2018	Threshold crossed
September 6, 2018	Derichebourg Environnement launches the first truck in France equipped with Active Stop-StartMC technology in the town of Puteaux
October 5, 2018	Threshold crossed
October 9, 2018	Threshold crossed
October 17, 2018	Derichebourg Environnement today signed a contract for the disposal of its household waste collection, urban cleaning and waste processing activities in Italy to Iren Ambiente
October 22, 2018	Threshold crossed
October 22, 2018	Presentation to financial analysts on October 23, 2018
October 30, 2018	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of August 31, 2018
	Monthly information on total number of voting rights and shares comprising share capital as of September 30, 2018
October 30, 2018	Statement of transactions on own shares made from October 22 to 26, 2018
October 31, 2018	Derichebourg Propreté reinforces its presence in Alsace with the purchase of the goodwill of two companies, Alizé and Alizé Alsace
November 6, 2018	Statement of transactions on own shares made from October 29 to November 2, 2018
November 14, 2018	Revenue for the 2017-2018 fiscal year
December 6, 2018	The Paris municipal authority reaffirms its confidence in Derichebourg by awarding it a household waste collection contract for two additional districts

Information published in the Legal Publications Bulletin ("BALO")

Date of publication	Document
January 1, 2018	Notice of the shareholders' combined general meeting on February 7, 2018
January 22, 2018	Notice of convening of shareholders' combined general meeting on February 7, 2018
February 21, 2018	Notice of approval of the consolidated and parent company financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2017

6.7.4 Update on quarterly financial information

Following the publication on February 3, 2015 by the French securities regulator of a recommendation regarding the removal of the obligation to publish quarterly financial information, the Group has decided not to publish quarterly information, most notably because the volatility of the Environmental Services business requires a somewhat longer horizon to evaluate changes in figures.

6.8 Information provided by third parties, statements made by experts and declarations of interests

6.8.1 Statements/reports of experts

None.

6.8.2 Information provided by third parties

In preparing the financial statements in accordance with IFRS standards, the Group used information provided by third parties in the following areas:

- property assets: an expert appraisal of each operating site of Environmental Services that is owned outright was carried out by an independent and recognized firm in order to establish the market value of each real property asset as of October 1, 2004. This firm reappraised a sample of these assets during the 2009-2010 fiscal year to ensure that their value had not decreased;
- provisions for retirement payments: the Group has asked several independent firms of actuaries to calculate the provisions for retirement payments.

6.9 Significant contracts

The Group wishes to mention:

- the syndicated loan agreement signed on March 31, 2014 and its riders of May 5, 2017 and February 2, 2018;
- the syndicated non-recourse factoring agreement which went into effect on January 1, 2015 and the amendment extending it until December 31, 2018;

which are the Group's main sources of funding. A detailed presentation of these agreements can be found in note 4.11 of the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

6.10 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and the annual financial report

	Registration document	
Annual financial report	§	Page
Annual financial statements	4.2	168 to 188
Consolidated financial statements	4.1	114 to 163
StatutoryAuditors' report on the Company's financial statements	4.2.4	189 to 191
StatutoryAuditors' report on the consolidated financial statements	4.1.6	164 to 167
Management report	3	79 to 112
Declaration by persons responsible for the management report	6.1	207
Fees paid to the Statutory Auditors	4.3	192
Chairman's report on the preparation and organization of the Board's work and the internal control procedures put in place by the Company	2	53 to 76
Statutory Auditors' report on the Chairman's report	2.10	77 to 78
List of all of the information published by the Company or made public over the last 12 months	6.7.3	213 to 215
CSR report (serving as statement of extra-financial performance)	1	26 to 47

6.11 Concordance table between the Derichebourg registration document and annex I of European regulation 809/2004

		Registration document	
Annex I regulation 809/2004		**§**	**Page**
1.	**Responsible persons**		
1.1	Responsible persons	6.1.1	207
1.2	Declaration of the responsible persons	6.1.2	207
2.	**Independent auditors**	**6.3**	**208**
3.	**Selected financial information**		**4 to 5**
4.	**Risk factors**	**3.3**	**90 to 95**

		Registration document	
Annex I regulation 809/2004		**§**	**Page**
5.	**Information concerning the issuer**		
5.1	History and evolution of the Company		2 to 3
5.1.1	Legal name and trading name of the issuer	6.4.1	209
5.1.2	Issuer's place of registration and registration number	6.4.2	209
5.1.3	Date of incorporation and term of the issuer	6.4.3	209
5.1.4	Registered office and legal form, law, country of origin, address and telephone number of its registered office	6.4.4	209
5.1.5	Major events in the development of the activities of the issuer		2 to 3
5.2	Investments	3.2.7	88 to 89
5.2.1	Investments made	3.2.7	89
5.2.2	Investments in progress	3.2.7	89
5.2.3	Investments being considered	3.2.7	89
6.	**Overview of activities**		
6.1	Main activities	1.1	8 to 26
6.1.1	Type of transactions, categories of products sold	1.1	8 to 26
6.1.2	New products	1.1	8 to 26
6.2	Main markets, including competitive position	1.1	8 to 26
6.3	Exceptional events	N/A	N/A
6.4	Dependency	N/A	N/A
6.5	Sources of information on competitive position	1.1	8 to 26
7.	**Organizational structure**		
7.1	Position of the issuer	3.6	98 to 103
7.2	List of subsidiaries of the issuer	4.1.5 note 4.32	161 to 163
8.	**Property, plant, and equipment**		
8.1	Material tangible fixed assets	1.1.1	20
8.2	Environmental questions	1.2, 1.5, 1.6	26 to 27, 37 to 45
9.	**Examination of financial position and earnings**		
9.1	Financial position	3.2	80 to 88
9.2	Operating results	3.2	80 to 88
10.	**Cash and capital**		
10.1	Capital of the issuer	4.1.5 note 4.9	137
10.2	Cash flow	4.1.3	118
10.3	Financing structure and borrowing conditions	4.1.5 note 4.11	138 to 142
10.4	Restrictions on the use of capital	4.1.5 note 4.11	138 to 142
10.5	Expected sources of financing	4.11.3, 4.1.5 note 4.11	141, 138 to 142
11.	**Research and development, patents, licenses**	**1.1.1.4**	**20**
12.	**Information on trends**	**3.2.5**	**86**
13.	**Profit forecasts or estimates**	**3.2.5**	**86**

		Registration document	
Annex I regulation 809/2004		**§**	**Page**
14.	**Administrative and management bodies**		
14.1	Names, titles, other positions held by the directors	2.1	55 to 66
14.2	Possible conflicts of interest	2.1.6	64
15.	**Remunerations and benefits**		
15.1	Remuneration paid	2.4	69 to 73
15.2	Amounts provisioned elsewhere	2.4	69 to 73
16.	**Functioning of administrative and management bodies**		
16.1	Date of expiration of terms	2.1.4	56 to 57
16.2	Service contracts	N/A	N/A
16.3	Audit Committee	2.2.1	66 to 67
16.4	Information on corporate governance	2	55 to 76
17.	**Employees**		
17.1	Number of employees	1.4.3.3	35 to 36
17.2	Number of shares held by Board members	2.1.4	56 to 57
17.3	Employee involvement in the issuer's capital	3.4.1, 5.12	95 to 96, 198
18.	**Main shareholders**		
18.1	Information on the capital	3.4.1	95 to 96
18.2	Voting rights of the main shareholders	3.4.1	95 to 96
18.3	Information on control	3.4.1	95 to 96
18.4	Agreements that could lead to a change of control	5.17	202
19.	**Related party transactions**	**2.6**	**74 to 75**
20.	**Financial information**		
20.1	Historical consolidated financial information	4.1	114 to 163
20.2	Pro forma financial information	N/A	N/A
20.3	Individual financial information	4.2	168 to 188
20.4	Verification of historical financial information		
20.6	Intermediate financial information	N/A	N/A
20.7	Dividend distribution policy	5.18.1	202
20.8	Legal proceedings and arbitration	4.1.5 note 4.27	158
20.9	Significant change in the financial or commercial position	3.2.5.2	86
21.	**Additional financial information**		
21.1	Share capital (number and class of shares, own shares, etc.)	5.1 to 5.13	195 to 199
21.2	Bylaws	5.14, 5.15	199 to 201
21.2.1	Corporate purpose of the issuer	6.4.5	209
21.2.2	Information on the management bodies	2.1	55 to 66
21.2.3	Rights attached to each class of shares	5.8	197
21.2.4	Actions needed to amend the rights of shareholders	5.15	199 to 201
21.2.5	Procedures for calling annual and extraordinary general meetings	5.15	199 to 201
21.2.6	Provisions in the bylaws that could delay a change of control	5.17	202
21.2.7	Provisions in the bylaws setting the threshold above which any investment must be disclosed	5.9	197 to 198
21.2.8	Provisions in the bylaws governing changes in the capital	5.14	199
22.	**Significant contracts**	**6.9**	**215**
23.	**Information from third parties, statements of experts**	**6.8**	**215**
24.	**Publicly available documents**	**6.7**	**213 to 215**
25.	**Information on investments**	**4.1.5 note 4.4**	**134 to 135**

This document is printed in compliance with ISO 14001.2004 for an environmental management system.

Designed & published by LABRADOR INFORMATION DESIGN +33 (0)1 53 06 30 80

DERICHEBOURG

DERICHEBOURG
119 avenue du Général Michel Bizot - 75579 PARIS cedex 12
Tel. : +33 (0)1 44 75 40 40 - Fax : +33 (0)1 44 75 43 22
www.derichebourg.com